

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force X-Ray
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

3aHIST:ptp
5750
Sers: 001-67

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED when enclosure (1) is removed.

From: Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 January 1967 to 31 January 1967

Ref: (a) FMFPac O 5750.8
(b) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) Task Force X-Ray Command Chronology

1. In compliance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

W. A. Stiles
W. A. STILES

TEX-RBY CMD CHRON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

67 06771

Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

SECRET

JAN 1967

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
TASK FORCE X-RAY
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 JANUARY TO 31 JANUARY 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATION DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

Task Force X-Ray, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF BGen W.A. STILES

SUBORDINATE UNITS

5th Marines (-)

Col F.E. HAYNES

7th Marines (Rein)

Col L.F. SNODDY (To 20 Jan 67)

Col C.C. CROSSFIELD (Fr 21 Jan 67)

1st FAG

LtCol J.B. STRIBLING

Chu Lai Defense Command

Col W.W. CURTIS (To 8 Jan 67)

LtCol E.D. ANDERSON (Fr 9 Jan 67)

Det, 1st Recon Bn

Maj F. RINEY

1st Engr Bn (-)

Maj C.O. NEWTON

1st SP Bn (-)

LtCol E.H. JONES

1st MT Bn (-)

Maj S.H. ELKINS

Det, 1st Med Bn

Cdr C.R. ASHWORTH

3d Amtrac Bn (-), FMF

LtCol J.D. ROWLEY

7th Comm Bn (-), FMF

LtCol W.M. MCLELLAND

Det, 7th MT Bn

Maj S.H. BATCHELDER

Co A, (Rein) 1st TK Bn, FMF

Capt C.R. BRABEC

Co C, (Rein) 1st AT Bn, FMF

Capt R.J. ESPOSITO

1st Hospital Co, FMF

Cdr F.M. ROBERTS USN

2. LOCATION

1-31 January: Chu Lai, RVN

SECRET

SECRET**3. STAFF OFFICERS**

TASK FORCE COMMANDER
 CHIEF OF STAFF
 STAFF SECRETARY
 SERGEANT MAJOR
 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-1
 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-2

 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-3
 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-4
 ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-5
 ADJUTANT
 AIR OFFICER

 COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS O
 EMBARKATION OFFICER

 ENGINEER OFFICER
 FOOD SERVICE OFFICER
 INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER

 INSPECTOR

 MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER
 NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER
 ORDNANCE

BGEN W. A. STILES (1-31 JAN)
 COL F. E. HAYNES (1-31 JAN)
 1STSOT B. B. CHAPMAN (1-31 JAN)
 SGTMAJ E. H. HOPKINS (1-31 JAN)
 LTCOL R. L. MCDANIEL (1-31 JAN)
 MAJ G. K. MAXWELL (1-4 JAN)
 MAJ D. Z. BOYD (5-31 JAN)
 LTCOL E. J. BRONARS (1-31 JAN)
 LTCOL E. A. BONIN (1-31 JAN)
 MAJ J. T. SMITH (1-31 JAN)
 2DIT J. A. DORBS (1-31 JAN)
 MAJ N. F. SCHNIPPEL (1-5 JAN)
 MAJ J. C. BYRAM (6-31 JAN)
 LTCOL A. G. ZIEGLER (1-31 JAN)
 2DIT P. M. MILLER (1-15 JAN)
 1STLT G. J. DESTEFANO (16-31 JAN)
 MAJ H. I. FREY (1-31 JAN)
 CAPT E. V. COX (1-31 JAN)
 2DIT C. B. TYLER (1-23 JAN)
 2DIT J. P. NOVAK (24-31 JAN)
 LTCOL A. R. MOONEY (1-27 JAN)
 BILLET VACANT (28-31 JAN)
 MAJ F. B. OKONSKY (1-31 JAN)
 LT H. G. DRAUGHON USN (1-31 JAN)
 MGYSOT A. O. BRINK (1-31 JAN)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC		USN		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	TOTAL
1 January 1967	560	10888	94	714	12256
31 January 1967	614	12694	80	746	14136
Monthly Average	587	11792	87	730	13146

SECRET

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Discipline, Law and Order. Captives processed through the Chu Lai collection point during 1-31 January 1967 totaled:

a. Breakdown

FW's	6
CIV DEF	79
INNOC CIV	50
ESCAPED	2
RELEASED TO CIT	3
TOTAL	140
AWAITING DISP	25
TOTAL	165
RELEASED TO S-2, 1/7	1
TOTAL	166

b. Disposition

QUANG NGAI	2
BINH SON	89
LY TIN	18
NGHIA HANH	7
TAM KY	11
III MAF DANANG	6
DUC PHO	1
TRA BONG	1
RELEASED TO CIT	3
RELEASED TO S-2, 1/7 FOR SWEEP	1
TOTAL	139
ESCAPED	2
AWAITING DISP	25
TOTAL	166

SECRET

SECRET**ENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN**

1. General. The Intelligence Section, under the supervision of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, provided overall intelligence support to the Commanding General and staff. The section assisted in the planning and operation of Operation DESOTO, 26 January 1967 (still in progress). Accomplishments of sub sections and teams are as follows:

a. The Combat Intelligence Section collected intelligence information from USMC, RVN and ARVN sources. The information was processed, evaluated and disseminated in the daily Intelligence Summaries. This section also prepared and presented the daily morning briefing and manned the COC Watch. Combat Intelligence personnel conducted liaison visits with Advisors, Quang Ngai Sector, Nui Dang, Nui Dau, Senior Advisor 2d ARVN Division, Ba To and Tra Bong CIDG Camps, Duc Pho, and the 7th Marine Regiment. This section was visited by representatives of Combined Intelligence Center Viet Nam. Special briefings were prepared and presented for Lieutenant General KRULAK, General GREENE, Brigadier General PEARSON, and several visiting B-52 crew members who had conducted air strikes in the area of operations.

b. The Aerial Observer Unit assigned to the G-2 Section, Task Force X-Ray flew 74 sorties for a total of 157.7 hours. The Air Observers assigned to the First Field Artillery Group flew 33 sorties for a total of 70.6 hours. In conjunction with the normal Visual Reconnaissance Missions, the following missions were performed:

Photo	12
Artillery	26
Artillery Registration	3
Fixed Wing Air Strike-TAC(A)	78
Naval Gunfire	4

Damage assessment resulting from missions utilizing supporting arms was as follows:

KIA	25
KIA (P)	71
Structures Destroyed	136
Structures Damaged	137
Boats Destroyed	1
Boats Damaged	1
Gun Positions Destroyed or Damaged	3
Trench Destroyed or Damaged	280 meters
Secondary Explosions	4

c. The Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit has handled photo/red haze requests and produced defense, HLZ, road, trail, and bridge overlays for Op Plan 1-67. During the month, no local photo missions were completed by III MAF due to weather and priority.

SECRET

SECRET

d. The 9th Interrogation Translation Team processed 166 detainees at the Chu Lai Collection Point with disposition as follows:

Interrogated	166
Forwarded to III MAF Compound	6
Forwarded to Binh Son District Hq	51
Forwarded to Tam Ky District Hq	10
Forwarded to Ly Tin District Hq	9
Forwarded to Nghia Hanh District Hq	5
Forwarded to Quang Ngai Hospital	2
Forwarded to 12th DTA, Quang Ngai	1
Forwarded to Duc Pho District Hq	2
Forwarded to Tu Nghia	1
CIT	1
PCF (Swift Boats)	1
CID	1
Released to G-5	<u>73</u>
Total Processed	163

Members of the team supported Operation SIERRA and are supporting Operation DESOTO. Team members traveled to Binh Son, Son Tinh, Quang Ngai, Tam Ky, Ly Tin, An Hai and Tra Bong to screen and interrogate returnees and defectors.

e. The 7th Counterintelligence Team conducted close liaison with the National Police and Headquarters of Quang Ngai Province and Ly Tin District. Liaison was also conducted with Staff Counterintelligence, 1st Marine Division, Republic of Korea Marine Corps CIC Detachment Chu Lai and the Field Sociological Study Agency, Quang Ngai. Members of the team supported Operations SIERRA, DESOTO and three search and destroy operations. The team processed 20 persons at the Chu Lai compound with the disposition as indicated:

Interrogated	20
Counterintelligence interest	1
Civil Defendant to appropriate district	14
VCC to Da Nang	0
Civilian to G-5	2
Hold for further interrogation	1
Civilian workers to RMK	2

ENEMY

1. Enemy activity in the Chu Lai TAOR was generally light during January consisting of harassing small arms and sniper fire. An exception was the 13 January early morning attack on 2/11's position by the 70th Company of the 409th Sapper Battalion. Seventeen VC were killed and seven PW's were captured. In the 1/7 area at the end of January, there was a slight increase in enemy activity indicating possible presence of main force units.

SECRET

SECRET

2. Outside the TAOR, there was a major shift of enemy forces. The 21st Regiment moved from Northern Quang Tin (P) to the general vicinity (BS 3583) southeast of Tra Bong bordering the ROKMC area in Quang Ngai Province. The 1st VC Regiment is believed to have moved from this latter area to the vicinity south and southwest of Ha Thanh (BS 2963). The 2nd and 22nd NVA Regiments of the 3rd NVA Division reportedly moved to the area of Ba To and southeastern Quang Ngai vicinity (BS 6436) and (BS 7131) respectively.

3. The enemy movement as evidenced by reconnaissance sightings, low-level agent reports, small probes and incidents of enemy reconnaissance of Chu Lai positions, are all possibly indicative of the enemy preparing to attack friendly units to attempt a significant victory prior to TET - the Lunar New Year.

WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. During the month of January, there was a total of 22.87 inches of rain with 24 days of measurable precipitation, and 3 days with a trace of rain. The greatest amount of rainfall for a 24 hour period was 1 January with 4.62 inches. The maximum temperature was 91.2 degrees, minimum temperature 57.0 degrees and average temperature 74.1 degrees. The mean relative humidity was 87%. Visibility was below minimums for visual flying conditions 23.2% of the time. *Chu Lai January rainfall was an all-time record!*

was

SECRET

SECRETORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

1. The Major change in organization during January occurred with the arrival of the Third Battalion, Seventh Marines. Operational control of the Battalion was assumed by Task Force X-Ray at 220001 January 1967. The Battalion subsequently deployed to the Duc Pho area on Operation DESOTO.

2. Task Force Units concluded one and commenced two major operations during January. The operations are as follows:

<u>OPERATION</u>	<u>DATES</u>	<u>UNIT</u>
SIERRA	12 DEC 66-21 JAN 67	2/7 (-) (Rein)
DESOTO	26 JAN 67-Continuing	3/5 (-) (Rein) Phase I
		3/7 (Rein) Phase II
TRINITY	30 JAN 67-Continuing	1/7 (Rein)

These operations, coupled with an increase of small unit activities within the TAOR, continued to keep the VC off balance and inflicted severe casualties upon his ranks. During the month the enemy suffered a total of 180 KIA, 137 KIA (Prob), 14 WIA, 44 WIA (Prob), 16 PW (VC) and 147 detainees. In addition, numerous items of equipment and supplies were captured including 44 rifles, 14 automatic weapons, two rocket launchers, 1024 rounds of small arms ammunition, 144 grenades, 59 uniforms and 223 items of individual equipment. 14 bunkers, tunnels, caves and fighting holes were destroyed as were 58 mines and boobytraps.

3. The Task Force continued to assist the RVN in its Revolutionary Development Program by conducting two County Fairs in the Chu Lai TAOR. The First Battalion, Seventh Marines conducted County Fair 7-5 at Tan Hy (1) on 10-12 January and the First Battalion, Fifth Marines conducted County Fair 5-11 at Phu Tan (3) on 23-25 January. These operations screened an estimated 900 Vietnamese civilians, medically treated 825, provided dental treatment to 160 and distributed several tons of food, medicine, hygiene supplies and clothing. Although complete results will not be known for some time, these operations have been very successful in restoring the authority of the government of RVN.

SECRET

SECRETPLANS

Operation Plan 1-67 was published on 15 January 1967. This plan provided for the deployment of the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines to the Duc Pho District, Quang Ngai Province. It also provided for the relief of 2nd ARVN Infantry Division units and the commencement of pacification operation. This plan was executed commencing at 0800 on 28 January 1967.

SECRET

SECRETTRAINING

During the month of January Task Force X-Ray has coordinated the processing of school quotas between division units in the QML Lai TACK and the 1st Marine Division CP. Training was broken down into two fields, tactical training and administrative training. Both schools and contact teams were used to accomplish the most effective training possible.

SECRET

SECRET

COMBINED ACTION COMPANY PROGRAM

During the month of January, the Combined Action Company Program involved 169 Marines, 10 Navy Corpsmen and 392 Vietnamese Popular Forces. One Combined Action Company Platoon, M-2 (BT 517113), was deactivated by request of District Officials as it was felt that security for this area could be adequately provided by Combined Action Company Platoon M-1. Popular Forces assigned to M-2 were reassigned by District Officials. Marines previously assigned to Combined Action Company Platoon M-2 were incorporated into M-1.

Combined Action Companies continued to conduct extensive patrolling with emphasis on night patrols and ambushes. A report of Combined Action Company patrol activities, other operations and significant contacts is contained in Task Force X-Ray COC message 310142Z Jan Monthly CAC Report, for Jan 67.

Plans to expand the Combined Action Company Program in calander year 67, are outlined in Task Force X-Ray COC message 301224Z Jan.

SECRET

T

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. During the month of January 1967 there was approximately a 100% increase in the MEDCAP/DENTCAP programs and also the number of Vietnamese people assisted. A factor to this overall increase was a renewed aggressive program throughout the Chu Lai TAO. The increased availability of MEDCAP supplies however was the major factor contributing to the overall increase in Civic Action assistance.

SECRET

SECRET**PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS**

During the month of January 1967, psychological operations were carried out in support of all operations and against all known and suspected VC/NVA units within the Task Force area of operation. Assistance was rendered the Vietnamese Informational Service in the form of newspapers and magazines to aid its psychological program. Psychological Operations Exploitation Teams were requested to take advantage of situations exploitable by psychological operations. In certain situations, broadcasts were made, taped or live, to assist units with informing the population of operations. After the attack on 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, 12 January, photographs were taken for use on leaflets and posters. Ground loudspeaker teams have been utilized by Task Force X-Ray units on both search and destroy and county fair operations. Cultural drama teams have been included in county fair operations by Task Force units.

One Kit Carson Scout was introduced into the TAOR to be utilized by 5th Marines. During the month the procurement of Kit Carson Trainees from the Chieu Hoi Centers in Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces was authorized. One Kit Carson trainee was obtained from the Quang Tin Chieu Hoi Center, with other prospective trainees observed and considered. Coordination with the USAID Chieu Hoi Representatives from both provinces has been completed. The outlook for future procurement through the Province Chieu Hoi Centers is promising.

The total number of leaflets dropped in January in support of Task Force X-Ray was three million one hundred thirty five thousand. Aerial and ground loudspeaker broadcasts for the month totaled ten hours fifteen minutes and sixteen hours respectively. One hundred four Chieu Hoi ralliers returned to GVN in the provinces of Quang Ngai and Quang Tin. A total of seven returnees rallied to 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines during the month.

SECRET

SECRET

COMMUNICATIONS

Mr. John R. SHIRLEY and Mr. A. W. HALL of Booz-Allen Research Inc., visited Task Force XRAY for the purpose of gathering data on small unit communications for advanced research programs. During their visit, they were escorted by Major F. R. ANDERSON to various units within Task Force XRAY and 2d ROK Marine Brigade.

Coordination of communications for all units was effected to ensure positive communications for GNC during his visit to Chu Lai.

Communication coordination and support was provided for operation DESOTO.

2d Lt. D. L. NELSON visited Qui Nhon for familiarization of the MTC-9 manual switchboard which is tentively scheduled for installation at Chu Lai during the month of February.

Construction has commenced and is approximately 20 per cent completed on the building for the Chu Lai Dial Central Office.

During the reporting period, construction continued on the Chu Lai site of the IWCS.

Improvement, replacement, and additions have been made to the existing Telephone/Teletype Cable System in Chu Lai.

During this reporting period, a Communication-Electronics Inspection Team, composed of operational and technical personnel, conducted the first phase of a three phase quarterly inspection. Phase one consisted of inspecting procedures and records, maintenance and modification records and message center procedures. All Task Force XRAY units were inspected.

SECRET

SECRET**PART III****SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS****PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION**

1. The Informational Services Section of Task Force X-Ray produced 86 news releases, accompanied by 59 photographs, and 860 Fleet Home Town News releases during January 1967.
2. Writer-photographer teams covered Operation Sierra and continue to cover Operation De Soto. In addition, ISO teams participated in four company-sized search and destroy operations, one "Rough Rider" convoy, and one County Fair.
3. ISO coverage was also provided for the visits of Under Secretary of the Navy, Robert H. B. Baldwin; the Commandant of the Marine Corps, General Wallace M. GREENE, Jr.; Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, Lieutenant General Victor H. KRULAK; Purple Heart Medal awards, and the usual round of USO shows and civic action program.
4. Five civilian news media representatives visited the Chu Lai area during January. These included an ABC team covering Operation Seine, a 2nd ROK Marine Corps Brigade operation 6 - 7 January. On 31 January a UPI reporter-photographer team arrived to cover Operation De Soto. Lieutenant Colonel Dick STARK, Radio and TV Section, HQMC, also arrived on 31 January. He was accompanied by Sergeant Jim GARFFER of the Combat Information Bureau (CIB) Radio and TV Section, Danang, and Staff Sergeant Dick SHAAD, a CIB escort.

SECRET

SECRETENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN

130210H Jan, 2d Bn, 11th Marines (BT 440085) was attacked by 70th Company, 409th Sapper Battalion. The VC attempted to breach the wire and attack within the artillery battery positions. According to a captive, all went well until the second wire was reached. At this time flares exploded. The attackers were subjected to withering fire and unable to move forward or withdraw. Friendly casualties were 10 WIA (1 Medevac). Enemy losses were 17 VC KIA confirmed, 4 VC KIA probable, 7 PW's. Captured were 14 weapons and a quantity of ammunition and explosives.

230600H Jan, Nguyen Hong Trong defected to a PF at Nouc Man Market (BS 577973), with an M-1 carbine w/magazine, a Czech SMG w/magazine and three M-26 grenades. Trong revealed that he was an assistant platoon leader of 3rd Platoon, 40th Company, 409th Sapper Battalion on a seven man reconnaissance patrol of the Chu Lai area. The defector described the location of his unit and the 1st VC Regiment. His mission was to reconnoiter Chu Lai, locating the fastest jets, the Division Command Post, and LAAM Battalion. Upon completion of the reconnaissance mission, he was to return to his unit and assist in carrying out the following plan: between 3 and 5 February 1967, three groups of 12 to 16 man suicide teams will attack the south end of the longest landing strip. Each man to have a rifle, grenades and satchel charges, with the mission to destroy as many planes as possible. Another group of 12 to 16 men with 2 or 3 82mm mortars to destroy the Division Command Post (the defector pointed out the 7th Marines Command Post as this location). At the same time, the X20th Company, 30th, 50th, and 60th Companies of the 409th Battalion, along with two regiments to attack Ba To District Headquarters (BS 570340). According to the defector, the VC plan this attack as a TET gift to Ho Chi Minh.

SECRET

SECRETORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

- 1 January CG 1st MarDiv directed CG Task Force X-Ray to detach from the Fifth Marines one scout sniper squad minus for attachment to the Second Battalion, Fifth Marines. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 010425Z Jan 67)
- 2 January CG Task Force X-Ray directed Fifth Marines to detach one scout sniper squad minus and move ASAP to Danang for attachment to the Second Battalion, Fifth Marines upon arrival. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg)
- 3 January CG 1st MarDiv directed CG Task Force X-Ray to deploy two 107mm Mortars, towed with crews and fire direction capability to An Hoa airfield for briefing and further deployment in the vicinity of Nong Son on or about 4 January.. To compensate for the and contemplated draw downs on personnel and equipment, return of Battery located at Quang Ngai to K/4/11 position was also directed. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 030749Z Jan 67)
- 3 January CG Task Force X-Ray directed First FAG to deploy two 107mm Mortars, towed in accordance with CG 1st MarDiv msg 030749Z Jan 67. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 031405Z Jan 67)
- 4 January CG Task Force X-Ray reported three truce violations which occurred in the Chu Lai area during the period 310700H December 1966 to 020700H January 1967. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 040620Z Jan 67)
- 5 January CG Task Force X-Ray informed CG 1st MarDiv of additional support requirements necessary to support the entry of one USMC Battalion into the Nui Dang/Nui Dau, Duc Pho area. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 050305Z Jan 67)
- 7 January CG Task Force X-Ray informed CG 1st MarDiv that the Task Force X-Ray requirement for Kit Carson scouts is 16 and requested that action be taken to intensify recruiting at the Danang regional Chieu Hoi Center. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 070226Z Jan 67)
- 9 January Task Force X-Ray informed 1st MarDiv of N/4/11 displacement from Quang Ngai airfield to the Chu Lai TAOR to provide adequate artillery coverage within the Chu Lai TAOR and of arrangements being made to discharge mutual cooperation with the ARVN by the displacement of other artillery to Quang Ngai airfield. (Ref: Task Force X-Ray COC msg 091015Z Jan 67)

SECRET

SECRET

- 9 January CG Task Force X-Ray informed CG 1st MarDiv of plan developed for a hydrographic survey in Quang Ngai Province at a planning conference with the 2d ARVN Div, 2d ROKMC Bde and COMNAV-FORV representative held on 8 January. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 090536Z Jan 67)
- 13 January CG Task Force X-Ray published instructions on the employment of the AN/TPS-21 with gun tanks. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 130830Z Jan 67)
- 14 January CG Task Force X-Ray informed CG 2d ARVN Div, CG 2d ROKMC Bde and others that predicted weather and sea conditions preclude commencement of the hydrographic survey until at least 17 January. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 141012Z Jan 67)
- 14 January CG Task Force X-Ray announced that Task Force X-Ray units will utilize the code name "Blue Falcon" for reinforced platoon alert force. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 141345Z Jan 67)
- 14 January CG 1st MarDiv directed CG Task Force X-Ray to pass command less opcon of the 7th CIT (-) to CG 1st MarDiv. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 140215Z Jan 67)
- 15 January CG Task Force X-Ray announced that it is clear that the VC are resorting with increasing frequency to the tactic of ambushing helicopters. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray readressal 150130Z Jan 67)
- 15 January CG Task Force X-Ray directed that continuing emphasis be placed throughout all levels of command on proper dispersion and effective use of cover and concealment in all tactical movement. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 151625Z Jan 67)
- 17 January CG Task Force X-Ray submitted intentions for February to CG 1st MarDiv. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 170425Z Jan 67)
- 18 January Task Force X-Ray recommended to 1st MarDiv the employment of the SLF for approximately ten days commencing on or about 12 February in the SA HUYNH/DUC PHO area. (Ref: Task Force X-Ray COC msg 180135Z Jan 67)
- 18 January Task Force X-Ray submitted to 1st MarDiv the concept for employment of the SLF in conjunction with relief of ARVN forces in the NUI DANG/NUI DAU area. (Ref: Task Force X-Ray COC msg 180109Z Jan 67)
- 19 January CG 1st MarDiv directed CG Task Force X-Ray to implement instructions for restricted movement of combat vehicle in the Chu Lai TAOR. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 190921Z Jan 67)

SECRET

SECRET

- 19 January CG 1st MarDiv informed CG Task Force X-Ray that the 6th AA Platoon, 29th CA Company, USAA and Dental Team, 1st Dental Company will deploy to Chu Lai ASAP for employment with the Third Battalion, Seventh Marines at NUI DANG/NUI DAU. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 191139Z Jan 67)
- 21 January Operation SIERRA terminated at 211200H January. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 210030Z Jan 67)
- 22 January CG Task Force X-Ray directed Commanders to frequently analyze local VC mining incidents and tactics in a continuing effort to improve existing active and passive counter measures. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 221215Z Jan 67)
- 23 January CG 1st MarDiv announced that opcon of the Third Battalion, Seventh Marines is assigned to Task Force X-Ray at 220001Z January. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 232211Z Jan 67)
- 24 January CG 1st MarDiv directed that commanders will limit use of daylight platoon and larger size patrols to specific situations where smaller elements cannot be employed. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 240855Z Jan 67)
- 24 January CG 1st MarDiv announced that effectively immediately County Fair operations will be a minimum of two days duration. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 240531Z Jan 67)
- 26 January CG 1st MarDiv directed CG Task Force X-Ray to move the Third Platoon, Third Force Recon Company to Phu Bai not later than 6 February 1967. Third Platoon, Company B. First Recon Battalion will move to Chu Lai not later than 6 February 1967 and GHOP to Task Force X-Ray on arrival. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 260051Z Jan 67)
- 26 January Operation DESOTO commenced at 262000H January. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 271815Z Jan 67)
- 27 January CG Task Force X-Ray outlined the necessity of commencing Operation DESOTO earlier than originally planned and the five clearly defined phases planned. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 271715Z Jan 67)
- 27 January CG Task Force X-Ray announced that repeated incidents in past months have indicated continuing and intolerable disregard for the principles of patrolling combined with maximum use of listening posts, SID's and trip flares; number of nighttime listening posts, ambushes and security patrols; and constant aggressive patrolling and ambushing at a distance sufficient to provide warning of any impending attack. Commanders will be held strictly accountable for failure to grasp and apply these principles. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 270310Z Jan 67)

SECRET

SECRET

- 29 January CG Task Force X-Ray directed all commanders to intensify the level of operations including employment of supporting arms for the period prior to the observation of TET. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray readressal 290920Z Jan 67)
- 30 January CG Task Force X-Ray informed CG 1st MarDiv that relief of ARVN units on outpost Nui Dang/Nui Dau in the Duc Pho area was completed by the Third Battalion, Seventh Marines at 291800H January. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 301326Z Jan 67)
- 30 January Operation TRINITY commenced at 300815H January. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 300537Z Jan 67)
- 31 January CG Task Force X-Ray submitted a detailed plan for increased offensive effort prior to, during and after the TET stand-down to CG 1st MarDiv. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 310520Z Jan 67)
- 31 January CG Task Force X-Ray directed Seventh Marines to deploy one Rifle Co (Rein) to Duc Pho to be placed OPCON to Third Battalion, Seventh Marines for employment on operation DESOTO on 31 January. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg 311125Z Jan 67)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PLANS

15 January - Published Operation Plan 1-67.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETTRAINING

- 1 January Four Marines were instructed in Vietnamese Language for a period of four (4) weeks in DANANG. (Ref: CG 1st Mar Div msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 9 January Five Marines were instructed in Vietnamese Language for a period of four (4) weeks in Okinawa. Fifteen Marines were instructed in Field Radio operating for a period of three (3) weeks in Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 15 January Four Marines were instructed in Vietnamese Language for a period of four (4) weeks in Danang. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 16 January Four Marines were instructed in Basic Ammunition Technician for a period of two (2) weeks in Okinawa. Four Marines were instructed in Vietnamese Language for a period of four (4) weeks in Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 23 January Three Marines were instructed in crypto comm security for a period of one week in Japan. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091311Z Jan 67)
Two Marines were instructed in Motion picture operating for a period of one week in Japan. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 310741Z Dec 66)
- 26 January 15 Marines were instructed for a period of one day by contact team, on operation and maintenance of Generators in Chu Lai. (Ref: CG TF X-Ray msg 240223Z Jan 67)
- 27 January 13 Marines were instructed for a period of one day by contact team, on operation and maintenance of Generators in Chu Lai. (Ref: CG TF X-Ray msg 240223Z Jan 67)
- 29 January 14 Marines were instructed for a period of one day by contact team, on operation and maintenance of Generators in Chu Lai. (Ref: CG TF X-Ray msg 240223Z Jan 67)
- 30 January 15 Marines were instructed for a period of one day by contact team, on operation and maintenance of Generators in Chu Lai. (Ref: CG TF X-Ray msg 240223Z Jan 67)

SECRET

SECRETCOMBINED ACTION COMPANY PROGRAM

13 January - CAC M-2 from Ky Ha Village consisting of 36 PF was deactivated and PF's were reassigned. The Province Chief felt that Ky Ha Village did not need two platoons due to its pacification level.

SECRET

SECRETCIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. RECAPITULATION OF CIVIC ACTION FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1967

MEDICAL TREATMENT	21,036 People
DENTAL TREATMENT	1,103 People
MEDICAL TRAINING	39 People
ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRAINING	540/16,740
MEDICAL EVACUATIONS	38
Children	22
Adults	16
TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS ASSISTED	22,806 People

2. DISTRIBUTION OF COMMODITIES

CLOTHING	200 lbs
FOOD	325 lbs
SCRAP LUMBER	48 loads
GARBAGE FOR HOGS	11,020 lbs
CEMENT	250 bags
PAINT	20 gallons

3. CONSTRUCTION

SHOWER POINTS	1
DISPENSARY	2 completed

SECRET

SECRET

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1 January 1967	Psychological Operations Exploitation Team to Quang Ngai to contact VC Platoon leaders that rallied to GVN.
3 January 1967	Kit Carson Scout delivered to 5th Marines.
6 January 1967	Initial liaison for Kit Carson trainee program established.
10 January 1967	Loudspeaker team attached to 1stBn, 7thMar for County Fair Operation.
12 January 1967	Loudspeaker team attached to 3rdBn, 5thMar for operation.
13 January 1967	Cultural Drama Team performed at County Fair 1stBn, 7thMar.
14 January 1967	Photographs depicting VC defeat at 2ndBn, 11thMar were taken for use on leaflets and posters.
16 January 1967	Audio/Visual Team attached to 1stBn, 5thMar for use Ly Tra Hamlet (BT 399153)
19 January 1967	Ground Loudspeaker broadcast for Chu Lai Defense Command in Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 524094).
20 January 1967	Loudspeaker team attached to 3rdBn, 5thMar for operation.
22 January 1967	Loudspeaker team attached to 1stBn, 7thMar for operation.
25 January 1967	Kit Carson Trainee from Chieu Hoi Center to Ly Tin District for additional background data.
28 January 1967	Loudspeaker team attached to 3rdBn, 7thMar for Operation DeSoto.
30 January 1967	Kit Carson Trainee to 5th Marines.

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

COMMUNICATIONS

4-6 January 1967

Representatives of Booz-Allen
Research Inc. visited Task Force
XRAY.

Ref: III MAF msg 011006Z Dec 66

8 January 1967

Communications provided for visit
of CMC.

Ref: CG TF XRAY msg 041245Z
Jan 67, 050245Z Jan 67

26 January 1967

Communication support provided
for operation DESOTO.

Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg
220753Z Jan 67

25-27 January 1967

2d Lt. D. L. NELSON visited Qui
Nhon for familiarization of MTC-9
switchboard.

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- Filed set*
- ✓1. PHOTOGRAPHS *some missing*
 - ✓2. G-3 JOURNAL
 - ✓3. OPERATIONAL MESSAGES
 - ✓4. SITREPS
 - ✓5. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES NEWS RELEASES
 - ✓6. TASK FORCE X-RAY TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
 - ✓7. TASK FORCE X-RAY COMMAND DIRECTORY
 - ✓8. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS:

✓ VISIT OF LTGEN V. H. KRULAK USMC, 1 JAN 67

✓ VISIT OF GEN W. M. GREENE JR USMC, 8 JAN 67

✓ VISIT OF R. H. B. BALDWIN,

UNDER SECRETARY OF THE NAVY, 11 JAN 67

TAB A (*See back portion of this folder*)

TAB B

TAB C

TAB D

TAB E

TAB F

TAB G

TAB H

SECRET

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H JAN 67	012400H JAN 67

(Classification)

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

TAB B

TF X-RAY - G-3 JNL

87A 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H JAN 67	022400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0810		1	020008Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 4 JAN 67		
0945		2	020140Z	PROPOSED ITINERARY FOR GMC VISIT OF 7 JAN 67		
0948		3	020143Z	EXCESSIVE DELAY IN REPORTING		
1044		4	020243Z	DETACHMENT SCOUT SNIPER		
1045		5	021000H	AT 1000, BT 726 6TH REGT WILL CONDUCT A COMB- INED OPN IN AN AREA BOUNDED (BS 200250, 260 285, 290242, 230210) STARTING 030700 LASTING FOR TWO DAYS. UNITS WILL BE 2/6, 3/6, 4TH CAV SQDN. MOVEMENT WILL BE N.W.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1100		6	021030H	AT 1030, CO L 3/5 PLAT S&D (BT 488018) FOUND ONE 105MM DUD BY TRAIL ON HILLSIDE, MARKED SAFE, ENGR WILL BLOW.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1130		7	021040H	AT 1040, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 498093) FOUND ONE 105MM RD BOT BOOBYTRAPPED. ENGRS DESTD IN PLACE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1350		8	021300H	AT 1300, 2/7 (BS 724538). A GOVERNMENT AGENT RPTD TO CIT ATTACHED TO 2/7 THAT ONE OF HIS AGENTS CAME TO HIM AT 020800 w/WORD THAT A BODY OF A MARINE WAS IN THE HANDS OF GUERR- ILLAS AT PHUOC HOA (2) (BS 684521). AT ABOUT THE SAME TIME A VN CIV RPTD THA T HE HAD FOUND THE BODY ATX 011400 NEAR PHUOC VINH (BS 689541) AND CARRIED IT w/THREE FRIENDS TO PHUOC HOA (2). HE WAS NOT AWARE OF THE BODY BEING IN THE HANDS OF GUERRILLAS. CO F 2/7 SENT TWO PLATS w/GOVERNMENT AGENT & VN VIC TO GET BODY. BODY HAS BEEN FOUND, REWARD OF 2500 P'S WAS PAID TO THE VN CIV WHO DISCD THE BODY. IN ADD A REWARD OF 500 P'S WAS PAID TO THE ARVN UNIT CRAZY CHICKEN WHICH MADE THE REPORT OF THE DISCOVERY OF THE BODY FROM THE POINT AT WHICH THE TWO USMC FELL INTO THE STREAM (BS 670519). THE FIRST BODY WAS RECYD APPROX 1400M N.E. (BS 682530) & THE SECOND WAS RECYD APPROX 2500M N.E. (BS 689541).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1455		9	1050H	AT 1050, CO B 1/5 S&C (BT 488098) APPRCH ONE VN FEMALE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON CIT BLK LIST AS BEING WIFE OF VC MAJOR. FWD CIT ASAP.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1500		10	021200H	AT 1200, CO B 1/5 S&C (BT 486095) APPRCH TWO VCS MALES, ONE 15-20, OTHER 25-30. BOTH W/OUT ID CARD. FWD IIT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1505		11	021200H	AT 1200, 1/7 SQD SEC (BT 664985). ONE VN FEMALE TEN YRS OLD w/SHRAPNEL WOUNDS ON RT LEG & RT PART OF CHEST CAME TO SQD PSN FOR MED ATTN. FEMALE LIVES IN LAC SON (1) (BS 694917) WHICH IS OUTSIDE 1/7 TAOR. GAVE MED ATTN. WILL FWD BAS ASAP. S-5 WILL INVESTIGATE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2, G-3,G-5	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
QUU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H JAN 67	022400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1610		12	021200H	AT 1200, CO C 1/7 CAC S&D (BS 565003). ACTING ON INTEL FM P'S THAT 12 VC WERE LOC (BT 565003). SEARCHED AREA, APPREH 12 VCS (BT 565000) FOR QUEST. ALL VCS HAD ID CARDS & WERE UNARMED. 12 DETAINEES WILL BE FWD IIT ON 3 JAN 67.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1615		13	021430H	AT 1430, 2/11 (BT 4408) BTRY D OP #1 RECD TWO RDS SA FM N.W. (BT 440085). OP #6 OBS TWO VC W/RIFLES RUNNING TOWARDS (BT 431089). CO 1/3/5 NOTIFIED. PTL DIS FM 1/3/5 TO CHECK AREA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1635		14	021400H	AT 1400, CO M 3/5 S&D SEC (BT 445045) FOUND 150 RDS 7.62 LINK AMMO PLUS ASST OTHER RDS W/ MARKING WCC-61 ON THEM. PTL CONTD ON RTE & TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP (BT 438058). BOOBYTRAP WAS FRAG GREN W/TRIPWIRE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) COMPLETED 021445. AMMO FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1645		15	021415H	ATT 1415, CO A 1/7 PLAT CMB (BT 658020). PTL RETD TO CO A CO THAT THEY SPOTTED APPROX 35 VN MOVING NE (BT 660025). VN WERE WEARING P'S & UNK IF ARMED. PTL SENT S&D TO INVEST & DET FORWARD AQ COVERAGE REQ BUT UNABLE TO COMPLY AT THIS TIME DUE TO WEATHER HOLD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1650		16	021545H	AT 1545, CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 347156) RECD EST 15 RDS SA FM TWO VC APPROX 400M (BT 347160). RETD THREE RDS M-79, EST FIVE RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED N. SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1840		17	020805Z	CONGRADULATIONS ON RECOVERY OF BODY.	
		18	021615H	021615, 2/7 (BS 724536) CRAZY CHICKEN CALLED FIRE MSN ON VC PLAT (BS 746501) CRAZY CHICKEN CHECKED AREA. RPTS THREE VC KIA (C), AND FIVE VC WIA (C).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1835		19	021752H	021752, CO A 1/5 (BT 346158) APPREH ONE VC MALE 16 YRS OLD. NAME IS ON C17 BLACK LIST. POW FWD IIT, ASAP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1915		20	021630H	021630, 2/7 CMBT BASE (BS 573924) RECD THREE RDS SA VIC (BS 572922) ONTOS RETD TWO RDS 106MM, 20 RDS SA. S&D SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2105		21	021123Z	CLEAR RANGE OF SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONES.	
		22	021700H	021700, CO A 1/7 PLT REIN F (BT 658027) PTL WHILE SEARCHING FOR CROSSING ON SON CAU RIVER RECD APPROX 25 RDS SA AND TWO RDS 60MM FM N SIDE OF RIVER (BT 655029) RANGE APPROX 300-500M. NR VC UNK PTL RETD 12 RDS M-79 AND 40 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED NE. PTL CONT MSN. WILL ENTER AND PTL AREA TONIGHT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H JAN 67	032400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0620		1	030230H	AT 0230, CO D 1/7 (BS 661981), RETURNING TO FRIENDLY LINES (CO D CMB BASE) WAS FIRED ON BY FRIENDLY LP WITH THREE RDS SA, ONE M-26 GREN AT A RANGE OF 20M. S&D LEADER RECOGNIZED M-14 FIRE & DID NOT RETURN FIRE. THE LP HEARING S&D LEADERS ORDERS RECOGNIZED FRIENDLY'S SO THEY CEASE FIRE. THE LP FAILED TO CHALLENGE & WAS 700M FM DES PSN. THE LINES HAD BEEN NOTIFIED OF S&D'S REENTRY. ALL PERSONNEL CONCERNED WERE WEARING HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS. INVESTIGATION IS IN PROGRESS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). POINT MAN WAS HIT BY M-26.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1040		2	030745H	AT 0745, 1/7 PLAT S&D (BT 653039). DURING SWEEP PTL APPREH FIVE DETAINEES HIDING IN HUL, FOUR WERE ALSO APPREH ATTEMPTING TO FLEE FM PTL. EIGHT IN BLK PJ'S, ONE IN WHITE PJ'S. ALL HAD ID. NINE DETAINEES FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1135		3	030305H	AT 0305, BTRY L 4/11 PER PSN (BT 395145). OP HEARD NOISES DURING FIRE MSN. LP HEARD SAME NOISES. 81MG ILLUM MSN FIRED W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. FT PTL CHECKED AREA FOUND PER WIRE CUT IN FIVE PLACES. WIRE TO BE FIXED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1155		4	030720H	AT 0720, CO E 2/7 (ENGR ROAD SWEEP) (BS 581 925) LOC ONE AT FINE SIDE OF ROAD. MINE BELIEVED TO BE SOVIET TM41. ENGR RETURNING MINE TO CMB BASE. MOD WILL IDENTIFY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200		5	031025H	AT 1025, CO E 2/7 CMB BASE (BS 573923) RECD 12 RDS SA/AW FIRE FM EST TWO V C (BS 571918). VC NOT OBS. S&D SENT TO SEARCH AREA. SEARCHED AREA FOR 75 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1300		6	030422H	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 5 JAN 67	
1330		7	031030H	AT 1030, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB (BS 645980) APPREH TWO MALE DETAINEES WHO WERE OBS MOVEMENT OF PTL. AGES 26 & 39. BOTH ID CARDS. FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1330		8	031045H	AT 1045, CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 324146) POINT OBS THREE VC ARMED W/UNK TYPE WPNS, IN BLK PJ'S & GREY RAINCOATS MOVING E. POINT FIRED SEVEN RDS SA. VC DID NOT FIRE BACK. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1345		9	031315H	AT 1315, CO F 2/7 (BS 725537) CO ON WAY FM CO PSN TO BN PSN RECD ONE SNIPER FIRE FM (BS 721533). ONE USMC CO CDR WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1410		10	031200H	AT 1200, CO E 2/7 (BS 698502 & 700505) FOUND HARBOR SITE W/FIVE BAMBOO SHELTERS. RAIN DESTROYED SIGNS OF HABITATION. HARBOR SITE DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H JAN 67	042400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	031530Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
0911		2	032030H	AT 032030, BTRY D 2/11 (BT 440085) HAD A PREMATURE MUZZLE BURST ON 105MM HOW. BN ORD OFFICER INSPECTED WPN 040900, DETERMINED IT TO BE SERVICEABLE. AMMO LOT IS SUSPENDED. TWO USMC WIA (ONE EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0950		3	040130Z	PROJECT EXEMPT EXPERIENCE GAINED.	
1030		4	040830H	AT 0830, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 636955). WHILE SWEEPING HAMLET VC BROKE FM HOUSE INTO HEDGEROW & RAN TOWARD RIVER. PTL CHALLENGED THREE TIMES IN VN THEN FIRED ONE RD SA. ONE VCC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1030		5	040850H	AT 0850, CO D 1/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 646973). WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET ONE VCS RAN FM HOUSE. CHALLENGED THREE TIMES IN VN. VCS HALTED. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1120		6	040950H	AT 0950, CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 314146). RESUPPLY HCPTER RECD 25 RDS FM TWO VC (BT 309138, 304 146). HCPTER UNABLE TO LAND. CO A RECD 60 RDS SA. SIX RDS 60MM ON EACH PSN. VC BROKE CONTACT. S&D SEARCHED AREAS W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1350		7	040540Z	YOUR 040045Z JAN 67 REQ FOR DELAY APPROVED.	
1425		8	040620H	PROJECT EXEMPT EXPERIENCE GAINED.	
1645		9	041600H	AT 1600, CO B 1/7 PLAT (+) CMB PTL FOUND TWO 2-10 AP MINES (BS 694954) BOOBYTRAPPED NEAR TWO PUNJI PITS (2'x3'x4'). ALSO FOUND ONE 2-10 AP MINE BOOBYTRAP (BS 705948). PITS & MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1800		10	041400H	041400, CO B 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 703948) RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM EST TWO VC (BS 704946). RECD 20 RDS 105MM HE. S&D SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN. INCONCLUSIVE RESU LTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1945		11	041952H	041952, 4TH PLT 1ST FOR (CONSULATE) (BS 71-1477) RECON OP OBS 15 VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS MOVING E (BS 705478). INITIALLY ENGAGED WITH SA 250 RDS. TWO VC KIA, TWO VC WIA (C). ARTY MSN CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. ONE VC KIA (C), FOUR VC KIA (PROB), TOTAL THREE VC KIA, FOUR VC KIA PROB, AND TWO VC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		12	041155H	041155, 4TH PLAT 1ST RECON OP (CONSULATE) (BS 712468) OBS SIX VC WITH RIFLE AND PONCHOS VIC (BS 718484). FIRED 15 RDS SA. CO H 2/7 S&D (REIN) SENT TO SEARCH AREA. FOUND ONE PONCHO, ONE M-1 GREN, ONE CART BELT, SIX CARBINE MAGS. ALSO FOUND HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
				HEAVY RAINS AND FOG PREVENTED FURTHER SEARCH	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1150		1	051020H	051020, PLA T CMB CO D 1/7 (BS 656956) DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET APPREH ONE VCS FEMALE POINTED OUT BY PF'S VCS HAS ID CARD. WILL FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1010		2	050720H	050720, ELIXE PLAT CMB PTL CO D 1/7 AS PTL APPROACHED HAMLET RECD 10 RDS SA AND OBS NINE VC IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING S TOWARD SWAMP. FIRED 30 RDS SA. S&D SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN & FOUND: ONE VC KIA, ONE SWEDISH 9MM SMG, ONE M-14 BAYONET & SCABBARD, ONE 9MM MAG, ONE HOME MADE BOMB IN TIN CAN, THREE CHICOM GRENS, ONE VC GAS MASKS, 106 RDS 9MM AMMO, ONE CIGARETTE LIGHTER, W/#403 ON IT, TWO NOTEBOOKS, ONE THREE FT METAL CYLINDER, TWO HAMMOKS, TWO GREY SHIRTS, ONE GREY PANTS, JACKET, ONE KHAKI PANTS & SHIRT, & TWO LBS OF RICE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1150		3	051015H	AT 1015, CO E 2/7 CMB BASE (BS 573922) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EST TWO VC. RETD 30 RDS .50 CAL, 50 RDS SA, FOUR RDS 81MM. FT SEARCHED AREA (BS 569920) FOR ONE HR W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1245		4	051030H	AT 1030, CO A 1/7 FT SEC (BT 620012) FOUND ONE ELEC-DETONATED TYPE DEVICE BURIED IN ROAD LEADING TO LCMS FERRY LANDING. DEVICE HAD ONLY PLASTIC TAP SHOWING ABOVE GROUND WITH TWO WIRES LEADING TO VN HOUSE. APPRCH FOUR VCS IN HOUSE. DEVICE BLOWN IN PLACE BY TWO LBS TNT. LEFT HOLE (6'x4'). DETAINEES FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1245		5	050305Z	ADDL SUPPORT REQUIRED RELIEF NUI DANG/NUI DAU	
1250		6	040950H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 040950. AFTER RESUPPLY HCPTR RECD SA FIRE, FIXED WING A/C WAS CALLED AND FIRED 20MM & RKT'S SURPRESSING THE SA FIRE. CONTROLLED BY TACA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1645		7	050844Z	CANCELLATION OF TGT 399 FOR 7 JAN 67	
1625		8	051515H	AT 1515, CO I 3/5 FT SEC (BT 422092). PTL APPRCH ONE VCS AGE 30 W/OUT ID CARD. VCS WAS IN UNINHABITATED AREA & TRIED TO FLEE WHEN CALLED BY PTL. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1805		9	051545H	051545, CO A 1/5 CO S&D (BT 300140) RECD TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE. EST ONE VC, 300M, IN VILLAGE. RETD FOUR RDS. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE SNIPER RD HIT FLASH SUPPRESSER, HIT ONE USMC IN LEG. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450		10	051450H	051450, CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 310165) POINT OBS TWO VC WITH RIFLES (BT 308164) WEARING BROWN PONCHOS, STRAW HATS. POINT FIRED FOUR RDS SA, ONE VC RAN W. INTO HOUSE. OTHER VC RAN S.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		10	(CONT)	ON TRAIL. SEARCH OF HOUSE INCONCLUSIVE.		
1845		11	051545H	BLOOD TRAIL FOUND ON TRAIL. ONE VC WIA (PROB). 051545. CO A 1/5 SNIPERTEAM (BT 823985) OBS TWO VC 200M AWAY WITH WPNS BELIEVED TO BE M-1'S. ONE VC WEARING BLK, OTHER WEARING GRAY. SNIPERTEAM FIRED FIVE RDS. OBS ONE VC FALL. OTHER VC DRAGGED BODY IN BRUSH (BT 308153) HEADING S. AREA NOT CHECKED DUE TO MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2005		12	051515H	051515. CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 309145) PTL OBS FOUR VC, TWO WITH WPNS MOVING ACROSS PADDY ABOUT 300 METERS AWAY (BT 307145). THREE VC DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRTS AND BLK TROUSERS, OTHER VC IN WHITE SHIRT AND LAVENDER TROUSERS. ALL VC RAN WHEN ENTER PTL POINT SIGHTED. PTL FIRED TWO RDS SA AND TWO RDS M-79. ONE FEMA LE VC KIA. OTHER VC WITH WPNS RAN S INTO HAMLET AT (BT 304145). PTL PURSUED VC INTO HAMLET AND RECD NINE RDS SA. NO FIRE RETD. AREA SEARCHED AND FOUND TWO EXPENDED 7.62 MM RDS. ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2140		13	052045H	052045. CO I 3/5 NIGHT DEF PSN (BT 432089) RECD THREE RDS SA FM UNK LOC. DID NOT RETN FIRE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2245		14	052115H	052115. CAC CO 1/5 (BS 324178) OBS ONE VC WITH WPN 200M TO W (BS 322178). FIRED THREE RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH 0645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		15	051430Z	TACTICAL A IR STRIKES FOR 8 JAN 67		

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060001H JAN 67	062400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0010		1	052245H	052245, H&S CO 2/7 FT OP (BS 588944) RECD SEVEN FRAG GRENS FM M 30M ACROSS RD. RETD ONE M-26 GREN, 50 RDS SA. FIRED THREE 105 MM ILLUM. WILL SEARCH 060700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0550		2	060515H	AT 0515, CO I 3/5 DEF PSN (BT 433079) RECD ONE GREN FM OUTSIDE OF WIRE FM UNK LOG. NO FIRE RETD. NO CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0805		3	060700H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 052245. AT 0700, FT FM H&S 2/7 SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN, FOUND THREE M-26 GREN DUDS, ONE CHICOM GREN DUD, ENGR WILL BLOW IN PLACE, ALSO FOUND GREN SPOONS BENT IN ARVN FASHION.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1020		4	060730H	AT 0730, H&S 2/7 FT ROAD SWEEP (BS 552956). ENGR TM FOUND ONE MINE EMPLACED IN ROAD. MINE WAS 25 LBS G-3 & GUN POWDER MIXTURE WRAPPED IN PLASTIC W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATER. REMOVED SAME & BLOWN BY ENGR. ON WAY BACK TO CP 6X6 CARRYING ENGR TM PASSED OVER ANOTHER MINE WHICH WAS DETONATED BY A PG FM M/4/11. SECOND MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN EMPLACED AFTER ROAD SWEEP. M-37 HAD WHEEL BLOWN OFF & BODY & MOTOR DAMAGED. PG EVAC TO 4/11 CP. FIVE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). VEH #312307.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100		5	060915H	AT 0915, RESUPPLY HCPTER RECD TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE WHILE FLYING INTO LZ AT A/1/5 (BT 302136). FT DISPATCHED & SAW SNIPER (BT 300134) WEARING WHITE SHIRT. PTL FIRED TWO RDS M-79 W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. SNIPER FLED EAST.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1115		6	060958H	AT 0958, CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 302136). HCPTER RESUPPLY RECD ONE RD SNIPER FIRE ON SECOND ATTEMPT TO LAND (BT 298134). FT SEARCHED AREA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. MOVED CP & LZ TO MORE SECURE AREA & RESCHEDULED RESUPPLY MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1115		7	061000H	AT 1000, CO C 1ST ENGR (BS 719593) ENGR TM OF SIX MEN RECD 30 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM (BS 720600): RETD 40 RDS SA. FIVE ADD ENGRS SENT TO REIN, ALSO PLA T CO E 2/7 SENT TO REIN & SEARCH AREA. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCH IN PROGRESS. (1 KIA)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1140		8	060945H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 041952. AT 0945, CONST-LATE SQD SEARCHED (BS 705478) & FOUND ONE VC KIA, EQUIP: TWO UNIFORMS, ONE BLK, ONE GREEN, ONE HAMMOCK, NVN MONEY, NOTEBOOKS & DOG. PAD IIT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230		9	061055H	AT 1055, CO H 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 505930) RECD THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETD ONE LAAW, SEARCHED AREA SAW SNIPER RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY 400M AWAY. PTL FIRED 40 RDS SA. SEARCH INCONCLUSIVE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

060001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

062400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1345		10	060540Z	VALID ARC LIGHT TARGET	
1445		11	061000H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 061000. PLAT CO E 2/7 (BS 719593) ARRIVED AT ENGR PSN. FRDLY UNITS CONTD TO REC SPORADIC FIRE FM 700M E OF ROAD. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT PSN BECAUSE OF DIS & TERRAIN. WHILE BOARDING TRUCKS RECD TWO RDS SA RESULTING IN ONE KIA & ONE WIA. ALL EVACD. ARTY FIRED WP TO SCREEN W/DRAWAL. TOTAL CAS ARE TWO KIA & THREE WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1555		12	061200H	AT 1200, 3/5 (BT 4203) RECD FM LY TIN DIST HQ INTEL INFO TO INDICATE THERE IS ONE VC CO DISTRICT FORCE 100 MEN STRENGTH ABOVE AREA. ONE 60MM MORT, TWO 30 CAL MG'S, SIX BAR'S & WPNS FOR EACH MAN. UNIT INTENDS TO RAID KY SAHN & KY KAHOUNG VILLAGES & LOCAL MARINE UNITS. CALLED IN OBS FM ENEMY AREA. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, FIRED 28 RDS HE, 28 RDS WP 155MM & 16 RDS HEQ 8" HOW, 44 RDS HEQ & 30 RDS WP 105'S. AREA BEING SEARCHED BY PLAT SIZE PTL AND AO ALOFT. REPT TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1600		13	061330H	AT 1330, CO E 2/7 (BS 744515). VN MA LE LED CO E TO HOUSE OF VC GUERRILLA IN SAME VIC. VC (PW) GAVE NAME OF ANOTHER VC WHO LEFT HAMLET 05 JAN. ONE VN CIV, ONE VC (PW) FWD IIT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1825	1825	14	061530H	061530, CO H 2/7 SQD CMB T PTL (BS 507924) RECD 25 RDS WELL AIMED SA FM WEST SIX VC (BS 513937). RECD 200 RDS SA. CALLED FM. FIRED 28 RDS 105MM (HE). ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) WILL SEARCH 070700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1820		14	061530H	061530, CO H 2/7 SQD CMB T PTL (BS 507924) RECD 25 RDS WELL AIMED SA FM WEST SIX VC (BS 513937). RECD 200 RDS SA. CALLED FM. FIRED 28 RDS 105MM (HE). ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) WILL SEARCH 070700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1825		15	061615H	061615, CO I 3/5 SEC PTL (BT 428097) APPREH ONE VCS WHOSE NAME APPEARED ON BLK LIST. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1930		16	061945H	061945, CO H 2/7 SQD S&D (BS 520941) OBS ONE VCS WEARING ARVN MILITARY JACKET OBSERVING OUR PSN (BS 519939) APPREH VCS. HAD ARVN WALLET AND CIV ID CARD. RETAINED A S POSS ARVN DESERTER. WILL HOLD AND FWD BN S-2 WHEN PTL RETURNS 071200. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1800		17	070700H	LIEN KET 80 - 070700, COMMENCES FOUR DAY S&D IN AREA BOUNDED BY (BS 7565-7062-8052-7550). ARVN UNITS: 37TH RANGER BN, 1/6 BN, 1/4 APC SQUADRON, FOUR PF PLATS, FOUR RF CO S. ENEMY FORCES: ONE LOCAL FORCE CO, 38TH VC BN. DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT IS E. CONTROLLING HQ	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAT RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
0600001H JAN 67	062400H JAN 67

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARBIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H JAN 67	072400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0815		1	061000H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 061000. CHANGE CUM CAS TO ONE KIA AND AND FOUR WIA (EVAC), ALL FM CO C 1ST ENGR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1010		2	070945H	AT 0945, 3RD PLAT AT (BS 567918) RECD FOUR RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNK VC AN PSN. RETD FOUR RDS 50 CAL, TWO 106MM RDS AT POSS PSN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1045		3	070750H	AT 0750, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 633965) RECD 25 RDS CARB FIRE FM FIVE VC (BS 655965) ON HIGH GROUND WEARING BLK PJ'S. RETD 30 RDS SA, VC FLED S. CALLED ARTY MSN W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1145		4	070745H	AT 0745, CO E 2/7 ROAD SWEEP (BS 584928). ENGR FOUND ONE US AT MINE IN ROAD LEADING FM CMB BASE. DISARMED & RETD SAME TO ENGR BN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1145		5	071000H	AT 1000, CO E 2/7 SQD (BS 794505) SCOUT ENCOUNTERED VC ON TRAIL W/M-1 RIFLE. VC CAMO FM WAIST UP W/BRUSH. SCOUT FIRED THREE RDS SA, ONE VC KIA. CAPTD ONE M-1 RIFLE, FIVE RDS 30 CAL, ONE CART BELT, ONE FLASH LIGHT, ONE BILL-FOLD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230		6	070815H	AT 0815, CO H 2/7 SQD SQD (BS 508937) OBS FOUR VC IN BLK PJ'S W/WPNS RUNNING NW ON TRAIL (BS 505941). FIRED SIX RDS M-79, 40 RDS SA, TWO FT SENT IN PURSUIT. VC FIRED FOUR RDS SA. PTL CALLED ARTY MSN 13 RDS 81MM, 18 RDS 105 HE. SEARCHED AREA FOUND TWO DETAINEES WIA (EVAC). CAPTD ONE M-1 RIFLE, 40 RDS AMMO, ONE CART BELT, ONE GREEN RAIN CAPE, ONE MED KIT, ONE AMMO POUCH W/BLOOD STAINES. ONE VC WIA (CONF), THREE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1310		7	071030H	AT 1030, CO B 1/5 (BT 447158). FOUR VN MALE SEEN OBS OP (BT 440155). FT PTL & POLICE CHIEF CHECKED AREA APPREH THREE MEN AGES 30-40 W/ID. ONE MAN AGE 14 NO ID. POLICE CHIEF SAID MEN DO NOT LIVE IN AREA. DETAINEES SENT TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1335		8	071230	AT 1230, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BT 652002) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EST TWO VC (BT 654003). RETD 30 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA FOR 20 MIN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1415		9	071345H	AT 1345, 2/7 (BS 784516). VC SEEN RUNNING TOWARDS PSN W/CHICOM GREN. VC HALTED WHEN TOLD TO. ONE CHICOM GREN DESTD. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450		10	071410H	AT 1410, CO F 2/7 (BS 780599) RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA/AW FIRE FM EST TWO SNIPERS W/AW'S (BS 778510). RETD APPROX 35 RDS SA. SWEEP AREA	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H JAN 67	072400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1450		(CONT)	071410	FOUND BLOOD STAINS & DRAG MARKS (BS 778510). ONE VC KIA (PROB). ONE USMC KIA.		
1510		11	071420H	AT 1420, 2/7 CMD GRU (BS 784516) OBS TWO VC M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 RUNNING AFTER RECEIVING TWO RDS SA. RETD APPROX TEN RDS SA. SWEEP AREA FINDING HEAVY BLOOD STAINS & DRAG MARKS WHICH DISAPPEARED IN WATER (BS 783515). ONE VC KIA (PROB).		
1547		12	071445H	AT 1445, 2/7 CMD GRU (BS 783518) S-1 & S-3 CLERKS & CO'S DRIVER OBS ONE VC W/WPN RUNNING OFF TRAIL INTO CAFE FIELD (BS 783518). FIRED APPROX TEN RDS SA WOUNDING VC. VN FEMALE W/ VC ALSO APPRH. ONE PW, ONE DETAINEE & ONE MAS-36 RIFLE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1600		13	071000H	AT 1000, CO H 2/7 S&D S&D PTL (BS 510939) DETAINED ONE MALE VN & FOUR FEMALE VN COMING FM HAMLET WHERE PTL HAD RECD SNIPER FIRE. FIRE DETAINEES FWD IPT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2130		14	FOLLOW UP	(FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 042015H) PF PTL FOUND BODIES OF FOUR VC IN SONG TRA BONG (BS 61- 7966) WITH TWO CARB. TWO PISTOLS TIED TO BODIES. VC KIA ARE BELIEVED TO BE RESULT OF FT AMB ON 042015H BY CO C 1/7 (BS 617967).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2140		15	072000H	072000, CO F 2/7 (BS 766514) PER RECD ONE RIFLE GREN OR M-79 AND APPROX 20 RDS SA. RETD FOUR RDS MM MORT. NO OTHER CONTACT AT THIS TIME.		
1815		16	071630H	071630, CO I 3/5 FT SEC PTL (BT 426091) OBS ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE VN HIDING IN BRUSH OBS HILL 22 BASE CAMP. WHEN PTL MOVED TOWARD VCS, THEY HID AND WERE APPRHENDED. ONE HAD ID CARD, NAME NGO VENH 34 YRS OLD. OTHER NO ID CARD. FWD TWO DETAINEES TO BN S-2	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2220		17	072120H	072120, HAS CO 3/5 CP PER PSN (BT 464073) REPORTED NOISES, CONTACT SIGNALS FM SID (BT 465073) APPROX 300M TO FRONT, RECD SEVEN RDS SA. RETD 14 RDS 81MM ILLUM, S&D DIS- PATCHED. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO VILLAGE SEARCH INCONCLUSIVE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		18	071410Z	SNATCH ATTEMPT		

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H JAN 67	082400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0140		1	072230H	072230, CO E 2/7 (BT 784498), TWO FRIENDLY BOOBY-TRAP DETONA TWD 20-30M TO FRONT. OBS THREE VC RUNNING N-S, THREW ONE FRAG GREN. OBS TWO VC FALL APPROX 20 MINUTES LATER, RECD THREE GREN (BT 784497). THREE VC OBS RUNNING PARRALLEL TO WIRE. FIRED 25 RDS SA, THREW TWO GREN. OBS TWO VC FALL. A THIRD BOOBY-TRAP DETONATED, FIRED 55 RDS SA, THREW THREE GREN. REM NGF ILLUM. FOUR VC WIA (CONF), THREE VC WIA (PROB). WILL SEARCH 080830.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0142		2	080045H	080045, H&S CO 3/5 CP (BT 468070) HEARD MOVEMENT (BT 469071) 30M FM WIRE. RECD ONE GREN NO CASUALTIES. NO FIRE RETD DUE TO VILLAGE.	
0555		3	080445H	AT 0445, CO E 2/7 PER PSN (BS 784497) RECD TWO FRAG GRENS FM UNKNR VC & UNK LOC. RETD TWO FRAG GRENS, TWO WP GRENS, FIVE RDS SA AT SUSPECTED PSN. TWO USMC WIA (NONEVAC). WILL SEARCH 080730H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0700		4	080520H	AT 0520, CO B 1/7 CAC S&D CMB BASE (BS 712973) WHILE REMOVING AMMO & GRENS FM BUNKER IN RESPONSE TO INTEL REPT ON VC MOVEMENT NEAR PER DEF BY HAMLET OFF. THEY ACCIDENTLY IGNITED A TRIP FLARE, IN TURN IGNITED ONE WP GREN. THREE USMC BURNED. ADD MED AID & ONE S&D SECT TO CAC PSN. ONE USMC TREATED & REMAINS IN CAC PSN. TWO USMC TAKEN TO CO B CP FOR ROUTINE EVAC. TOTAL THREE USMC NBC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0800		5	072353Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 9 JAN 67	
0950		6	080800H	AT 0800, CO D 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 633957) DISCVD ONE PUNJI PIT W/TWO CHICOM GRENS ON STAKES, BLOWN BY ENGR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0950		7	080800H	AT 0800, CO E 2/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 568915) OBS MAN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY, REFUSED TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED. PTL FIRED THREE WARNING RDS. VCS HLD BEHIND RICE PADDY DIKE. TWO MEN SENT TO APPREH VCS. VCS RAN. FIRED FOUR RDS SA, ONE DETAINEE WIA. FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0955		8	080920H	AT 0920, CO E 2/7 (BS 785498). PTL OBS VC 200M AWAY (BS 785496). VC FIRED 20 RDS AW CARB FIRE. PTL RETD 20 RDS SA W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200		9	080324Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 10 JAN 67	
1130		10	071430H	AT 071430, CO H 2/7 (BS 785515) (BS 777526) COLLECTED 15 PEOPLE FOR INTER FM HAMLETS AT ABOVE COORD. SIX MEN FOUND HIDING IN SHALLOWS HAVE ASKED TO BECOME REFUGEES. ALL PERSONS	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H JAN 67	082400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1130		(CONT)		INTERF BY BN S-2 & CIT. SEVEN DETAINEES FWD TO ITT & 22 REFUGEES EVAC TO MO DUC.		
1320		11	081145H	AT 1145, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 634957) SNIPER TM RECD TEN RDS CARB FIRE FM EST THREE VC (BS 633956) & OBS ONE VC W/CARB RUNNING SW. RETD TEN RDS SA VC KEPT RUNNING. SEARCH OF AREA INCONCLUSIVE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1350		12	081200H	AT 1200, CO H 2/7 SQD RECON PTL (BS 516938) OBS SEVEN VC RUNNING W IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND HEAD BANDS, CARRYING FOUR CARBS (BS 515939). SQD RECD THREE RDS CARB FIRE. RETD 250 RDS SA. FIRE RDS M-79, ONE LAAW. SEARCHED AREA INCONCLUSIVE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1435		13	081330H	AT 1330, CO H 2/7 SQD RECON (BS 503938). PTL RECD THREE RDS SA, OBS ONE VC IN BRUSH APPROX 75M AWAY. RETD 60 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED N. SEARCHED AREA INCONCLUSIVE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1500		14	081355H	AT 1355, CO G 2/7 (BS 622543). POINT ENTERED HAMLET & STOPPED TWO VN MALES FOR QUEST. ONE IDENTIFIED AS VC OTHER AS VCS. BOTH APPROX 30 YRS OLD. TWO DETAINEES RETAINED W/COMPANY.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1503		15	081420H	AT 1420, CO G 2/7 (BS 622542) FOUND ONE PACK W/ASSORTED CLOTHING, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR & WRITING MAT. WILL RETAIN WITH COMPANY.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1525		16	081340H	AT 1340, CO H 2/7 SQD RECON PTL (BS 519938). PTL RECD APPROX 15 RDS SA FM EST THREE VC IN AMB PSNS (BS 519939). ALL WEARING BLK PJ'S. RETD 75 RDS SA, ONE LAAW, & SIX RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED N. SEARCHED AREA INCONCLUSIVE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1610		17	081210H	AT 1210, CO E 2/7 (BS 787500) RECD APPROX 20 RDS AW/SA (BS 788498). ENEMY NOT OBS. RETD APPROX 150 RDS SA, TEN RDS M-79 & TWO RDS 3.5 WP. SWEEP AREA INCONCLUSIVE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1630		18	080828Z	NOTICE OF LIVE FIRING.		
1700		19	081520H	AT 1520, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 648956) OBS TWO VC W/WPN IN SAME VIC. VC OBS PTL AND FLED. FIRED ONE RD M-79, OBS BOTH VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA REVEALED ONE VC KIA, ONE MAS-36 CARB, THREE RDS SA. ALSO ONE VC WIA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1800		20	081530H	081530, CO E 2/7 SQD OP (BS 583928) RECD FIVE RDS SA (BS 585935). DISPATCHED TWO FT. LOST CONTACT IN CANN FIELD. DID NOT FIRE DUE TO VN'S IN FIRE ZONE. PF'S NOW LOOKING FOR VC.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1815		21	081455H	081455, CO K 3/5 PTL CMBT PTL (BT 461021) APPREH TWO VN MALES, WHO WERE HIDING IN CAVE AND HAN FM PTL. NO ID CARDS. EVAC TWO DWT TO 3/5GP, FWD ITT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARIU (TASK FORCE X-RAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H JAN 67	082400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
181	8	22	081610H	081610, CO A 1/5 CO S&D (BT 310145) RECD 17 RDS SA (BT 309146) (BT 309138), EST TWO VC. RETD 36 RDS SA, TWO M-79'S, FOUR 60MM. SCOUT SNIPER TM FIRED 10 RDS SA, PINNED-DOWN ONE VN (BT 309146). CO SEARCHED APPREH ONE VCS, NGUYEN CAV (AGED 49), KIT CARSON AND INTERP BELIEVE VCS TO BE VC. FWD ONE DET TO ITT. SLAO LOC TWO SNIPER PITS (BT 309146-309138).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1855		23	081630H	081630, CO H 2/7 (BS 769541) RECD APPROX 90 RDS HEAVY AW AND SEMT AW FIRE FM HAMLET (BS 769540) FM EST SIX VC. RETD APPROX 300 RDS SA 15 RDS M-79 AND 12 GREN. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED HAMLET. WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VC BELIEVED TO BE IN CANE FIELDS TO NE. FOUND ONE VN BOY WIA. MED EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1900		24	081730H	081730, CO C 1/7 3RD PLAT AT'S (BS 574922) RECD APPROX 15 RDS AW/SA (BS 566916) RETD FOUR RDS 106MM AND SIX RDS 50 CAL. S&D SEARCHED AREA HAD TO RETURN TO CMET BASE DUE TO DARKNESS. WILL SEARCH 090800.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1903		25	081800H	081800, CO C 1/7 3RD PLT AT'S (BS 574922) RECD FIVE RDS SA (BS 569918). RETD FOUR RDS 106MM AND SIX 50 CAL. UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO DARKNESS. WILL SEARCH 090800.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2005		26	081630H	081630, CO D 1/7 PLT CMET (BS 643958) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM SW APPROX 200M AWAY FM HEAVY BRUSH (BS 642956) RETD TWO RDS M-79 AND FIVE RDS SA. FT SEARCHED AREA 20 MIN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2055		27	081700H	081700, CO E 2/7 (BS 782518) INITIALLY RECD APPROX 15 RDS AW/SA FM RT REAR OF COLUMN. RETD APPROX 50 RDS SA, FIVE M-79 AND SEMT FT IN PURSUIT TOWARDS HAMLET TO S. FT WAS PINNED DOWN FM REAR, RETD 100 RDS SA AND THREE GREN. ONE VC KIA. OTHER VC RECOVERED WPN. PLT MOVED INTO AREA AND SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. VC BROKE CONTACT TO S. TOTAL RDS RECD APPROX 200, AND THREE GREN. TOTAL RDS EXPENDED APPROX 350, TEN M-79 AND SEVEN GREN, ONE VC KIA. TWO USMC WIA, WILL EVAC 09 AM.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2008		28	081755H	081755, 6TH PLT 1ST FOR (BED POST - BS 665048) THREE VC WITH WPNS CROSSED RIVER AT (BT 661037) AND MOVED TO (BT 663043) WHERE THEY JOINED THREE MORE VC WEARING BLK PJ'S	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		28	(CONT)	AND SHORTS. ALL VC ENTERED CANS AT (BT 663043). CALLED FIRE MSN AND RECD 52 RDS NGF AND 30 RDS 105MM. THREE VC WIA (PROB)		
2150		29	082045H	082045, CO E 2/7 PER PSN (BS 787524) OBS TWO FRIENDLY BOOBY TRAPS DETONATED WITH TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. RECD FIVE RDS SA, ONE GRN FM SW, SOURCE UNK. RETD 15 RDS SA, TWO GRNS. HEARD MOANING MOISES. WILL SEARCH 090700. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
330		30	081443Z	FIRST MAR DIV COC MSG 071 415Z JAN 67		
		31	081655H	081655, CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 305144) RECD 40 RDS AW FM EST SIX BC (BS 305144). PURSUED VC TO (BT 295138). FIRED 100 RDS SA, FOUR RDS M-79, FIVE RDS 60MM RECD 75 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED FOR ONE HR. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
*****CLOSd*****						

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H JAN 67	092400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0010		1	082240H	082240, CO I 3/5 FT AMB (BT 418082) RECD EST SEVEN RDS SA AND ONE FRAG GREN FM UNK NR VC. NO CASUALTIES. RETD APPROX 40 RDS SA. DISPLACED TO NEW SITE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0145		2	082355H	082355, CO B 1/7 S&D SEC PTL (BS 645976) RECD THREE GRENS FM E. PF'S RETD THREE RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR TEN MIN. INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0145		4	090030H	090030, CO F 2/7 (BS 769517) RECD WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE SIX RIFLE GRENS FM SE. (BS- 776512). FIRE MSN CALLED. WILL SEARCH 090630. TWO USMC WIA (EMERG EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0145		3	082215H	082215, CO A 1/5 (BT 305134) RECD WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE FIVE MORTAR RDS. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). WILL SEARCH 090630 TO FIND CRATERS.	
0710		5	090450H	AT 0450, CO A 1/5 PTL BASE (BT 305135) RECD THREE GRENS INTO NIGHT DEF PSN. GREN THROWN FM HEDGEROW (BT 305104). RETD FIVE RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED SW. WILL SEARCH 090730H. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0750		6	090330H	AT 0330, CO G 2/7 (BS 787830) OBS ONE VC IN BLK SHORTS & SHIRT W/SPN. FIRED FOUR RDS SA. ONE VC KIA, ONE M-1 CARB, ONE GREN, ONE CART BELT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0900		7	090845H	AT 0845, CO G 2/7 (BS 787830) RECD 25 RDS SA FM ONE SNIPER. ONE S&D SEARCHED AREA (BS 786832) FOR 20 MIN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0940		8	090830H	AT 0830, CO G 2/7 (BS 787833) OBS FIVE VC IN BLK PJ'S W/MPNS MOVING E-W (BS 786832). FIRED 12 RDS 60MM, VC FLED W. FIRED ADD TEN RDS 60MM W/INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1000		9	090152Z	N/4/11 DISPLACES FM QUANG NGAI TO TAOR	
1020		10	090800H	AT 0800, CO E & CP 2/7 (BS 777526) RECD SNIPER FIRE AS THEY LEFT AREA. RETD 100 RDS SA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1030		11	090730H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 082215. PLAT FM CO A 1/5 SEARCHED FOR ONE HR (BT 304133) LOC TWO GRENS SPOONS M-26 TYPE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1040		12	091020H	AT 1020, H&S CO 2/7 (BS 774524) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM THREE VC. SENT FT TO ENVELOPE. FIRED 20 RDS SA. ONE PW (VC) WIA W/CARB & 20 RDS SA EVACED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1130		13	091110H	AT 1110, CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 294134) DETAINED ONE VN FEMALE WHOSE NAME IS ON BLACK LIST. NAME: NGUYEN THI CAT. WILL FWD TO INT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H JAN 67	092400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1250		14	090855H	AT 0855, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 657969) RECD TWO RDS CARB FIRE FM ONE VC (BS 659964). RETD ONE RD M-79, TEN RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 20 MIN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1250		15	091100H	FOLLOW UP 091020. AT 1100, WOUNDED & PW (VC) ADMITTED THERE WERE TWO GRPS OF THREE VC IN AREA. ONE GRP WAS M-79. S&D FM CO F 2/7 PURSUING VC RECD 40 RDS CARB FIRE, FOUR RDS M-79. RETD 125 RDS SA, SAW THREE VC FALL. SEARCH INCONCLUSIVE. THREE VC WIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1300		16	091220H	AT 1220, CO E 2/7 FOUND ONE M-79 RD BOOBY-TRAP AT END OF CANE FIELD (BS 773550). BLOWN IN PLACE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1330		17	091045H	AT 1045, CO E 2/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 566913) FOUND ONE TIN CAN MINE & ONE M-79 RD BOOBY-TRAP. ALSO RECD TEN RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCH INCONCLUSIVE. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). ENGR WILL BLOW BOOBYTRAP.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1330		18	091100H	AT 1100, CO E 2/7 FT PTL (BS 567913). ON WAY W/ENGR TO BLOW BOOBYTRAPS FLUSHED TWO VC (BS 566913). VC FLED INTO CANE FIELD. PTL FIRED SIX RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA APPREH TWO VN WHO RA N FM PTL. ONE HAD ID, ONE HAD CARD FM CI. WILL FWD DETAINEES TO ITT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1345		19	091245H	AT 1245, CO E 2/7 (BS 767557). ONE VC W/WPN FLUSHED BY SCOUTING UNIT (BS 767558). VC ORDERED TO HALT IN VN, DID NOT. UNIT FIRED FOUR RDS SA, ONE PW WIA (EVAC), ONE CARB, ONE GREN, 30 RDS CARB AMMO, ONE CART BELT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1400		20	090536Z	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (U).	
1445		21	090645Z	LOC OF CAC PLATOONS	
1500		22	091100H	AT 1100, CO H 2/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 527958). DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET FOUND TWO SPEARS, FIVE & SEVEN FT LONG WITH IRON POINTS. DETAINED FIVE VN. ONE HAD ID CARD ON WHICH AGE DID NOT MATCH APPEARANCE. THREE WERE ACTING SUSPICIOUS & THE OTHER IS THOUGHT TO HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN 061530 INCIDENT RPT ON TF XRAY SITREP # 89. FIVE DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1536		23	091330H	AT 1330, CO E 2/7 (BS 765556). PTL WAS SUSPICIOUS OF FRESHLY CUT STICKS OF BAMBOO COVERED W/BLK CLOTH, ACROSS TRAIL. PULLED STICKS W/LONG ROPE DETONATING BOOBYTRAP. FRAGMENTS FOUND FROM CHICOM & TYPE GREN.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1605		24	091500H	AT 1500, CO H 2/7 CMB PTL (BS 520945) SPOTTED THREE VC W/ONE WPN OF UNK TYPE 300M AWAY	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H JAN 67	092400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1605		24	(CONT)	(BS 517945). ALL WEARING BLK PJ'S. FIRED TEN RDS SA. VC FLED W. SEARCH INCONCLUSIVE.	
1645		25	091100H	AT 1100, CO H 2/7 (BS 770543) APPROX FOUR MALE VCS, WHO ARE PROBABLE LOW LEVEL CADRE. VCS SEEMS TO HAVE INFO ON LOCAL GUERRILLA ACT. FOUR DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1704		26	091445H	AT 1445, CO D 1/7 PLAT (-) CMB (BS 645964) OBS THREE VC IN BLK PJ'S W/ WPNS APPROX 100M AWAY (BS 645965). VC SPOTTED PTL & FLED NE. FIRED 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 20 MIN WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1745		27	091630H	091630, CO H 2/7 (BS 763573) FT RECON PTL OBS THREE GROUPS OF APPROX 12 VC EACH ON SAND DUNES VIC (BS 777574-779567). BLK PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MSN. OBS FIVE VC RUNNING FM VIC FIRE MSN. FIRED 50 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE THOMPSON SMG, ONE CART BELT, FIVE MAGS WITH AMO. OBS TEN MORE VC RUNNING SAME VIC FIRED 50 RDS SA, ONE VC KIA, TWO VC WIA (P) RECD SEVEN RDS SA. PTL IS PRESENTLY CONDUCTING SEARCH VIC OF FIRE MSN. AO ON STATION.	
1800		28	BT 736	BT 736, COMMENCES 100630, THREE TO FIVE DAY CLEARING OPN IN AREA BOUNDED BY (BT 177188-253248-291178-258123). ARVN UNITS: 1/6 BN, 2/6 BN, 3/4 APC SQUADRON, ONE RF CO, ONE BTRY 22ND ARTY. VC FORCES: TWO LOCAL VC CO'S. DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT IS SW. CALL SIGN: SHORT CIRCUIT. FREQUENCY: 41.7.	
1750		29	091515H	091515, CO A 1/5 (BT 31 3137) RECD 15 RDS SA (BT 320134-319132) FM 700M FM EAST THREE VC RECD TEN RDS 60MM MORT. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW TOWARDS (BT 320134). SEARCH OF AREA NOW BEING CONDUCTED BY CO A. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	
1855		30	091630H	FOLLOW UP TO 091630, CO H 2/7 (BS 763573) PLT CHECKED AREA OF FT CONTACT (BS 77757) BS 779567) AND FOUND TWO ADDL VC KIA IN CAVE. DIED OF SA W UNDS PICKED UP CA RT BELT, TWO CARBINE MAGS AND TWO M-26 GREN. 81MM MORTAR FIRE MSN ALSO FIRED ON THREE GROUPS OF VC. MSN WAS OBS THREE VC FALL AND ROLL DOWN SAND DUNE. AND OTHER VC RECOVER BODIES. THREE BD KIA (PROB). TOTAL: FOUR VC KIA THREE VC KIA (PROB), TWO VC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1920		31	091655H	091655, CO D 1/7 PLAT (+) CMBT (BS 634974)	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				PT RECD TWO RDS SA FM EST ONE VC. LOC UNK. NO SA RETD		
2143		32	091925H	091925, CO H 2/7 (BS 763575) FT OBS VN MALE FM HOUSE AND FLED TIREW CANE FIELD THEN TO SWIM STREAM (BS 763577) VN DID NOT HALT WHEN TOLD TO DO SO. FT FIRED FOUR RDS SA KILLING VC. ABOUT 20 YRS OLD. ONE VC KIA.	RUN	M, RS, DIV, G-2 G-3
2205		33	092005H	092025, CO A 1/7 FT CAC PSM (BT 622012) RECD FOUR RDS SA (BT 623014) UNK NR VC, APPROX 100M FFI'S RETD 30 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTA CT WILL SEARCH 100700H.		M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2200		34	091945H	091945, CO A 1/5 CO S&D (BT 319134) RECD SIX RDS SA (BT 322129) EST ONE VC, APPROX 500M. RETD SIX RDS SA, ONE RD 60MM. ENM FIRE CEASED. WILL SEARCH 100645H.		M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2247		35	092228H	092228, CO D 1/7 81MM MORT (BS 664958) FIR'D ONE RD H&B FIE. CAUSED TWO SECONDARY EXPL (BS 655000) WILL SEARCH 100800.		M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2330		36	092200H	092200, CO E 2/7 FT AMB (BS 767554) SPRUNG VC APPROACHING AMB FM S. FIRED TEN RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. CPATURED ONE THOMPSON SMG. BLOOD TRAILS INDICATE TWO VC WIA (PROB).		
*****CLOSED*****						

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 100001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 102400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0020		1	092312H	092312, CO I 3/5 FT AMB (BT 430095) RECD TWO RDS SA (BT 427096). EST ONE VC. RETD 16 RDS SA, SEARCH INCONCLUSIVE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
0555		2	0100555H	QUANG TIN SECTOR REPT BRIDGES BLOWN (BT 225347) (BT 230339). INFO: EST VC BN IN AREA, CONTACT W/OP'S DURING NIGHT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
0845		3	100805H	AT 0805, CO E 2/7 (BS 764556) RECD 25 RDS AW CARB FIRE FM (BS 763556) CANE FIELD. RETD 75 RDS SA, EIGHT RDS 81MM. SEARCH IN PROGRESS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1000		4	100630H	FOLLOW UP 092200. AT 0630, CO E 2/11 FT AMB FOUND 9MM FRANCH SMG. SEARCH FOUND ONE ADD VC KIA, 72 RDS 9mm, ONE VC ID CARD, ONE M-26 GREN, ONE PISTOL BELT AND PONCHO.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
0950		5	100845H	AT 0845, CO E 2/7 SLD CMB PTL (BS 557912) RECD THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FM HAMLET (BS 557912). RETD 20 RDS SA & SWEEP HAMLET WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1030		6	101130	CO E-2-7 (BS756594) FOUND ONE CHICOM GRENADE BOBBYTRAP TIED TO A TREE WITH PULL WIRE ON LIMB ACROSS TRAIL. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1600		7	100753Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 12 JAN 67	
1600		8	100754Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 11 JAN 67	
1610		9	100808Z	REVISED SCHEDULE FOR UNDER SEC NAV VISIT 11 JAN 67	
1650		10	101445H	AT 1445, CO B 1/7 PLAT (&) CMB (BS 719938). THREE VC W/MPMS SEEN MOVING S (BS 719932). DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, DIR OF MOVEMENT LEADS TO AN CVONG HAMLET. SIGHTING OUTSIDE TAOR, DID NOT ENGAGE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1653		11	101450H	AT 1450, CO B 1/7 () CMB (BS 714938) OBS 16 VC MOVING DOWN BEACH TO SE (BS 721915). WP'S COULD NOT BE SEEN. SOME IN UNIF, OTHERS IN BLK PJ'S. ONE VC BEING ASSISTED BY TWO OTHERS. RANGE 2000M. SIGHTING OUTSIDE TAOR. DID NOT ENGAGE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1725		12	101515H	AT 1515, CO E 2/7 (BS 751600) OBS FOUR VC WITH WENS (BS 753600). RECD 15-20 RDS SA, FLEEING S. RETD 40 RDS SA & PURSUED. ONE VC KIA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1830		13	101530H	101530, CO H 2/7 (BS 744568) TAKEN UNDER FIRE (BS 750565-746574-741572) APPROX 700YDS AW/SA, PURSUED BY FIRE AND MANOUVER. CALLED ARTY MSN. ONE USMC WIA(EVAC). TWO VC KIA (PROB), FOUR VC WIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1820		14	101730H	101730, CO F AND CP 2/7 (BS 730595) RECD 75 RDS AW/SA, EST THREE VC, NO OBS. RETD 400 RDS SA, CALLED EIGHT RDS ARTY ON SUSPECTED PSN (BS 734596), NO FURTHER CONTACT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 112400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0015		1	102330H	102330, CO B 1/7 PTE CMBT PTL (BS 714938) PW (VC) (REF: SPOT REP 101500H) FREED HIMSELF FM ROPE. RAN WHEN GUARD HAD BACK TURNED. TOLD TO HAIT ON VN, TWICE, FAILED TO DO SA. FIRED ONE RD SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0820		2	110700H	AT 0700, CO F 2/7 (BS 728595) FOUND ONE 500 LB BOMB & 81MM RD BOOBYTRAP W/PRESSURE DEVICE. WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0950		3	110815H	AT 0815, CO E 2/7 (BS 582925). A TRUCK FM MCB 8 HIT UNK TYPE AT MINE. ROAD WAS SWEEPED PRIOR TO 0800 BY ENGR TM FM CO E. SQD CO E SEARCHED AREA FOUND PIECES OF PLASTIC FM MINE. FRONT OF TRUCK WAS BLOWN OFF. TWO USN WIA (EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0945		4	110615H	AT 0615, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 634955) RECD FIVE RDS CARB FIRE & ONE GREN FM EST ONE VC APPROX 50M AWAY (BS 635955). DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO UNK PSN & DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO DARKNESS. THREE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1120		4	110745H	AT 0745, CO B 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 701947). WHILE SEARCHING VILL APPREH FOUR VCS W/ID CARDS. FOUR DETAINEES FWD TO ITT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1130		5	110820H	AT 0820, CO H 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 514946) OBS ONE VC RUNNING S FM HOUSE. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA AT LONE VC. ONE PW WIA (EVAC). FIRED TWO RDS SA AT TWO VCS WHO ESCAPED. SEARCHED HOUSE FOUND ONE 7.62 CARB OF UNK TYPE, FIVE RDS AMMO, ONE M-26 GREN, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1215		6	111000H	AT 1000, CO I 3/5 PLAT CMB PTL (BT 405053) HEARD CARB FIRE FM (BT 415050) & OBS SIX VN WHO RAN AFTER CARB FIRE. REQ ARTY MSN & RECD SIX RDS 105MM HG. SEARCH NOW IN PROGRESS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1210		7	110915H	AT 0915, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 307143) RECD 15 RDS SA FM (BT 305145) & 30 RDS SA/AW FM (BT 298142) EST SIX VC BUT UNOBS. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED WEST. RETD 200 RDS SA, 15 RDS 60MM TOTAL AT BOTH PSNS. SEARCH INCONCLUSIVE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1235		8	110800H	AT 0800, CO F 2/7 CHANGE BRAKE DOWN OF DETAINEES TO ONE MALE, THREE FEMALE. MALE ADMITS TO BEING HAMLET GUERRILLA. IN ADD APPREH ONE FEMALE DETAINEE WHO WAS EXTREMELY INTERESTED IN INTERROGATION. TOTALS: FOUR DETAINEES (FEMALE), ONE PW (VC). WILL FWD TO ITT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1340		9	111330H	AT 1330 CUM CAP ON ACTION OF 10 JAN ARE POW KIA 40, POW WIA 30. DOWNED HOPTER EXTRACTED AT 111330.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
110000H JAN 67	112400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1435		10	110820H	FOLLOW UP 110820. CO H 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 514 946) FOUND SIX NON ELEC BLASTING CAPS, TWO PR HEAVY WOOLEN TROUSERS & 150 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS PRINTED IN ENGLISH. CAPS BLOWN IN PLACE. TROUSERS AND LEAFLETS FWD BN S-2	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1710		11	111700H	AT 1700, TAM KY LNO REPTD THE FOLLOWING: (1) BRIDGE (BT 230339) DAMAGED, SHOULD BE REPAIRED BY AFTERNOON OF 12 JAN. (2) BRIDGE AT (BT 219 359) BY PASS DESTD, SHOULD BE REPAIRED BY EVENING OF 13 JAN. (3) BRIDGE (BT 196391) DESTD, SHOULD BE REBUILT OR BY PASS BUILT BY EVENING OF 15 JAN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1825		12	110745H	(FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 110745) FOUR VCS APPRH WERE IDENTIFIED AS CIV BY PF'S FURTHER INTERROGATION REVEALED SAME. FOUR DETAINEES WERE RELEASED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1825		13	111510H	111510, CO B (-) (REIN) 1/5 S&D (BT 297137) RECD 15 RDS SA (BT 297134). RETD 50 RDS SA. TWO RDS M-79. FT SE ARCHED AREA. DURING SEARCH TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP (TYPE UNK). ONE USMC KIA (NON EVAC). FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2000		14	111410H	111410, HH-34 HOPTER WITH TEN USMC ABOARD (SIX FM 1ST SP BN, FOUR FM MAG-36) EXBOOMER TO QUANG NGAI CRASHED INTO OCEAN VIC (BT-541096). ENGINE FAILURE IS SUSPECTED AS CAUSE OF CRASH. NONE OF TEN USMC ABOARD WERE FOUND. SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED UNTIL DARK. UDT SEARCHED BUT WERE HAMPERED BY HEAVY WAVES AND CORAL. SEARCH TO COMMENCE 1 2 JAN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2230		15	112130H	112130, CO E 2/7 S&D OP (BS 5769380 RECD THREE GREN, AP, ROX 30 RDS SA (BS 573937). USMC RETD 100 RDS SA, PF'S RETD 500 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH 1 20700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2120		16	111730	111730, CO B 1/5 (BT 296128) RECD THREE RDS SA FM EST ONE VC FM 200M AWAY (BT 294128). SNIPER NOT OBS RETD APPROX 20 RDS SA AT SUSPECTED SNIPER PSN. FT SEARCHED AREA AND APPRH ONE MALE DETAINEE FM AREA WHERE SA CAME FM. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2200		17		QT 726 TERMINATED 111730H.		
*****				*****CLOSED*****	*****	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H JAN 67	122400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0120		1	120045H	120045, 155 SP GUN CREW (BT 439096) OBS MOVEMENT (BT 437089) FIRED 20 RDS SA, RECD THREE RDS SA. NO FURTHER CONTACT. WILL SEARCH 120700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0040		2	112200H	112200, 112250, SUB UNIT #3 SEC PLAT BUNKER PSN (BT 530083) RECD EST 25 RDS FM THREE VC (BT 527083). RETD 36 RDS SA. ONE VC WIA (P).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0315		3	120030H	120030, CO B 1/5 SQD AMB (BT 297136) RECD FIVE GRENS FM UNK SOURCE. DID NOT OBS VC. DID NOT RETN FIRE. RETD TO CMBT BASE. SIX USMC WIA (ONE EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0220		4	120220H	120220, 1/5 CP HEARD FIRE FIGHT N OF CMBT BASE. CONTACTED LY TIN HQ WHO REPORTED LY THRA (NEW LIFE) HAMLET (BT 395172) HIT BY EST VC CO. ARTY MAN BEING FIRED ON POSS VC ESCAPE ROUTES. PLAT 1/5 DISPATCHED TO MAKE SURVEILLANCE. ONE CO 3/5 PUT ON ALERT.	
0920		5	120110Z	APPRECIATION FOR UNDERSECONAV BALDWIN'S DEMONSTRATION OF CIVIC ACT & CAG PERFORMANCE.	
1000		6	120840H	AT 0840, CO B 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 690951). ONE VC IN BLK PJ'S W/SEVERAL GUNS ON, WALKED INTO BLOCKING PSN. WHEN ORDERED TO HALT, VC PULLED PIN ON GREN. PTL FIRED 12 RDS SA, GREN EXPLODED UNDER VC. ONE VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE PACK W/EXTRA CLOTHING, ONE CART BELT, ONE FIRST AID POUCH.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1000		7	120700H	AT 0700, CO D 1/7 CAG SQD (BS 665977). EXPLOSION AT REAR OF PHUOC HOA#1 HAMLET RESULTED IN SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO ONE VN FEMALE. WILL BE EVAC FOR TREATMENT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100		8	120900H	AT 0900, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 636956) FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN BOOBYTRAP ON TRAIL. ALSO RECEIVED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN BY W. E. EISENBAUM USA. GREN DISARMED. WILL FWD LEAFLETS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1130		9	121025H	AT 1025, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 634956) RECD 25 RDS CARB FM EST SIX VC (BS 639952) (BS 635954). RETD 160 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS FOUND DURING SEARCH.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1220		10	121110H	AT 1110, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 634956). RECEIVED DIRECTED PTL TO CAVE BEHIND HOUSE. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. DESTD W/16 LBS TNT. RECEIVED DETAINEE WILL BE PAID REWARD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1315		11	120715H	FOLLOW UP 120045. 0715, FT SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES FOUND.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120001H JAN 67	122400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1320		12	120935H	AT 0935, USAF AO FOUND DOWNED AIR AMERICAN PLANE MISSING SINCE 111510 (BT 500002). DASC SENT S&R HCPTR TO AREA TO SEARCH FOR SURVIVORS. 121135, SPARROW HAWK SQD (K-3-5) INSERTED VIC (BT 500002) TO BRING OUT ANY BODIES. AIR AMERICA HCPTR LANDED ONE MAN TO GO WITH USMC IN LZ. NO CONTACT AT THIS TIME.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1335		13	120530Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 13 JAN 67.	
1335		14	121225H	AT 1225, CO B 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 679950) RECD FOUR RDS SA FM SE 800M (BS 685956). NO FIRE RETD. CONT MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1335		15	121225H	AT 1225, CO B 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 692949) RECD SIX RDS SA FM S, 800M. NO FIRE RETD. CONT MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1335		16	121100H	AT 1100, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 302137) OBS RESUPPLY HCPTR RECD 60 RDS AW FIRE FM EIGHT VC (BT 303139) (BT 300135) (BT 302144, 301136, 295144). RETD 60 RDS SA & CALLED AIR STRIKES. VC PSNS BEING SEARCHED BY SQD PTL.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1335		17	120830H	AT 0830, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 302137) RECD THREE RDS SA FIRE FM EST TWO SNIPERS (BT 304138). VC NOT OBS. RETD 50 RDS SA & MED EVAC HCPTR ESCORT STRAFFED AREA OF SNIPER FIRE. AREA BEING SEARCHED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1335		18	121120H	AT 1120, CO D 1/7 CMB PTL (BS 640962) RECD FIVE RDS CARB FIRE FM E, 700M (BS 648964). VC NOT OBS. NO FIRE RETD, ANOTHER PTL IN VIC. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1400		19	121245H	AT 1245, CO H 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 511930) APPROX ONE VCS, BLK PJ'S, NO ID CARD. PF'S STATE SHE IS VC CARRIER. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430		20	121300H	AT 1300, ONE WOUNDED VN MALE BROUGHT INTO CO B 1/7 PLAT BLOCKING PSN (BS 688951) BY RELATIVES. CAME FM KMC TAOR. GAVE 1ST AID. REQ MED EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1645		21	121500H	AT 1500, 3/5 CP RECD NOTIFICATION THAT SINGLE ENGINE PORTER LIGHT AIRCRAFT W/TAI #HI 85 X WAS SPOTTED AT (BT 495003). AIRCRAFT BELONGED TO AIR AMERICAN. AIRCRAFT WAS EARLIER REPTD DOWN SOMEWHERE BETWEEN DANANG & QUANG NGAI. SQD CO K 3/5 LIFTED TO SITE OF CRASH. TWO ADD SQDS SENT ON FT TO SAME AREA. FIVE PERSONS ABOARD FOUND DEAD. UNABLE TO MOVE BODIES BECAUSE OF PLANE'S PSN HANGING OVER CLIFF.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1510		22	121445H	121445, CO B (-) 1/5 S&D (BT 302136). ONE VN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING NORTH WEST WANDERED INTO RIGHT FLANK SEC OF CO B. WAS TOLD TO COME HERE IN VN. AT THIS TIME VN TURNED AND RAN SOUTHWEST DOWN TRAIL. MARINE PURSUED BY FIRE WITH APPROX 15 RDS AT RANGE OF 50-75 METERS. DISPATCHED FT SEARCHED AND FOUND ONE DETAINEE WIA, NO ID, MED EVAC 121600. ONE RICE BELT ONE ROUND PONCHO AND C RATION CAN CONTAINING SALT. FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1645		23	121025H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 121025. PTL RECD FIVE RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETD SA, KILLING ONE VC (BS 737610). VC WAS TAX COLLECTOR AS DETERMINED BY DOCUMENTS FOUND ON BODY. PTL FIRED ONE RD M-79 AT OTHER VC WHO HAD PICKED UP DEAD VC'S WEAPON AND FLED. THIS VC WAS WOUNDED BUT MANAGED TO FLEE AND FOLLO ANOTHER VC. AT THIS POINT, VC'S SPLIT UP. ONE WENT EAST, OTHER WENT WEST. PTL SPLIT UP TO GIVE CHASE. ONE VC RAN INTO PART OF PTL. PTL KILLED VC WITH SA (BS 736612). TOTAL FOR THIS INCIDENT SHOULD READ TWO VC KIA, ONE VC WIA (CONF). DOCUMENTS, FOUR M-26 GREENS AND TOW PACKS FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1730		24	121645H	121645, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 303144) TRIPPEL BOOBY TRAP (PROB M-26 GREEN). SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2150		25	121730H	121730, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 305144) DETAINED ONE VN MALE WHO HAD PACK STRAP BRUISES ON HIS SHOULDERS AGE APPROX 50 YRS DRESSED IN KHAKI SHIRT AND BLK TROUSERS DETAINEE CLAIMS TO HAVE BEEN PRISONER OF VC. ONE DETAINEE FW 9TH ITT.	
2305		26	122150H	122150, H&S CO 2/7 FT (+) A&B (BS 575972) RECD FOUR GREEN FM N.W. TWO USMC, FOUR PF WIA (NON EVAC). S&D SENT TO ASSIST. S&D SEARCHED FM 122200-122300H. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. WIA'S REPLACED BY S&D, TAKEN TO BASE A&B REMAINS IN PSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
121100		27	121025H	121025, CO F 2/7 (BS 737605) REC TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE AND OB TWO VC WITH WPNS RUNNING NORTH PTL PURSUED AND FIRED 10 RDS AW. ONE VC KIA. ALSO REQ 81MM MSN. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		28	121530Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 14 JAN 67	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H JAN 67	132400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0005		1	122330H	122330, CO A 1/7 SQD (REIN) AMB (BT 623004), ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, OBS APPROX 50 RDS CAR-BINE FIRE (BT 626003) DIRECTED TOWARD TAN HY (1) AND CO A 1/7 CMBT SITE. EST SIX VC. SQD ENGAGED ENM PSN. VC BROKE CONTACT. SQD SEARCHED 30 MIN. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0450		2	130210H	130210, 2/11 (BT 440085) RECD SA AND AW WITH TEN RIFLE GRENADES. RETD 500 RDS SA AND FIRED CONTINUOUS ILLUM WITH COUNTER ORTAR FIRE. LIGHT ACTION CONTINUES. WILL SEND PATROLS TO SEARCH AT 0645. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW. FIVE VC KIA. USMC: TWO WIA (ONE EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0520		3	130420H	130420, CO I 3/5 (BT 438076) RECD 10 RDS SA. OBS TWO WPMS FIRING. RETD 17 RDS 60MM MORTAR HE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0455		4	130205H	AT 0205-0340, CAC 3/5 UNIT (BT 464083) RECD APPROX 100 RDS SA, FM AROUND PER. RETD APPROX 300 RDS SA, FOUR GRENS. RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA FM V IC 2/11 CP (BT 435074) WHO ARE ENGAGED BY VC AT THIS TIME. EST 20 VC AROUND CAC PER. CO I 3/5 SQD W/ONTOS DISPATCHED TO REIN CAC UNIT. VC ACT SUBSIDED. TWO PW'S SQDS FM LY TIN DIST HQ SENT PART-WAY INTO KHUONG VILL TO INTERCEPT VC. NO CONTACT AT THIS TIME. FIRED APPROX 120 RDS 81MM ILLUM. ONE USMC KIA (CAC UNIT), FOUR VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0458		5	130325H	AT 0325, CO I 3/5 SQD PSN (BT 433088) RECD SIX TO TEN RDS SA (BT 434090) FM UNK NR VC.. FIRED FIVE RDS 81MM HE, GOOD COVERAGE. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. PTL WILL SEARCH 130700. FOLLOW UP: THREE KIA (VC) TEN VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0500		6	130430H	AT 0430, 3/5 CP (BT 465074) BUNKER RECD FOUR RDS SA (TRACER) FM DIR OF HAMLET. FIRED FOUR RDS 81MM ILLUM. NO FURTHER CONTACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0100		7	130030H	AT 0030, BTRY M 4/11 PER (BS 539948) RECD GREN FM UNK PSN. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0510		8	130400H	AT 0400, HUE ESCORT FOR MED EVAC (BT 520092) THOUGHT HE WAS RECEIVING FIRE & RETD MG FIRE. AREA CHECKED BY PW'S. FOUND TWO VN KIA, ONE VN BABY WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0640		9	130415H	AT 0415, CO I 3/5 SQD OP (BT 433089) RECD FOUR RDS SA. RETD EIGHT RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AT 130700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

132400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		10	130330H	AT 0330, 4/11 PER PSN (BT 441100) RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA FM (BT 437095). BELIEVED TO BE FIRE FM FRIENDLY UNIT SO NO FIRE RETD AT THIS TIME. 130400, RECD ADD SA & RETD 120 RDS SA. PTL WILL SEARCH AT 130730. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0800		11	130615H	AT 0615, CO I 3/5 PLAT OP (BT 421047) HEARD DISCHARGE OF MORTAR TUBE ALSO LISTENING DEVICE SHOWED MOVEMENT OF ENEMY. CALLED ARTY MSN. SEVEN RDS 105MM HE. PTL WILL SEARCH ON WITHDRAWAL.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0742		12	130700H	AT 0700, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 640972) OBS THREE BOATS GOING S ON GONG THAI CAN RIVER. RALLIER SAID BOATS WERE VC. PTL FIRED FOUR RDS SA AS WARNING. BOATS CONTD. FIRED ADD FOUR RDS SA. BOATS WERE OUT OF RANGE. WENT INTO BANK ON S SIDE. VC FLED INTO BRUSH. COULD NOT SEARCH DUE TO RIVER.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0845		13	130730H	AT 0730, H&S CO 2/7 FT AMB (BS 574970) FOUND ONE DUD M-26 GREN & CAN CONTAINING C-4 USED AS GREN NEAR SCHOOL IN NUC MON. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0915		14	120700H	FOLLOW UP 120700. EXAM BY DR FOUND WOUND ON WOMAN WAS ABCESS RATHER THAN NEW WOUND. NO EVIDENCE OF EXPLOSION FOUND. VM TREATED AND RELEASED.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0915		15	120100H	FOLLOW UP 121100. CO B 1/5 SQD SEARCHED AREA OF AIR STRIKE (BT 305137) FOR ONE HR. NO SIGN OF VC. VILLAGERS SAID VC WENT INTO CAVES. CAVES NOT FOUND.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1020		16	130745H	AT 0745, HQ 5TH MARINES (BT 439085) MARINES RECOVERING BODIES WHEN BODY WAS MOVED A BANGALASE TORPEDO EXPLODED. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1033		17	130231Z	FIRE SUPPORT COORD CONFERENCE.		
1045		18	130830H	AT 0830, CO D 9TH ENGR DUMP TRUCK HIT MINE (BT 448090). EXPLOSION OCCURED UNDER REAR WHEELS. VEHICLE TOTAL LOSS. FOUR USMC KIA, THREE WIA (EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1115		19	130309Z	VALID ARC LIGHT TARGET.		
1200		20	131035H	AT 1035, CO I 3/5 SQD CMB PTL (BT 447074) FOUND IN BRUSH NEAR TRAIL FOUR LARGE BLOOD TRAILS. PTL QUESTIONED TEN YR OLD VN BOY WHO SAID MANY VC PASSED THROUGH HAMLET LAST NIGHT (KHUNG-THO(1) DURING SEARCH FOUND FOUR FIBER HELMETS, FOUR KHAKI SLOUCH HATS, FIVE SMALL PACKS, THREE RICE BALLS, SEVERAL BLK AND GRAY UNIFORMS, ONE CANTEN, 11 PR SANDALS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1115		21	131115	FOLLOW UP 130210. AT 1115, FINAL COUNT ON 2/11 INCIDENT. USMC: FIVE WIA, VC: 13 KIA, SEVEN	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H JAN 67	132400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1115		21	(CONT)	PW(VC) (THREE WIA), EIGHT RUSSIAN AKA SMG, TWO US M-3A1 SMG, ONE RIFLE UNK TYPE, LARGE AMOUNT AMMO.		
1130		22	130730H	FOLLOW UP 130330. AT 0730 FT PTL 4/11 SEARCHED M,RS,DIV,G-2, FOR ONE HR (BT 437094) & FOUND DIAGRAM DRAWN ON GROUND OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE 4/11 PER PSN. ALSO FOUND SAME DIAGRAM (BT 438086).	G-3	
1140		23	130930H	AT 0930, CO F 2/7 PLAT (-) CMB PTL (BS 750 603) RECD TEN RDS SA FM TWO VC (BS 751633). ONE S&D PURSUED & KILLED ONE VC. RECOVERED ONE CART BELT, TWO M-26 GREN. OTHER S&D SEARCHING AREA RECD ADD SNIPER FIRE & RETD FIRE KILLING ONE VC. CAPTD ONE CARB. UNITS STILL RECEIVING SA & ARE SEARCHING CAS. TOTAL ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). TWO VC KIA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1200		24	130835H	AT 0835, CO B 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 698973). PLAT CMDR 2D PLAT WHILE ON PTL W/PLAT SHOT HIMSELF IN THE LEG W/45 PISTOL. INCIDENT OCCURRED WHEN PLAT LOCKED & LOADED. PLAT CMDR MED EVAC TO B MED.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1240		25	130800H	AT 0800, IN CO D 1/7 AREA TWO VN AGES TEN & 13 BROUGHT TO PHOUC HOM(1) (BS 665979) FOR MED TREATMENT. WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL FM KMC MORT NEAR AN LOC (BS 6895). REQ ROUTINE EVAC.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1313		26	131130H	FOLLOW UP 122150. AT H&S CO 2/7 FOR ONE HR FOUND 12 M-14 RDS ON HIGH GROUND AT CENTER OF NUC MON (BS 575972) BN S-5 RECD INFO INDICATING VC ATTEMPTED TO ASSASSINATE VILL CHIEF. HOUSE WHERE HE NORMALLY SLEEPS HIT BY SA & GREN. VILL CHIEF H&S & SEVERAL OTHER HOUSES HE NORMALLY VISITS COMPLETELY DESTD.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1313		27	130745H	FOLLOW UP 130745. ADD ONE ARVN LT WIA (NON EVAC)	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1430		28	130930H	FOLLOW UP 130930, F/2/7. UNIT PURSUED VC IN HAMLET (BS 756955) & OBS TWO VC BEING CARRIED & DRAGGED IND TWO VC WIA (PROB). LOST CONTACT IN HAMLET. SEARCHED SAME W/NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. BOTH KIA'S HAD DOC. WILL FWD ITT. TWO VC WIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1440		29	131125H	AT 1125, CO M 3/5 FT SEC (BT 460060) FOUND TWO EXPL DEVICES BURIED 3" IN GROUND. DEVICES WERE MARKED BY LINE ON TRAIL WHICH CONSISTED OF WIRE & TWO STICKS. 50 FT FURTHER FOUND ANOTHER SUCH MARKING LINE. THESE DEVICES WERE COVERED WITH BRUSH. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE & CONTINUE PTL.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H JAN 67	132400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1436		30	131215H	AT 1215, CO D 1/7 SQD (+) CMB (BS 658995). PTL OBS THREE VCS RUNNING TOWARDS DONG LE HAMLET. GAVE CHASE & APPREH TWO VCS. OTHER FLED TOWARDS HAMLET. BOTH VCS WERE UNARMED & WEARING BLK PJ'S. ONE VCS HAD ON BROWN UNIFORM UNDER PJ'S. OTHER HAD PACK STRAP MARKS ON SHOULDERS. BOTH HAD ID CARDS. TWO DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1443		31	130725H	AT 0725, CO K 3/5 SQD SEC (BT 447063). WHILE SEARCHING AREA BETWEEN 2/11 & 3/5 OBS ONE VC. TOOK UNDER FIRE KILLING VC. VC DID NOT RETURN FIRE & WAS DRESSED IN BLK SHORTS, PURPLE SHIRT & NO SHOES. FOUND ONE A-47 SOVIET TYPE RIFLE & ONE MAG W/20 RDS AMMO. ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1433		32	131115H	AT 1115, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 310145). SQD SEC W/ENGRS WHILE MOVING TO DEST 155MM M DUD, RECD APPROX 50 RDS SA FM EST TWO VC 200M NW (BT 308146). RETD 15 RDS M-79 & THREE LAAW'S. CO B FIRED TWO RDS 60MM MORT. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED NW. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 15 EXPENDED CAL 30 RDS. ONE USMC (1ST ENGRS) WIA EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1605		33	130400H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 130400. SITE IS XUAN TRUNG HAMLET, KY HA VILL. MAG-36 SUBMITTING BACKLASH REPT TO 1ST MAW. MAG-36 WILL MAKE SOLATIUM PAYMENT. TASK FORCE XRAY WILL COORD CLAIMS W/GUN QUANG TIN PROVINCE COMBAT CLAIMS REPRESENTATIVE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-5
1700		34	130210H	XXXXXX FOLLOW UP TO 2/11 SPOT REPT 130210: VC INITIATED PROB ON 2/11 PER WITH 20 82MM MORTAR RDS AND FOUR RIFLE GREN. VC ATTEMPTED TO BREACH WIRE AND ATTACK WITHIN PSN. PER RETD SA AND GREN UNTIL 130700. CONT ILLUM EXPENDING 410 105MM ILLUM, 479 107MM ILLUM, 83 RDS 105MM HE. NO VC PENETRATED INNER WIRE. TOTAL CAS: USMC: TEN WIA (ONE EVAC) VC: 17 KIA, FOUR WIA (PROB), SEVEN PW (VC) (THREE WIA), ONE VCS. WPNS AND AMMO CAPTURED EIGHT AK-47 RIFLES, TWO NVA 7.62 SMG, ONE FRENCH SMG, ONE CARBINE, ONE M79, ONE CHICOM RCT LAUNCHER, 37 SMG MAGS, THREE ROCKETS, 67 FRAG GREN, FIVE CONCUSSION GREN, 57 EXPL CHARGES, ONE RIFLE GREN, 12 RDS M-79, 250 RDS MISC SA AMMO.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1705		35	131620H	131620, CO K 3/5 SPARROW HAWK SQD (BT 495002) EXTRACTED FM AIR AMERICA A/C CRASH SITE. A/C DESTROY BY DEMO AND GASOLINE. ALL COMBAT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		35	(CONT)	ENTIAL GEAR. PAPERS AND ONE CARBINE REMOVED BY AIR AM REP AT 131100. FIVE BODIES REMOVED AT 1600 NO CONTACT. HCPTER SUPPORT EXCELLENT.		
1850		36	131500H	131500, CO A 1/5 FT (BT 416094) PTL OBS 20 VN GATHERED EST 1200M FM ROUTE AT APPROX 131445. AS PTL WENT TO INVESTIGATE. THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION AND VN RAN. PTL UNABLE TO DETERMINE NATURE OF EXPLOSION. FOUR VN FEMALE WERE APPREH NO ID CARDS. ONE HAD CUTS ON LEGS. FOUR DETAINEEES FWD BN CP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2000		37	131200H	131200-131600, CO B 1/7 FT AMB (BS 721941) engaged 20 VC BLK PJ'S, WPNS. VIC (BS 7259- 39) IN FIRE FIGHT. TWO VC KIA. REMAINING VC FLED WITH BODIES AND WPNS TO VIC (BS 72- 5935) WHERE THEY ENTERED TWO BOATS ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE TO N. AO REQUESTED. AO UNSUCCESS- FULLY ATTEMPTED TO FORCE BOAT TO SHORE RECGE- IVING AN FM BOAT. CO B S.D. CMBT PTL SENT TO VIC OF BOAT ALONG SHORE (BS 728934). AO CALLED AND DIRECTED FIXWINGED AIRSTRIKE. BOTH BOATS SUNK. SIX VC (WIA) SWAM TO SHORE AND WERE APPREH B. S.D. CO B. REMAINING VC WERE KIA BY AIR AND DROWNING. ALSO, WPNS ABOARD BOATS WST AS TWO BAR'S, FOUR M-1'S, SIX M-1 CARBINE, EIGHT CHICOM CARB, ALL LOST WHEN BOAT WAS SUNK. TOTAL CAS: 14 VC KIA, SIX PW (VC)(WIA). FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2020		38	131925H	131925, CO A 2/94TH FA (BS 630852) CREWMEMBER while TRYING TO SLAVE JUMP (M-107 TRACKED) WITH BATTERY. BATTERY BLEW UP SPILLING ACID ON FACE AND BODY. REQ MED EVAC. ONE USA NBC (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2105		39	131817H	1 31817, 3/5 CP (BT 470078) MP'S RETURNING TO HILL 69 FM ACROSS ROAD (BT 471078), RECD ONE RD SA FM UNK NR VC. NO FIRE RETD. MP'S CONT TO HILL 69.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2115		40	132000H	132000, CO B 1/7 PLAT CMB (BS 714938) POINT OF PTL OBS TWO MALE VC WEARING BLK SHIRTS AND SHORTS WITH WPNS, MOVING S 50M AWAY. PTL FIRED 1 2 RDS SA AND 2 RDS M-79. BOTH VC WERE HIT. ONE VC GOT UP AND RAN INTO BUSHES. FOUR PTL FOLLOWED HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL FOR 100M UNTIL LOST IN HEAVY BRUSH. FOUND ONE M-1 CARBINE ONE CHICOM CARB, ONE CARB MAG, 27 RDS .30 CAL AMMO, ONE CARP BELT. THREE RDS 7.62 AND ONE	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		40	(CONT)	VC GREN. ONE VC WIA (PROB) ONE VC KIA.		
		41	132020H	132020, CO A 1/5 FT AMB MOVING FM CMBT BASE halted on trail (BT 397143) TO CHECK POSS TRIP.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				WIRE ACROSS PATH. HEARD MOVEMENT TO RIGHT		
				FLANK (BT 396143) FIRED 15 RDS SA. HEARD		
				EST FOUR VC RUNNING S.W. FT PURSUED. FIRED		
				40 RDS SA. VC RETD THREE RDS SA, BROKE CONTACT		
				TO W. SEARCH FOUND BRUSH MATTED DOWN (BT -		
				398141). POSS VC AMB SITE. NEW AMB SET IN		
				VIC OF BERRY CONTACT, IN EVENT VC RETURN FOR		
				POSS BOOBY TRAP. WILL SEARCH 130700H.		
		42	131447Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 15 JAN 67		
1920		43	131700H	131700, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 330116) OBS ONE VC	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				PACK & WPN. FIRED TWO RDS SA. VC FLED		
				AROUND HEADGE ROW. PURSUED AND OBS 20 MORE		
				VC (BT 296134) BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI'S, PACKS,		
				SOME WITH WPNS. RECD 30 RDS SA. VC BROKE		
				CONTACT AND FLED TO S AND SE. PURSUED AND		
				FIRED 125 RDS SA, THREE LAWS, FOUR RDS M-79.		
				SEARCH REVEALED TWO VC KIA CAPTURED ONE PACK		
				CONTAINING KHAKI CLOTHING, HAMMOCK, ASSORTED		
				MED SUPPLIES, FWD ON S-2. FURTHER SEARCH		
				FOUND TWO LOCAL MADE GREGS (ONE HAD FRESH		
				BLOOD STAIN ON IT). ALSO FOUND FOUR BLOOD		
				TRAILS LEADING TO DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS.		
				BILLAGERS IN AREA SAID VC HAD TWO 60MM		
				MORTARS, TWO M-7 9. TOTAL COUNT: TWO VC		
				KIA, FIVE VC WIA (PROB).		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 140001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 142400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0005		1	132100H	132100, CO B 1/5 S&D AMB (BT 295134) WHILE APPROXIMATING SITE, HEARD NOISE. OBS FIVE VC (BT 295135) MOVING E. ACROSS RICE PADDY. NO WEAPONS OR UNIFORMS OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. PTL FIRED APPROX 150 RDS SA. EST THREE VC WIA (PROB). PTL RETD TO BASE, DUE TO COMPROMISE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0007		2	132230H	132230, CO M 3/5 PER PSN (BT 464068) SENTRY HEARD NOISE TO S, SID PICKED-UP POSS RUNNING. FIRED THREE RDS SA, THREW ONE M-26 GREN. RESULTS, UNK.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0010		3	132200H	132200, CO 1 3/5 DEF PSN (BT 434077) HEARD MOVEMENT, REQ 81MM ILLUM. TWO RDS 81MM ILLUM FIRED, OBS TWO VC (BT 432077). FIRED 30 RDS SA. PTL SEARCH, NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0215		4	120840H	(FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 120840H) UPON SEARCH OF VC KIA FOUND LETTERS OF INTRODUCTION, RECORDS OF RICE COLLECTION AND CONSUMPTION, ONE DOCUMENT WHICH MENTIONS UNIT B-135, FWD PTL.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0440		5	140300H	140300, CO B 1/5 DEF PSN (BT 298134) RECD TWO GREN, EST ONE VC, APPROX 50M W. AOUNG SEVERAL SMALL BUILDINGS. RETD SIX RDS SA, EIGHT RDS M-79 WILL SEARCH 140700H. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0905		6	140700H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 132020. AT 0700, CO A M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 S&D PTL (BT 396143) SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC OR SIGN OF BOOBYTRAP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100		7	140945H	AT 0945, CO D 1/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 636976) RECD TEN RDS CARB FIRE FM (BS 631975). OBS TWO VC IN BLK PJ'S. RETD EIGHT RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79, ONE RD 3.5 RKT WP, FOUR RDS 81MM. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED W. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100		8	141000H	AT 1000, 9TH ENGR S&D RECON PTL (BT 496056) RECD UNK NR SA FIRE FM UNK VC. NO FIRE RETD CONTD MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1220		9	140845H	AT 0845, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 295129). WHILE CROSSING RIVER OBS ONE VC (BT 294126). POINT FIRED TEN RDS 7.62 KNOCKING VC DOWN, STARTED TO PURSUE & RECD 200 RDS AA FIRE FM EST FIVE VC (BT 298124). ALSO RECD 200 RDS AA FIRE FM EST SEVEN VC (BT 298133). RETD 500 RDS 7.62, 15 RDS M-79, THREE RDS 60MM MORT. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED E & W. AIR STRIKE & ARTY FIRE MSN CALLED ON LIKELY W/DRAWAL ROUTES. ARTY FIRED FIVE RDS 155MM. VILLAGERS QUESTIONED	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARMY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

140001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

142400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1220		9	(CONT)	STATED THAT TWO VC DRAGGED ONE VC WIA AWAY.		
				TWO USMC WIA (ONE EVAC). ONE VC WIA (PROB).		
1220		10	140900H	AT 0900, CO F 2/7 (BS 552979). WHILE CHECKING	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				HOUSES FOUND ONE ELDERLY VN MALE HIDING UNDER		
				LARGE POT. WITH ID CARD. FWD ITT.		
1235		11	141900H	AT 130900, CO F 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 542998)	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				APPRSH ONE VN WHO HAD ALTERED ID. HE STATED		
				HE WAS ARVN SOLDIER. DETAINEE SPOKE ENG WHEN		
				FIRST PICKED UP BUT ON MORNING OF 14 JAN HE		
				ACTED AS IF HE COULD NOT EVEN UNDERSTAND ENG.		
				WILL FWD ITT.		
1335		12	140900H	AT 0900, CO E 2/7 FT ROAD SWEEP (BS 587934)	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				FOUND ONE CHICOM AT MINE IN ROAD (BS 587934).		
				MINE CONTAINED APPROX 30 LBS C-4. ALSO FOUND		
				MINE CONT APPROX 60 LBS C-4 IN ROAD (BS 586		
				933). BOTH MINES BLOWN IN PLACE.		
1335		13	141030H	AT 1030, CO C 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 600993)	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				APPRSH ONE VCS W/IMPROPER ID CARD. NAME: BUI		
				NGOC BICH. DETAINEE HAD PICTURES OF HIMSELF		
				IN CAMO UTIL. WILL FWD ITT.		
1430		14	140825H	AT 0825, 9TH ENGR SQD RECD TWC SHORT	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				BURSTS & ONE LONG BURST AW FM N SHORE (BT 492		
				053). LATER OBS TWC VC W/RIFLES FLEEING NE		
				(BT 489061). DID NOT FIRE DUE TO CIV IN AREA.		
1000&1430		15	140900H	AT 0900, WIRE TM FM 3/11 (BT 6002) FOUND BODY	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				OF DEAD MARINE LATER IDENTIFIED AS 2D LT	FSCC	
				GARY D. SHIELDS, 092620. MAG 36 AMBULANCE &		
				CORPSMAN DISPATCHED TO RECOVER BODY WHICH		
				WAS DELIVERED TO FIRST MED BN AT 141030.		
1405		16	141200H	AT 1200, CO B 1/7 CMB BASE (BS 699975). TWO	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				VN MA LBS, AGED 37 WERE BROUGHT INTO CO B'S		
				CMB BASE BY LOCAL CIV FM OUTSIDE TAOR. ONE		
				DRESSED IN KHAKI SHIRT, GREY TROUSERS. OTHER		
				IN GREY SHIRT & BLUE TROU. NEITHER HAD ID.		
				INTER SAYS THEY ARE SURVIVORS OF YESTERDAY'S		
				A/S ON BOATS. THEY HAD COME ASHORE VIC AN		
				QUONG#1. GAVE 1ST AID AND MED EVAC. ITT WILL		
				INTERROGATE.		
1530		17	141320H	AT 1320, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB (BT 656005). ON	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
				ENTERING DONG LE#5 HAMLET, PTL RECD APPROX 100 RDS		
				SA FM EST 700M N (BT 656012). NO VC SEEN. RETD		
				150 RDS SA, CALLED ARTY MSN. RECD 13 RDS 105MM		
				HE. NO MOVEMENT OBS. SEARCH OF AREA W/EVIDENCE		
				OF NO ENEMY.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 140001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 142400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1616		18	141330H	AT 1330, CO E 2/7 PLAT S&D (BS 507896) FOUND TWO CHICOM 2-10 GRENS RIGGED W/FULL TYPE DET & ONE MINE TYPE UNK BURIED APPROX TEN M FM GREN. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	ENGR
1620		19	141430H	AT 1430, CO E 2/7 PLAT S&D (BS 507898) SIGHTED THREE VC RUNNING ACROSS PADDY. TWO HAD WPNS. TYPE UNK. VC DISAPPEARED IN HEDGELOW (BS 503903). FIRED 100 RDS SA. FT PURSUED & FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1625		20	141440H	AT 1440, CO E 2/7 CMB BASE (BS 582935) FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS BOOBYTRAP. BOOBYTRAP BLOWN IN PLACE. MADE CRATER THREE FT DEEP AND TWO FT WIDE. GREN HAD SECONDARY EXP UNDER IT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		21	140022Z	HYDRO SURVEY		
		22	141022Z	7TH MARINES PLANNED COUNTY FAIRS.		
1655		23	141200H	141200, CO B 1/5 (-) S&D (BT 307126) WHILE APPROACHING OBJ ALFA (BT 310124) LEADING PLAT RECD EST 100 RDS AW/SA FM (BT 307124) (BT 304027-309125) FM 30 VC IN WELL CONCEALED AND FORTIFIED PSN. REAR PLAT MOVED TO RT FLANK TO ENVELOP AND RECD 700 RDS SA FM (BT 308122). AIR STRIKE RECD ON VC PENS. ENEMY FIRE TEMP HALTED. BOTH PLATS STARTED MOVING TOWARDS OBJ AND AGAIN RECD EST 500 RDS SA. REG ARTY MSN. FIRED 10 RDS 105MM HE. GOOD CONVERGENCE. ENEMY FIRE STOPPED. BELIEVE VC WITHDREW TO SE AND N ESTABLISHED HELO LZ TO REG ADDIN PLAT WHICH ARR AT 141615. UNIT WILL CONT TO PURSUED. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. THREE USMC WIA (MED EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1920		24	141715H	141715, CO A 1/7 CAC UNIT S&D SEC (BT 622012) 20 RDS SA FM TWO VC EST 400M NE (BT 625014) ONE WEARING BROWN UNIFORM OTHER BLK PJ'S. VC FLED N. RETD DIRC AND DISP ELEMENT IN P.R-SUIT. COULD NOT CLOSE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		25	141345Z	ALERT FORCES		
		26	1 41515Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 1 6 JAN 67		
2358		27	141200H	FOLLOW UP TO 141200 SPOT REP. CO B (-) 1/5 SEARCHED (BT 308125) (BT 312122) FM 141630-141720H. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THAT AS RESULT OF ARTY AND AIR MSN'S EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO FIGHTING-HOLES AND TRENCH LINE. A FEW ELDERLY CIV AND CHILDREN IN AREA WERE QUESTIONED NO INTLL INFO GAINED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2200		28	142100H	142100, BTRY M 4/11 PER PSN (BS 529948) RECD ONE GREN FM SOURCE UNK. NO CASUALTIES.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H JAN 67	152400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	142150H	142150, H&S CO 3/5 (BT 471067) OBS TWO LIGHTS (BT 473067), BASE OF HILL 69. SHORTLY THEREAFTER, UNDER 81MM ILLUM, OBS FIVE PERSONS RUNNING AT SAME LOC. VN VOICES HEARD, MORE LIGHTS OBS. RECD FIVE RDS SA. FIRED 25 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 20 RDS SA. THREW ONE GREN. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. OBS ONE BODY IN PADDY. WITH SEARCH 150630. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0200		2	142215H	1 42215, 1ST PLAT CO A OP 1ST RECON BN (DONAHUE) (BS 635588) RECD 100 RDS SA FM EST 30 VC VIC (BS 635586). CALLED FIRE MSN. EXCELLENT COVERAG E, UNABLE TO MAKE SURVEILLANCE BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0200		3	150115H	150115, 1ST PLAT CO D OP (BS 689503) (DNCK-BILL) 1ST RECON BN OBS THREE VC VIC (BS 68-9499). ALSO RECD SPORADIC SA FM SAME VIC. CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO MAKE SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1030		4	150214Z	VISIT OF BGEN W. PEARSON USA 16 JAN 67.		
1100		5	151017H	AT 1017, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 666956) RECD TEN RDS CARB FIRE FM ONE VC (BS 671958). RETD 25 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1205		6	150855H	AT 0855, CO E 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 586932) FOUND ONE M-26 GREN W/PTL PULLED, ON SIDE OF ROAD. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1205		7	151000H	AT 1000, CO E 2/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 525895) REAR OF COLUMN RECD FIVE RDS SA FM (BS 530895). LEAD ELEMENT RECD TEN RDS SA (BS 518893). MAIN BODY RETD 150 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. ONE USMC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1205		8	151000H	AT 1000, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 333114). POINT CROSSING OPEN GROUND RECD 70 RDS SA FM EST SIA VC (BT 333113) (BT 333116) (BT 332113). RETD 100 RDS SA, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1410		9	151145H	AT 1145, CO E 2/7 PLAT S&D (BS 531895). FWD ELEM OBS ONE VC W/MPN WALKING IN HAMLET. VC FIRED ONE RD SA. PTL RETD 15 RDS SA, KILLING VC. FOUND ONE 7.62 CHICOM RIFLE, ONE BAYONET, ONE POUCH W/KHAKI UNIF, ONE CART BELT & ONE CANTEEN. ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1515		10	151330H	AT 1330, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 335116). LEAD PTL RECD APPROX 175 RDS AW/SA FM EST SIA VC (BT 335116). COLUMN ALSO RECD APPROX 40 RDS SA FM FOUR SNIPERS. RETD APPROX 400 RDS SA AND	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MAR DIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H JAN 67	152400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1515		10	(CONT)	SWEPT AREA. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED N&S. VC NOT OBS DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH. FOUND ONE PR BLK PJ'S HASTILY BURIED IN AREA OF CONTACT.		
1520		11	151415H	AT 1415, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB (BS 658962). WHILE SEARCHING VILL, PTL FOUND CAVE (6'x3'x10'). ENGRS DESTD BY DEMO.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, ENGR	
2045		12	151855H	151955, CO L 3/5 PER (BT 506024) MAN OBS JUMPING WIRE. SEC THREW ONE ILLUM GREN. MAN JUMPED BACK OVER WIRE AND FLED S. NO SA FIRED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2105		13	151400H	151400, CO D 1/7 PLAT S&D (BS 673995) REC'D FIVE RDS SA FM SEC. RANGE APPROX 250M (BS 675957) FM WEST TWO VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S ONE PAT MEMBER STEPPED IN PONJI PIT BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-26 GREN. VC BROKE CONT. RETD 15 RDS SA AND ONE M-79. ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC BY VEH AND LVT COMP 152030.		
		14	151625Z	USMC CASUALTIES FROM LONG RANGE FIRE.		
		15	151630Z	WALTD ARC LIGHT TARGET		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 162400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0430		1	160350H	160350, 3/5 CAC S&D OP (BT 464084) RECD ONE RD SNIPER-FIRE, FM APPROX 50M S. RETD 100 RDS SA. REQ 10 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCH FOUND CONSIDERABLE AMOUNT OF BLOOD. NO FURTHER CONTACT. ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1010		2	160805H	AT 0805, CO G 2/7 (BS 682509). USMC PUT RD IN CHAMBER OF .45. WPN WAS PUT ON HALF COCK & PUT INTO HOLSTER. HAMMER WAS BAUGHT & PULLED TO ALMOST FULL COCK THEN FELL FWD CAUSING ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. ONE USMC KIA (NBC EVAC). INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1010		3	160915H	AT 0915, CO G 2/7 (BS 677510) RECD TWO RDS CARB FIRE FM UNK OBS VC (BS 674512). RETD FIVE RDS SA. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1025		4	160916H	AT 0910, CO A 1/7 FT SEC PTL (BT 620013). VN CITIZENS NOT PTL THAT A BODY WAS AT (BT 620021) BELIEVED TO BE A MARINE INVOLVED IN HELICOPTER CRASH. BODY RECOVERED. NO FD TAGS. AWAITING PICK UP BY MED BN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1110		5	160309Z	TROPICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 17 JAN 67		
1145		6	161105H	AT 1105, CO G 2/7 (BS 676509) FOUND TWO OLD FRENCH UNIF, TWO CANTEENS, ONE US TYPE STREET-CHER. ALSO DOC, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1250		7	160950H	AT 0950, CO D 1/7 S&D UNK PTL (BT 551002). MARINE TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP GRN. WHILE SEC 14 PTL RECD 25 RDS CARB FIRE FM APPROX THREE VC (BT 655002). RETD 100 RDS SA, TWO M-79, TWO RDS 81MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS, ONE USMC KIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1250		8	161200H	AT 1200, CO G 2/7 (BS 694508) FOUND TWO PACKS, TWO CANTEENS, 12 BLK PJ'S & SOME MED SUPPLIES. FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1630		9	161500H	AT 1500, CO G 2/7 (BS 658500). REAR OF PTL RECD ONE GRN WHILE IN THICK BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. ONE USMC KIA (EVAC COMPLETED 161525).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1830		10	161400H	161400, CO G 2/7 (BS 683507) FOUND SIX HOLES APPROX 15X FT DEEP. ONE HOLE HAD CARBINE CASTINGS IN IT. HOLES DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1955		11	161700H	161700, CO G 2/7 S&D REIN F W/ENGRS (BS 662501) PTL FOUND 18 WPNS, ASSORT WPNS PARTS AND AMT OF AMO IN TWO SMALL GRASS HUTS HIDDEN UNDER CANOPY. FOUND ONE Z-10 GRN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND ONE CHICOM LANS MINE RIGGED FOR ELECDETONATION. ALSO SET IN AREA	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H JAN 67	162400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		11	(CONT)	WPNs ARE RUSTY AND SOME ARE MISSING PARTS. ALL APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN IN PSN APPROX ONE MONTH. WPNs WILL BE BROUGHT TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER STUDY. BOOBY TRAP AND MINE DISARMED. WPNs AND APPTS FOUND ARE ONE M1903 SPRING FIELD RIFLE, TWO 8MM FRENCH M1916 CARB., ONE 7.62MM SOVIET M1891/20 RIFLE, NINE MAS 36 RIFLES, FIVE FRENCH 7.5 M1924/M29 AUTOMATIC RIFLES, THREE BARRELS FOR FRENCH 7.5 WPN, ONE M-1 RECEIVER GROUP, TWO BOLTS FOR FRENCH 7.5 WPN, TWO TRIGGER GROUPS FOR FRENCH 7.5 WPN ONE UNIDENTIFIED TRIGGER GROUP, ONE UNIDENTIFIED BOLT, 32 RDS MAS ALGO, 15 "00" BUCKSHOT GEOMIN SHELLS, ONE Z-10 GRN, ONE CHICOM LAND MINE 1/4LB TNT AND THREE SMALL ROUND BLOCKS TNT.		
1820		12	151400H	151400, 2/11 (S-2) (BS 491070) RECD ONE RD SA FM SNIPER ON HY #1 (BS 491070).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2035		13	161630H	161630, MAG 36 REPTD TWO HCPTRS RECD UNK NR AW/SA TRACER RDS (BT 515113). TRIED TO RADIO DASC BUT COULD GET NO RESPONSE. REPT INCIDENT WHEN RETD FM MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2145		14	161730H	161730, CO E 2/7 CMBT BASE (BS 573923) WHILE TEST FIRING WPN ON LEFT FLANK OF PER, RECD 20 RDS SEMI-AUTO SA FM THREE PSNS IN VIC OF (BS 569923). RETD 100 RDS SA, 22, RDS WP AND 18 RDS HE 81MM MORT AND ONE RDX 106 HE. DISP REACTION SQD TO REAR OF SNIPER PSN. SEARCHED AREA ONE HR 15 MIN. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2150		15	161955H	161955, CO H 2/7 SQD (+) OP 39 (BS 574966) RECD APPROX 70 RDS AW/SA FM APPROX 15M S FM DEF WIRE. RETD APPROX 50 RDS SA CALLED FOR AND RECD EIGHT RDS 81MM ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2155		16	162055H	162055, M BTRY OP 2/7 (BS 538944) OP INSIDE DEF WIRE OB TWO VC RUNNING NW APPROX 300M FM OP (BS 542946). OP THREW ONE HAND ILLUM GRN AND FIRED FIVE RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AREA 170630.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2250		17	162120H	162120, 155 SP PSN (BT 438100) POST OBS GRN DETONATION, APPROX 300M NW. POST 2&3 OBS BUZZLE FLASHED (BT 437101). APPROX 250M NW. AT 162150. PSN RECD TWO RDS SA. OP RECD APPROX EIGHT RDS SA. OBS FIGURES CROSSING RAILROAD TRACKS, MOVING NE. RETD 100 RDS SA.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

160001H JAN

162400 H JAN

[illegible]

PAGE NO. 3

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0015		1	162250H	162250, 155 (SP) PSN (BT 437098) RECD ONE RIFLE GRN. OBS VC (BT 437101). RETD 30 RDS SA. REQ CONT ILLUM.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0001		2	162130H	162130, CO A 1/7 SQD (REIN) AMB (BT 626005) ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, RECD 75 RDS SA FM APPROX 75M NE. RETD 100 RDS SA. REIN BY SQD FM CO A CMBT BASE. SQD CMBT PTL SENT TO SWEEP SONG TRA #2 HAMLET. ARTY FIRED 143 RDS 105 MM HE ON ESCAPE ROUTE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. VC FLED NE. CAP SQD (BT 622012) OBS 20 ARMED VC CARRYING TWO BODIES. TAKEN UNDER FIRE. TOTAL CASUALTIES: THREE USMC KIA (EVAC), TWO VC KIA (PROB), FOUR VC KIA (PROB) ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW.	N, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0125		3	170125H	170125, BA-TO DISTRICT HQ RECD 60MM AND 81M M MORTAR RDS. ATTACK DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE AGAINST SG CAMP VIC (BS 563323). FLARE SHIP HAS BEEN RECD. TPQ-10 TO BE ASSEMBLED AND RECD BY CO C SF TBQ-10 (#1 573323, 575310 580323, 590310 (#2 578340-590330-583343 595335). 0240, FIRING HAD CEASED. SF PTLS 568355, 633345.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0820		4	170800H	AT 0800, HES CO 2/7 PLAT PTL (BS 559973) APPRCH THREE VC ID BY FRIEND. RETN DET TO BN. ADD INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0910		5	170105Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 18 JAN 67		
30		6	170855H	AT 0855, M-24 AT ANHUA OBS POS ROAD BLOCK (BS 502884). NO ACTION TAKEN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1130		7	170845H	FOLLOW UP 162130. AT 0845, FT PTL FM 155 GUNS SWEEPED AREA OUTSIDE PSN FOR ONE HR. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1200		8	170920H	AT 0920, CO B 1/7 FT CMB PTL (BT 663008) TRIPPED ONE M-26 GRN BOOBYTRAP W/PULL TYPE DEVICE ACROSS TRAIL. REQ EVA C COMPLETED 171000. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1200		9	170955H	AT 0955, CO C 1ST ENGR BN SQD ROAD SWEEPING DETAIN (BS 719592) RECD TEN RDS SA FM (BS 723 593). RETD TEN RDS 7.62 & CONT SWEEP. ONE USMC INJURED WHEN HE FELL OFF TRUCK TO TAKE COVER. ONE NBC EVAC AT 171030.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1240		10	170431Z	INTENTIONS FEB 67 (U)		
1437		11	162130H	FOLLOW UP 162130. CO A 1/7 PLAT REIN (BT 626 005) FOUND ONE BLOOD TRAIL & ONE M-79 DUD (BT 632013). ALSO FOUND TWO HOLES IN VILL FENCE MADE BY VC (BT 627006). ADD INFO, CO A FIRED NO M-79 RDS DURING THIS INCIDENT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170000H JAN 67	172400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1518		12	171300H	AT 1300, CO I 3/5 FT SEC (BT 442080). PTL FOUND ONE VC PROG GREN COMPOSED OF TWO ONE LB BLOCKS TNT FASTENED TOGETHER W/REEDS & COVERED W/BAMBOO. HAD PULL STRING FILING DEVICE. EOD WILL DESTROY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	ENGR
1555		13	171400H	AT 1400, M-24 OBS SEVEN VN PERSONNEL (BS 4718302). VN PER GATHERED UNDER TREE WHEN HUPTA APPROACHED. FOUR VN PER NOW (BS 47178302). NOT FSCG & REQ AO.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	FSCG
1750		14	171510H	AT 1510, BTRY L 4/11, 3/4 TON TRUCK W/THREE PASSENGERS (BT 444094) RECD ONE RD SA FM (BT 446094). NO ACTION TAKEN. VC NOT OBS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	FSCG
2025		15	170942Z	NOTICE OF LIVE FIRING.		
		16	171945H	171945, CO I 3/5 CMBT BASE (BT 433080) ENEMY MOVEMENT UP ON SID IN SAME AREA OF PREVIOUS MOVEMENT. PER BUNKER FIRING ONE HAND ILLUM GREN AND OBS THREE FIGURES RUNNING ACROSS PADDY. FIRED ONE 106MM HE FM ONTOS. RECD NO BLK. PTL NOW SEARCHING AREA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2015		17	171805H	171805, CO D 1/7 S P AMB (BS 649975) S P OBS FOUR VC WITH WEPS RUNNING FM VILLAGE AND BOARDED BOAT AT (BS 643973). ALL DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. BOAT HEADED SW. S P FIRED 75 RDS SA AND OBS ONE VC WITH WPN FALL FM BOAT AND DISAPPEAR IN WATER APPROX 200M AWAY BOAT REACHED COAST. ONE VC OBS BEING HELPED FM BOAT BY OTHER TWO VC. OBS VC KILLED ONE VC W/A (PROB).		
		18	171257Z	POTENTIAL PURSUIT OUTSIDE TAOR.		
2150		19	172020H	(FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 171945H) 172020, CO I 3/5 FT CMBT PTL SEARCHED AREA WIC (BT 43-0079) FOR 55 MIN. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H JAN 67	182400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0100		1	1 72340H	172340, CO A 1/5 (BT 361087) RECD SEVEN GREEN 25 RDS SA. EST THREE VC (UN-OBS)(BT 360085) LTD 30 RDS SA, THREE RDS 60MM. VC BROKE CONTACT TO S. TWO WIA (NON EVAC)	
0900		2	180052Z	TP-10 STRIKE	
0910		3	180109Z	CONCEPT FOR EMPLOYMENT SIF IN CONJUNCTION W/ NOT DANG/NOT SAU RELIEF	
0940		4	180135Z	EMPLOYMENT OF SIF	
1030		5	171750H	AT 171750, CO A 1/5 EXECUTED A COVERED FIVE-M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, MENT TO VIC THON HAI (2) (OBJ A BT 360085). G-5 DISPATCHED RECON PTLS TO OBJ AREA DURING LATE AFTERNOON. UPON COMPLETION OF RECON, CO MOVED INTO HAMLET. 13 VN CIV ENTERED HAMLET & RECD TO BE RELOC. THESE REFUGEES ARE NOW W/CO A & PLANS ARE TO RETURN THEM TO BN OF 18 JAN 67.	
1100		6	181830H	AT 171830, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 655973) DISCOVERED ONE M-79 RD RIGGED AS GAT TRAP BUT NOT DEPLOYED. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1135		7	180730H	AT 0730, CO A 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BT 643017) ONE VCS IN BLK FJ'S RUNNING N. PURSUED ON FT & APPRCH SAKH. DETAINEE HAD ID, NAME: VO-SUN. WILL FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1210		8	180409Z	CLEARANCE FOR AIR STRIKES.	
1245		9	181100H	181100, CO A 1/7 PLAT (-) CMBT PTL (BT 6450-26) APPRCH ONE VC HIDING UNDER MAT IN HUT VC NAMED NGUYEN SONG. NAME APPEARS ON BLK LIST. ONE PW (VC) FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1345		10	181015H	AT 1015, CAC 1/5 (BT 313163) APPRCH ONE VN FEMALE AGE 25, NO ID CARD. WOMAN STATED SHE HAD BEEN A VC FOR TWO YRS. DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	FSCC
1408		11	181220H	AT 1220, CO G 2/7 (BS 688541) OBS AP. ROX 40 VC MOVING UPHILL IN COLUMN TO W (BS 672551). NO WPNS OBS. ARTY MSN CALLED. EXCEL COVERAGE. TWO PLATS BEING SENT TO CHECK AREA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1415		12	181245H	AT 1245, 2/7 2D PLAT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BS 647594) OF OBS T.O VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER IN BOAT (BS 665582). UNABLE TO LD GEAR IN BOAT. FIRED 100 RDS 50 CAL. VC R/LTD TO S SHORE OF RIVER.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1420		13	1215H	AT 1215, CO G 2/7 SQD S&D (BS 508940). BLKG FORCE OBS ONE VC W/ WPN HEADLAG S. FT. PSN (BS 506939). WHEN FIRED UPON BY PTL VC FIRED TO NEARBY HUT. VC WAS JOINED BY ANOTHER VC & BOTH DISAPPEARED IN BRUSH. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA & TWO RDS M-79. S&D SEARCHED HUT & FOUND SIX VCS & ONE NAT LIB FRONT FLAG. DET & FLAG FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARMY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H JAN 67	182400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1425		14	181115H	AT 1115, CO G 2/7 (REAR) S&D S&D (BS 516957) APPROX FIVE VC ARMED W/BAR (BS 513956) & THREE CARB (BS 513954), OPENED FIRE ON S&D GOING W ON TRAIL. EST 20 RDS FM BAR & 30 RDS FM UNOBS PSNS. RETD SEVEN RDS M-79 & 150 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT UNDER PURSUIT. S&D SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 30 EXPENDED 30 CAL RDS, TWO BLK PJ SHIRTS ONE BLK PJ TROU & ONE BLK CAP IN BAR PSN. GEAR WILL BE FND BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1510		15	181437H	AT 1437, M-24 OF CBS LST VC PLAT (BS 548877) VC MOVING DOWN SIDE OF MTN. ADD INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1535		16	181400H	AT 1400, CO G 2/7 S&D (BS 692537) APPRCH ONE VN MA LE LA KAKI SHIRT, BLK TROU W/FALSE ID CARD. DETAINEE FND IPT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1611		17	180810Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 19 JAN 67.		
1850		18	181030H	181030, 1ST MT VEHICLE (OTTER M-76) DETONATED M-14 RD SET AS BOOBY TRAP VIC (BS - 678991).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2000		19	181919H	181919, A G-117 AIRCRAFT RECD AM/SA AT TAC AN #1 (BS 481078) FM CHU LAI AT 1700 FT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
		20	182110Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 20 JAN 67		
		21	181230Z	NOTICE OF LIVE FIRING		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 190001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 192400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0003		1	182330H	182330, 1/5 BN CP PER PSN (BT 396145) OBS ONE FIGURE (BT 392144) MOVING E IN HEDGE ROW, APPROX 100M SE. FIRED EIGHT RDS SA, ONE RD 81MM ILLUM. NOTHING OBS. WILL SEARCH 190700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		2	181 832Z	REQUEST FOR USMC 105MM HOW SUPPORT AT BATO	
0155		3	190120H	190120, 2/11 PER PSN (BT 442087) RECD 10-15 RDS SA (BT 441078). FIRED PERIMETER ILLUM, RECD SA. ENEMY FIRE APPEARED TO BE HARRAS- ING FIRE AT BUNKER ENEMY FIRE CEASED 190145.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0332		4	181200H	AT 181100, M60 CRANE HALF OFF ROAD (BS 732545) AT BRIDGE ABUTMENT. HELD IN PLACE BY ANOTHER VEHICLE. ENGR SQD & 2/7 SQD PROVIDED SEC FOR NIGHT. ENGR CONVOY IN MORNING TO RETRIEVE CRANE; TBA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, ENGR
1110		5	190730H	AT 0730, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 667977) FOUND ONE M-26 GREEN BOOBYTRAP. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230		6	191145H	AT 1145, CO G 2/7 SQD PTL (BS 702553) APPROX TWO VCS HIDING IN BOMB SHELTER. WILL FWD DETAINEES TO IFT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450		7	190644Z	ARC LIGHT	
1600		8	190759Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
1523		9	190900H	AT 0900, W BTRY (-) 3/11 (BS 536517). AT ABOUT 190230, SENTRY CHALLENGED APPROACHING PERSONS W/FLASHLIGHTS, TWICE IN VL. SENTRY THEN FIRED ONE RD SA. FLASHLIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED. AT ABOUT 190900, VILL CHIEF BROUGHT IN ONE WOUNDED CIV VILL & ALSO REPTD ONE DEAD CIV VILL FM VILL 75 M OUTSIDE PER. CHIEF SAID MAN WAS WOUNDED & OTHER KILLED BETWEEN 190200 & 190300. CHIEF CLAIMS RD FIRED BY SENTRY DID THE DAMAGE. RD WENT THRU BODY OF ONE VILL & INTO FT OF THE OTHER VILL. PF'S WERE FIRING ABOUT THE SAME TIME. CHIEF DEMANDS PAYMENT OF ONE PIG, ONE CHICKEN & BOTTLES OF WINE. INVESTIGATION FOR POSS BLACKLASH BEING CONDUCTED BY US ARMY ADVISOR, MINH SONG. COMPLETE REPT W/ STATEMENTS TO FOLLOW. ONE VN CIV KILLED, ONE CIV VN WOUNDED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430		10	191430H	AT 1430, 2/11 FT SEC (BT 441083, 440083) FOUND TWO CHICOM GREN, ONE 3.5 BKT, ONE SATCHEL CHARGE, & ONE HALF OF A BANGALORE TORPEDO. REQ TO CHECK ORDNANCE. FT IS PROVIDING SEC. (FOLLOW UP) - EOD HAS ORDNANCE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

190001H JAN 67

192400H JAN 67

(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H JAN 67	202400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0003		1	192300H	192300, CO D 1/5 CMPT BASE (BT 400150) WHILE CHECKING POST ON NW SIDE OF PSN CPL/GRD HEARD OBJECT STRIKE GROUND APPROX 10M AWAY. TURNED AWAY, HIT THE DECK AS GREN EXPLODED. ALERTED ALL UNITS IN AREA. FIRED TWO 81MM ILLUM, NOTHING OBS. SQD DISPATCHED AT 192310H TO CHECK AREA. (RPT TO FOLLOW). ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0100		2	192140H	192140, M 4/11 OP (BS 540950) OBS TWO FIGURES (BS 54219464) APPROX 100M FM WIRE. OP FIRED FIVE RDS SA. WILL SEA RCH 200630H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0225		3	FOLLOW UP	FOLLOW UP TO 192300, SPOT REPORT, CO D 1/5 SQD SEARCHED (BT 401147) THRU (BT 401154) 192300-200200H, no indication OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0950		4	200915H	AT 0915, CO I 3/5 (BT 425093) COMMENCED PSY OPS OPN AT 0600. BLKG FORCE WAS IN PSN (BT 434096). VILL DID NOT GIVE ANY INFO OF INTEL VALUE. CORPSMAN CONDUCTED MED CAP FOR 47 VILL. OPN TERMINATED AT 0915.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1045		5	200927H	AT 0927, CO M 3/5 SQD SEC PTL (BT 445057) FOUND BRUSH ACROSS TRAIL W/PUNJI STAKES. BRUSH WAS LACED W/BARB WIRE. DESTD SAME.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1205		6	201015H	201015, CO D 1/7 FT CMPT PTL (BT 664007) RECD 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM THREE VC (BT 662007) PURSUED BY FIRE WITH 80 RDS SA SEARCHED AREA FOR 40 MIN. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1205		7	200930H	200930, CO D 1/7 FT CMPT PTL (BT 654005) RECD ONE RD CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC (BT 653003) RETD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 20 MIN. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1430		8	200626Z	ARC LIGHT EXPLOITATION CONCEPT.		
1455		9	201130H	AT 1130, HQ BTRY 4/11 (BT 441100). ENGRS DIGGING GARBAGE PIT ABOUT 750M N (BT 433104) OF 4/11 CP FOUND ONE BOOBYTRAPED 60MM MORT RD. RD WAS DUD, DESTD IN PLACE BY ENGRS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1458		10	200757Z	COMPANY S&D TAM KY DISTRICT.		
1458		11	201010H	AT 1010, OP M-24, 4/11 (BS 473863). CH-46 HCPTER APPROACHING OP RECD APPROX FIVE RDS AW/SA & UNK NR OF 50 CAL RDS (BS 475813, 480824, 469815) & SQ (BS 5188) HAS BEEN FIRED UPON BY EST VC CO ON HILL (BS 524893). THREE VC W/RIFLES SIGHTED AT ROAD MARK (BS 518888). XXXXXXXXXXXX DAMAGED HCPTER ABORTED MSN & LANDED HCPTER AT KMC PSN. 4/11 PERSONNEL RETD 4/11, BY ANOTHER AIRCRAFT. ARTY MSN RECD	M, RS, DIV, G-3, G-2, FSCC,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H JAN 67	202400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1458		11	(CONT)	ON ENEMY PSNS. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). THREE AIR STRIKES RUN IN AREA FM WHICH 50 CAL FIRE WAS RECD FM 201215-201245.	
1700		12	200852H	TACTICAL A IR STRIKES FOR 21 JAN 67.	
1715		13	201450H	201450. CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 328119) FOUND EIGHT VN CIV (ONE MALE, THREE FEMALE, FOUR CHILDREN) WHO RECD TO BE RELOCATED IN MORE SECURE AREA. CO A TO FWD VN CIV TO CMRT BASE WHERE DISTRICT OFFICERS ARE TO BE NOTIFIED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
850		14	201755H	201755. CO L 3/5 CMB BASE (BT 503055) LCPL PRIEN, G.W. WOUNDED IN RT FOREARM AND ABDOMEN BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF .38 CAL REVOLVER CONDITION SERIOUS EMER MED EVAC TO 1ST MED BN. INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED. ONE USMC NBC (MED EVAC)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1907		15	201500H	201500. CO A 1/7 SQ CMRT (BT 649011) SQD APPREH TWO FEMALE VN. IDENTIFIED BY INTERVIEW WIVES OF VC CADREMAN. AGES 35 AND 55 BOTH HAD ID CARDS. WILL FWD IFT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2212		16	202055H	202055. HAS 2/7 (REAR) SQD OP (BS 574966) RECD APPROX TEN RDS SNIPER FIRE, FM 400M S (BS 574962) DISP FT (+) TO SEARCH AREA. OBS TWO VC. FIRED APPROX 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT FLEEING W. WILL SEARCH AREA 210630.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2220		17	201800H	201800. CO A 1/5 S&D (BT 306164) WHILE MOVING ON TRAIL IN NE DIRECTION, POINT SQD APPREH TWO VN. ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE, AS KIT CARSON QUESTIONED DETAINEES, PTL SEARCHING SURROUNDING AREA FOUND BAGS OF FOOD, ONE CHICKEN, ONE PIG, ONE KHAKI UNIF AND ONE BLK SHIRT STAGED ONE RIVER BANK AT (BT 306165). SEARCH PARTY ALSO APPREH ONE VN FEMALE HIDING IN BRUSH ABOUT 50M FM FOOD. AT THE SAME TIME A VN MALE RAN FM A CONCEALED PSN 100M AWAY. SEARCH TEAM CHASED FOR 200M. N ALONG RIVER BANK. VN WAS TOLD TO HALT FOUR TIMES IN VN BUT HE FAILED TO STOP. SEARCH TEAM FIRED FIRED FIVE RDS SA KILLING VC. WHEN SEARCH TEAM STARTED FIREDING AT FLEEING VN, OTHER MALE VN BOLTED INTO THICK BRUSH. SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN WITHOUT FINDING ESCAPED DETAINEE. KIT CARSON TEAM IDENTIFIED ESCAPEE AS DO DIEN. THE TWO FEMALE DETAINEES REFUSED TO IDENTIFY THE VC KIA. WILL FWD CAPT EQUIP AND MISC DOC TO BN S-2. TWO DETAINEES FWD IFT. ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

212400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0208		1	210010H	210010, CAC K-4 CMBT BASE (BT 465085) RECD SIX RDS SA FM 50 TO 100M SW OF PSN. OBS TWO VC RUNNING TO SW. RETD 30 RDS SA, TEN RDS M-79. PF'S ALSO RETD SA. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 210700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0830		2	210030Z	OPN SIERRA, TERMINATION OF.	
1115		3	210840H	AT 0840, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BT 648000) OBS FIVE VC W/ONE RIFLE RUNNING TOWARD HAMLET DONG LE (2) (BS 652998). PTL FIRED 45 RDS SA. TWO RDS M-79. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
--55		4	210730H	AT 0730, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 666963) CALLED 81MM MSN OF FOUR RDS ON SUS VC AMB. RDS OFF FOR 400M (BS 659959). THREE VN CIV WIA. ONE VN CIV KIA. MED EVA C COMPLETED 211020. 7TH MAR 8-5 NOTIFIED FOR POSS BACKLASH.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-5
1200		5	210400Z	TERMINATION OF OPN SIERRA	
1230		6	211115H	AT 1115, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 358260). PF BLKG FORCE REPT APPROX ONE VC GO MOVING W ACROSS RIVER (BT 355273). NGF MSN IN PROGRESS (BT 346270).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230		7	211140H	AT 1140, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 659956). MARINE TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP M-26 GREN. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1250		8	211215H	AT 1215, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 352285) TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP FRAG GREN W/TRIPWIRE. MEDEVAC REQUESTED. FOUR USMC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1407		9	211150H	AT 1150, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BT 645003) OBS THREE VCS HIDING IN BUSHES (BT 647004). APPREH NAME. ALSO ONE MED KIT. WILL FWD DET TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1445		10	210640Z	H&I FIRES.	
1500		11	210650Z	TACTICAL A IR STRIKES FOR 22 JAN 67.	
1520		12	211350H	AT 1350, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 364267) TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE. GREN WAS IN HEDGEROW ABOUT SIX IN OFF GROUND. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1628		13	211140H	AT 1140, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB (BS 656958) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EST TWO VC FM UNK PSN. VC FLED SW (BS 653957). PLAT RETD 75 RDS SA & FIVE M-79 AT POSS VC PSN. SEARCHED AREA FOR ONE HR FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1 630		14	211115H	211115, (FOLLOW UP TO 211115) NGF MISSION CALLED (BT 346270) ONE RD HE FIRED. TWO SUBSEQUENT RDS FIRED WERE DUDS. NGF SHIP HAD TO ABORT MISSION IN ORDER TO REPOSITION. VC DISPERSED NW, SW AND W AND TARGET WAS LOST. NO VC CAS WERE	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LA I, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210000H JAN 67	212400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		14	(CONT)	OBS. VC CROASSED RIVER IN SAMPANS AT (BT-356275). FORCE WAS EST 60 VC.		
1715		15	2111610H	2111610, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 377255) OBS SIX VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH CARBINES IN TREE LINE (BT 376256). USMC FIRED 40 RDS 7.62. VC RETD NINE RDS AND FLED NORTH. WHILE PURSUING, USMC TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED FRAG GREEN. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV	G-2,G-3
1715		16	2111215H	2111215, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 352285) TO (BT 35-5282) FOUND EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINE RUNNING N TO S. TRENCH APPROX 400M LONG. TWO FT WIDE. FOUR FT DEEP. COULD HLOD 100 TROOPS. TRENCH WILL BE DESTROYED.		
1715		17	2111515H	2111515, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 357282) APPREH TWO VN MALES AGED 60 AND 70 YRS. NO ID CARDS. DETAINEES FWD ITT.	M,RS,DIV	G-2,G-3
1715		18	2111430H	2111430, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 371242) FOUND TRENCH LINE THREE FT WIDE, FOUR FT DEEP, 100 METERS LONG. TRENCH LINE NOT DESTROYED.	M,RS,DIV	G-2,G-3
1715		19	2111410H	2111410, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 372262) FOUND TRENCH LINE 150 FT LONG, TWO FT WIDE, THREE FT DEEP. TRENCH LINE NOT DESTROYED.	M,RS,DIV	G-2,G-3
1715		20	2111436H	2111436, CO B 1/5 S&D APPREH ONE VN MALE APPROX 18 YRS OLD (BT 373261). NO ID CARD. DETAINEES FWD ITT.	M,RS,DIV	G-2,G-3
1715		21	2111450H	2111450, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 378247) FOUND ONE BUNKER SIX FT x TEN FT x FIVE FT MADE OF BRICKS AND HEAVY TIMBER. BUNKER BELIEVED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. ENGRS WILL DESTROY.	M,RS,DIV	G-2,G-3
		22	211510Z	HYDRO SURVEY (U)		

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK BORGE XRAY)

PLACE

CMI LAI RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

220001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

222400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0010		1	212330H	212330, 3D 8" BTRY RECD ONE GREN (BT 438097) APPROX 35M W OF DEF PSN, FM UNK LOC. NO FIRE RETD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0800		2	212359Z	COORDINATION NUI LAC SON/VLET AN RELIEF.	
1000		3	220900H	AT 0900, M-24 FIRST FAG (AN HOA). RESUPPLY HCPTA RECD SA FIRE FM VIC (BS 4889, 4989). NO ACTION TAKEN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
11 20		4	220900H	AT 0900, CO D 1/7 PLA T CMB PTL (BS 656958) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM UNOBS VC (BS 654958). RETD ONE RD 3.5 RKT, FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1247		5	220715H	AT 0715, CO E LP 2/7 (BS 577924). A T APPROX 220600 LP RECD THREE GRENS BELIEVED TO BE M-26 & 15 RDS SA. LP WAS BETWEEN CO E CMB BASE & PHU LE(3), BOTH OF WHICH BELIEVED ACTION WAS AT THE OTHER BUT NOT ASSOCIATED W/LP. BODIES OF TWO USMC KIA WERE FOUND BY ENGR TM. ROAD SWEEP WHICH WAS SUPPOSED TO SECURE LP. SEARCH FOUND TRACKS LEADING INTO THE LP & THEN TO A STREAM TO THE N. ALSO FOUND TWO RDS 9MM AMMO, 9MM BRASS, THREE M-26 PINS & SPOONS, TWO M-14 RIFLES, TWO CART M-14, TWO FIRST AID KITS, 140 RDS M-14 AMMO ARE MISSING FM USMC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1247		6	221115H	AT 1115, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 642980) OBS FIVE VC W/THREE WPNS NEAR HAMLET (BS 643982) AS PTL WAS CLOSING. RECD 40 RDS AW. VC RAN INTO HAMLET. PTL RETD THREE RDS M-79, 50 RDS SA. SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1445		7	221145H	AT 1145, CO E 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 696952) OBS ONE VN RUNNING THRU BRUSH TOWARDS HOUSE (BS 696951). SQD CHALLENGED THREE TIMES IN VN. VN FAILED TO HALT. FIRED EIGHT RDS SA, ONE VN WIA. HAD NO ID CARD. WEATHER HOLD ON MED EVAC HELO. WILL TRANSPORT DETAINEE TO CMB BASE, THEN FWD TO ITT. ONE DETAINEE WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1247		8	220715H	AT APPROX 220600, CO E 2/7 HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE THREE M-26 GRENS & 15 RDS SA UNDETERMINED DISTANCE N OF CMB BASE LOC VIC (BS 575923). IT WAS ASSUMED ACTION OCCURRING NEAR SQD OPERATING VIC PHU LE(3) VIC (BS 578928). SQD IN TURN ASSUMED ACTION TOOK PLACE NEAR CO E CMB BASE. AT APPROX 220715, ENGR TM COND ROAD SWEEP N OF CO E CMB BASE DISCD BODIES OF TWO USMC KIA VIC TWO-MAN LP VIC (BS 577924) WHICH WAS TO JOIN THEM ALONG ROUTE. SEARCH DISCOVERED	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H JAN 67	222400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1247		5	(CONT)	TRACKS LEADING INTO LP & THEN N TO A STREAM. ALSO FOUND TWO RDS 9MM AMMO & 9MM BRASS, THREE M-26 PINS & SPOONS. TWO M-14 RIFLES, TWO GALT BELTS, SEVEN MAG M-14, TWO FIRST AID KITS, & 140 RDS M-14 AMMO ARE MISSING FM USMC KIA.	
1522		68	221320H	AT 1320, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 643962). PTL MEMBER STEPPED ON AP MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. RECD 15 RDS SA FM APPROX 400M FM EST TWO VC (BS 637964). CALLED ARTY MSN & RECD 14 RDS HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. TWO USMC WIA. MED EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1545		9	221430H	AT 1430, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 642980) OBS THREE VC W/TWO WPNS MOVE INTO BRUSH 100M AWAY (BS 641980). FIRED 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA 20 MIN W/NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1615		810	220810Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 23 JAN 67	
1616		811	220811Z	AREA TPQ-10 TGTS	
1740		12	220930Z	MINIMIZING NONCOMBATANT BATTLE CAS	
1740		13	220932Z	LIVE FIRING BY DET COASTAL DIV 12 (SWIFT BOATS)	
1700		14	221545H	AT 1545 CO A 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 659046). INVEST REPT OF VC BURYING VICTIM OF HCPTR BRASH. GRAVE FOUND & OPENED. BODY RECOVERED & FOUND DRESSED IN FLIGHT SUIT & JACKET WITH LCPL CHEVRONS. ID AS PPC WOODS. PTL WAS LED TO GRAVE BY VN VILL. QUESTIONING OF VILLAGER REVEALED THAT HE HAD BURIED BODY. REWARD WAS PAID TO VILLAGER.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1715		15	221456H	AT 1456, CO E 2/7 SQD S&D (BS 485909) SIGHTED ONE VC W/WPN GOING INTO HOUSE. VC SAW PTL & ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. PTL CHALL VC TO HALT IN VN. DID NOT HALT, PTL FIRED FIVE RDS 7.62MM FM DISTANCE OF 25M. ONE VC KIA. SEARCH FOUND ONE PACK W/BLK PJ'S & ONE VN BOOK. RIFLE & EQUIP FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1716		16	221530H	AT 1530, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 633967) RECD 100 RDS AW FIRE (BS 633963) EST SIX VC 500M. AT SAME TIME RECD 30 RDS SA (BS 630973) EST TWO VC 200M. RETD 900RDS SA, REQ ARTY & 14 RDS 105 HE DELIVERED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO SIGN OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2022		17	221430H	221430, CO I 3/5 REG SEC PRT (BT 425096) PTL FOUND 20 VN MALES NEW TO AREA IN GEN VIC (BT 431097). ALL HAD ID CARDS. TWO DRESSED IN KHAKI'S, REST IN BLK PJ'S. PTL RETD TO CMBT NAME AND REPTD SAME. CO, CO I	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

222400H JAN 67

(Classification)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TRINX TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 232400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0543		1	230450H	AT 0450, CO I 3/5 DEF PSN (BT 436075) HEARD MOVEMENT ON SID DEVICE, FIRED 81MM ILLUM. OBS TWO VC (BT 435073) RUNNING S FM WIRE. FIRED SIX RDS M-79, RESULTS UNK. WILL SEARCH 0730.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1050		2	230950H	AT 0950, CO I 3/5 (BT 434080). 30 CAL MG BEING CLEANED IN TENT WAS KICKED ACCIDENTLY. ONE RD IN CHAMBER WENT OFF. SLIGHTLY WOUNDED ONE USMC IN FT. INVEST UNDERWAY. DISCIPLINARY ACTION PENDING. WOUNDED MAN TREATED BY DOCTOR & IN GOOD COND. DIV ORDER REPT #5101-1 TO FOLLOW ASAP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		3	230353Z	VALID ARC LIGHT TARGET	
1155		4	231110H	231110. 7TH BT BN CONVOY (BS 639751) RECD ONE RD SA. FR SNIPER. RD HIT MARINE ON TRUCK BUT DID NOT PENETRATE FLAK JACKET NO ACTION TAKEN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1220		5	231000H	AT 1000, 1/5 COUNTY FAIR 5-9 (BT 325185). BN OP PLAN 467 EXECUTED AT 230700 UPON ESTABLISHMENT OF CORDEN A T PHU TON(3) SUB HAMLET AT (BT 325185), CP AT (BT 324186). AT 230800H SWEEP OF PHU TON(3) BY TWO PLATS PF'S COMMENCED. 230700, TAM KY DIST CHIEF & SEN US ADVISOR ARRIVED AT 1/5 CP. TAM KY DISTRICT TO LOCATE CP & TO COMMENCE COUNTY FAIR 5-9 ACTIVITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1248		6	231245Z	LP INCIDENT 2/7	
1250		7	230930H	AT 0930, CO D 1/5 SQD SAC PTL (BT 318172) RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM UNOBS VC. SEARCHED AREA OF SUS PSN (BT 323178) FOR 25 MIN & FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1250		8	230940H	AT 0940, CO E 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 499893) OBS 15 VCS, TWO W/WPNS WORKING IN RICE PADDY. PTL CHALL IN VH. VCS RAN IN ALL DIR. PTL FIRED 50 RDS SA, TWO VC KIA. APPREH TWO DET, WILL FWD TO ITT. WPNS NOT FOUND.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1300		9	230800H	AT 0800 FT PTL BTRY M 4/11 AREA FM 230700 TO 230800 FOUND CRA TER APPROX 100M FM PSN ON SE OF PER. NO OTHER SIGNS OF ACTIVITY FOUND. (FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPT 222120).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1310		10	231505Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 24 JAN 67.	
1350		11	230945H	FOLLOW UP 230900Z AT 0945, CO D 1/5 SQD PTL CONT SEARCHING AREA, APPREH ONE DET IN HUT. DET WORE KHA KI SHIRT UNDER WHITE CLOTHING & WAS VERY UNCOOPERATIVE. WILL FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430		12	231235H	AT 1235, 1/5 C.F. 5-9 (BT 234186). 231030, PROGRAM COMMENCED UPON COMPLETION OF SWEEP THRU PHU TON(3) BY PF'S. TAM KY DIST CHIEF & VILL SEC STARTED ACT W/WELCOME SPEECH WHICH	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H JAN 67	232400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1430		12	(CONT)	EXPLAINED THE PURPOSE OF THE C.F. & WHAT ACT WERE PLANNED FOR THE NEXT TWO DAYS. CHIEN HOI REPRESENTATIVE SPOKE FOR 15 MIN ABOUT THE CHIEN HOI PROGRAM. THIS WAS FOLLOWED BY MED CAP, DENTAL CAP TREATMENTS. ENTERTAINMENT WAS PROVIDED BY VIS DRAMA TM. ADD ENTERTAINMENT WAS PROVIDED BY USMC PERSONNEL. VOLLEY BALL NET WAS ERECTED & FIRST GAME AMONG YOUTHS OF HAMLET WAS UNDERWAY AT 231120. APPROX 300 VILL WERE PRESENT. COFFEE WAS SERVED TO THE PEOPLE DURING THE MORNING. CHICKEN & RICE SOUP PROVIDED BY USMC COOKED BY VN W/USMC HELP WILL BE SERVED AT 231400.		
1505		13	230700Z	CG I F FORCEV REQUEST C/R I CORPS		
1643		14	231330H	AT 1330, CO E 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 517895) RECD 20 RDS SA FM (BS 515895). OBS ONE VC W/ WPN RUNNING ACROSS PADDY. RECD 30 RDS SA FM EST SIX VC (BS 514894). RETD 60 RDS SA, FIVE RDS M-79. CALLED ARTY MSN 32 RDS 105 HEAVY. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND THREE LARGE BLOOD SPOTS APPROX TEN METERS APART. ALSO FOUND IN HEDGE-ROW APPROX 100 LBS EXPLOSIVE SIMILAR TO TNT IN SOLID FORM IN C RATION BOXES. SAMPLES OF EXPLOSIVE FWD BN S-2. REMAINERS DEST. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1640		15	231430H	AT 1430, CO M 3/5 SQD SEC PTL (BT 451053) FOUND LARGE AMT OF RICE IN FOLLOWING CONTAINERS: 18 GARE SACKS, TEN WOODEN BARRELS (4'x2'), 16 WOVEN BASKETS (2'x18") & SEVERAL OTHER SMALLER SIZE BASKETS. RICE WAS NOT HIDDEN. VILLAGERS CLAIM RICE IS FOR HAMLET & NEIGHBORING HAMLET. AMB TO BE EST IN AREA TONIGHT. LY TIN DIST NOTIFIED. PF'S WILL SWEEP AREA 24 JAN & WILL DETERMINE DISPOSITION OF RICE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3, G-5	
1722		16	231550H	AT 1550, CO G 2/7 REIN SQD CMB PTL (BS 505 945) RECD APPROX TEN RDS SA FM EST FOUR VC APPROX 400M AWAY. RETD 50 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79, TWO LAAW'S. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED NE THRU ABANDONED HAMLET (BS 500947). SEARCHED HOUSES & THREE PRS BLK PJ'S IN EMPT HOUSE WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED AS HARBORING SITE. CONT SEARCH FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1910		17	231630H	GO D 1/5 SQD SEC (BT 314174). POINT OF SQD OBS ONE VC W/WPN & WEARING GREY UNIF 150M AWAY. CHALL THREE TIMES IN VN. VC STARTED RUNNING N. POINT FIRED SEVEN RDS SA. VC DID NOT RETN	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-83)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, EVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

230001H	JAN	67	232400H	JAN	67
---------	-----	----	---------	-----	----

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1910		17	(CONT)	FIRE. ONE VC KIA, CAPTD ONE RUSSIAN 7.62MM CARB (SER #8489). 35 RDS 7.62 AMMO, ONE CART BELT, ONE M-26 GREN, TWO GREEN UNIF, ONE BLK UNIF, ONE GREEN RAINCOAT & A LARGE AMT OF PROPAGANDA MATERIAL.		
1945		18	231740H	CO E 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 524898) RECD TEN RDS M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 SA. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 12 RDS 105MM (HE & WP). OBS ONE RD HIT W/IN TEN METERS OF VC. ONE VC KIA (PROB). SEARCHED AREA. COULD NOT FIND BODY OF VC.		
2033		19	231600H	CO I 3/5 SQD RECON PTL (BS 427092) FOUND GREY & WHITE METAL BOX 12" LONG. DETONATING FUZE ATTACHED TO BOX. APPARENTLY BOOBYTRAPPED. BOX TO BE KEPT UNDER SURVEILLANCE & RECOVERED 24 JAN.		
2330		20	231525Z	IMMEDIATE ARC LIGHT STRIKE.		
2359		21	231555Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 25 JAN 67.		
2400				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TANK FORCE X-RAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 240000H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 242400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1930		1	220715H	(FOLLOW UP TO 220715H)(CO E 2/7)(BS 577924) D. ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS DIRECTED BY G-3, TF X-RAY. 1. LP WHICH WAS NOT CONSISTENTLY MANNED EACH NIGHT, WAS PREPARED PSN SELECTED TO PRO- VIDESURVEILLANCE OVER A PORTION OF ROAD WHICH WAS USED IN PAST. 2. MARINES MANNING LP HAD BEEN ISSUED FLARES FOR SIGNALING. 3. CO CO E WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR ESTAB- LISHING THE LP ON THE NIGHT OF 21 JAN 67. E. REGT CMDR VISITED LOCATION OF LP AND DET- ERMINED THAT NUMEROUS CMPT PRINCIPLES HAD BEEN VIOLATED. LP WAS ESTABLISHED WITH SAND BAGGED PSN WITH NO DEF WIRE OR LISTENING/ ALERT DEVICES USED. NO POSITIVE CHMM EXCEPT FLARES EXISTED BETWEEN LP AND CMPT BASE. A PATTERN WAS ESTABLISHED AND NO ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO CONCEAL THE LP WHICH WAS OCCUPIED REPEATEDLY BY TWO MEN. FINAL ACTION WITHELD PENDING COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATION AND VISIT TO CO E 2/7 BY CG TR X-RAY AND REGT CMDR ON 24 JAN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0233		2	240025H	240025, COUNTY FAIR 5-11 CAC BLKG FORCE (BT 324194) RECD EIGHT RDS SA (BT 324195) APPROX 75M N, ENEMY NOT OBS. RETD ONE RD SA INTO AREA ENEMY FIRE CAME FM. ENEMY BELIEVED TO HAVE WITHDRAWN TO N. WILL SEARCH 240700H. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0325		3	240225H	240225, 155 GUN BTRY 4/11 PER PSN (BT 4391- 00) RECD ONE VC GREN. OBS ONE VC FLEEING TO N APPROX 60M FM PSN. FIRED 30 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH 240700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1030		4	240745H	240745, SQD SEC PTL CO D 1/5 (BT 316175) APPRSH ONE VN MALE AGE 25. WHEN PTL APPROA- CHED DETAINEE TRIED TO FLEE N.E. VN WAS DETAINED BY FORCE. SEARCH OF PERSON FOUND TWO (SPENT) M-79 RDS SMALL PIECES OF SHRAP- NEL, SILKY NITRATE, TWO SETS OF ED CARDS, PROPAGANDA MATERIALS, 400P, 14 DONG AND NINE YELLOW PILLS. WILL FWD TO IIT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1030		5	240700H	240700, FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 240025. FT FM 1/5 SEARCHED VIC (BT 325194) FOR 45 MIN. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC ACTIVITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		6	240223Z	GENERATOR OPERATION & MAINTENANCE TRAINING	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H JAN 67	242400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		7	240224Z	ESTABLISHED PROVISIONAL INFANTRY UNIT UNDER OPCON OF CO.	
		8	240255Z	OPCON OF 3/7, CORRECTION TO MSG.	
1030		9	240900H	240900, CO E 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 543897) RECD 150 AW/SA FM UNK NR VC (BS 544896). RETD 150 RDS SA AND PURSUED. ADDL INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1120		10	241015H	1015, 9TH ENGR ROAD RECON CONVOY (BS 724575) RECD 20 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC (BS 721575). RETD 20 RDS SA & CONT MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
120		11	240800H	0800, HAS CO 2/7 ENGR TM (BS 551955). ON ROAD SWEEP TO CO G 2/7 CMB BASE FOUND ONE 105MM W/ 30 LBS TNT BESIDE IT TO BE USED AS MINE; HAD PRESSURE ELEC TYPE DETONATOR. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1315		12	241145H	241145, FT EOD PTL CO C 1/5 (BT 564007) WITH MSN OF BLOWING A 155MM ILLUM DUD. AFTER BLOWING DUD PTL RECD TEN RDS SA (BT 566006). RETD 25 RDS SA. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC) SQD PTL SENT TO SWEEP AREA, ON PROGRESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1355		13	241105H	241105, SQD CMBT PTL CO G 2/7 (BS 51 6957) RECD THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBS SNIPER. (BS 514956) RETD 150 RDS SA, FOUR M-79 RDS ON SUSP PSN. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCH FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1355		14	241045H	241045, SQD CMBT PTL CO E 2/7 (BS 556904) RECD 100 RDS AW/SA FM SIX VC LOCATED IN TRENC CH LINE AROUND HAMLET. (BS 554905) VC WORE BLK AND BROWN CLOTHES AND WERE WELL COMOFIA- GUED WITH BRUSH PTL RETD 150 RDS SA, ONE VC WIA (PROB). VC BROKE CONTACT FLED N INTO CANE FIELD. SEARCH OF AREA APPREH THREE DETAINEES. WILL FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1355		15	241200H	241200, SQD CMBT PTL CO E 2/7 (BS 560906) RECD EIGHT RDS AW FM 800M. RETD 30 RDS SA STREAM PRECLUDED SEARCHING.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1420		16	241100H	241100, CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (BT 648018) RECD 25 RDS SA/AW FM EST MIX VC (BT 646020) VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND KHAZI'S. RETURNED 60 RDS 7.62MM. PURSUED BUT VC BROKE CONTACT SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1440		17	241110H	241110, SQD CMBT PTL CO D 1/8 (BT 666011) AFTER SEARCHING HAMLET REAR GUARD OF PTL RECD 30 RDS SA FROM EST TWO VC. RETD 100 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. DURING SEA RCH ONE USMC TRIPPED M-26 GREN BOOBYTRAP IN HEDGE ROW (BS 663008). ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) ONE VN CHILD WOUNDED (EVAC) BT BOOBYTRAP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

242400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1440		18	241340H	241340, SQD CMBT PTL CO E 2/7 (BS 563913) RECD 100 RDS SW CARBINE FIRE FM EST THREE VC. (BS 559951). RECD 150 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (PROB). SEARCHED AREA WITH NO SIGN OF FURTHER VC ACTIVITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1455		19	241430H	241430, CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 521931) RECD SIX RDS SA (BS 522932). RECD 75 RDS SA AND THREE M-79. OBS ONE VN RUNNING E. NO WPN OBS. PTL CONT MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
50		20	241400H	241400, CO B 1/7 PLAT CMBT PTL (BS 681951) P. INT OBS TWO VC WITH WPNS APPROX 200M AWAY (BS 679950) VC OBS POINT A NO FLED SE. PTL FIRED TEN RDS SA AND PURSUED. SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450		21	241145H	(FOLLOW UP TO 241145 SPOT REP) SQD SEARCHED AREA FOR ONE HOUR. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		22	240935Z	NAVY SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS DUC PHO AREA	
1725		23	241520H	241520, CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 499945) OBS FOUR VC RUNNING N THREE HEAVY BRUSH 75M AWAY ONE WPN OBS. PTL FIRED 12 RDS SA AND CHASED BUT LOST VC IN HEAVY BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND HOUSE (BS 498948) CONT PJ'S AND PARTIALLY EATEN FOOD BY VC AS HARBORING SITE. HOUSE HAD ANTI AMERICAN SLOGANS WRITTEN IN ENGLISH ON WALLS. DESTROYED FOOD AND PJ'S. NO FURTHER SIGNS OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1825		24	241019Z	MSN OF 25 JAN OPN IS TO CONDUCT SURVEY OF HWY #1 BETWEEN MO DUC & DUC PHO.	
1826		25	241020Z	REQ FOR USMC 105MM HOW PNT AT BATO	
1827		26	241021Z	CG 100643Z JAN 67	
1828		27	241022Z	AREA TPQ-10 TGTS	
2120		28	241700H	1700, CO D 1/7 CMB BASE (BS 665950). VN FE-MALE BROUGHT VN CHILD TO CAC L-3 IN PHUOC HOA #1 W/SRAPNEL WOUND IN LEG. CHILD TRIPPED VC BETRAP VIC DONG LE #4 HAMLET (BT 661011). FIRST AID WAS GIVEN THEN MOTHER & CHILD SENT TO BAS FOR FURTHER TREATMENT. ONE VN CHILD WOUNDED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-5
2125		29	241710H	1710, CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL (BT 353158). POINT OF PTL OBS ONE VC 50M AWAY, DRESSED IN BLUE UNIF W/WPN. UPON SEEING POINT, VC RAN S. POINT FIRED SIX RDS SA & PURSUED. FOUND BODY & ONE US CARB (#3955966), 45 RDS CARB AMMO, ONE CARB BELT, TWO M-26 GREN, ONE BLUE UNIF.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, HEN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H JAN 67	242400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2125		29	(CONT)	ONE GREEN UNIF, ONE GREEN ROLL TAPE, TWO PRS SCISSORS, ONE PR FORCEPS, ONE PACK, ONE SHIRT, ONE TOWELL & ONE HAMMOCK. ONE VC KIA.		
2130		30	241810H	1810, CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB (BT 355154) RECD 20 RDS SA FM ONE VC 100M AWAY. VC DRESSED IN BLUE UNIF WHO RAN S. POINT SQD ENGAGED BY FIRE WHILE REAR SQD DEPLOYED TO BLOCK ESCAPE OF VC. SQD FIRED 30 RDS SA & FIVE M-79 & OVERRAN VC PSN (BT 357156). FOUND ONE M-1 RIFLE (#447511), 48 RDS AMMO, ONE M-26 GREN, ONE LOCAL GREN, ONE CART BELT, ONE BAG RICE, ONE HAMMOCK, ONE KHAZI UNIF, ONE NOTEBOOK & ONE BAG CONTAINING PROPAGANDA MAT. ONE VC KIA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
2230		31	241845H	1845, CO D 1/5 PLAT CMB (BT 355154) RECD APPROX 35 RDS SA FM EST THREE VC APPROX 200M AWAY. VC WEARING BLUE UNIF BROKE CONTACT & FLED W (BT 345150). POINT SQD RETD EST 75 RDS SA & TWO FT'S WERE SENT TO RT PLANK TO ENVELOP VC PSN. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS BUT FOUND ONE CART BELT, ONE BATTLE DRESSING, ONE HAMMOCK, LARGE AMT OF DOC, ONE CIG LIGHTER, ONE PENCIL, TWO PENS, ONE PACK & ASSORTED TOILET ARTICLES.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
2235		32	242200H	2200, 3/5 CMB BASE (BT 468068). BUNKER #19 OBS ONE VC APPROX 100M FM PSN. FIRED ONE RD SA & SAW VC FALL. AT SAME TIME FOUR ADD VC RAN TOWARDS VILL (BT 468072). WILL CONT OBS & SEARCH AREA 250630H.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
2400	***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

250001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

252400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0550		1	250245H	250245, S&D AMB CO I 3/5 (BT 413083) OBS TWO VC MOVING (BT 417083) ALSO A FLASH OF LIGHT PTL FIRED ONE RD M-79, SIX RDS SA. WILL SEARCH 250630.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		2	250023Z	VISIT OF RADM J.S. COWAN, MC, USN 27 JAN 67	
		3	250205Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 26 JAN 67	
1050		4	241850H	241850, FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 241845, PLAT CMB PTL CO D 1/5. DURING SEARCH OF BODY OF VC KIA. SPOON FROM FRAG GREN UNDER BODY FLEW OFF. GREN EXPL. ONE USMC WIA. (NON EVAC). ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1400		5	251250H	251250, S&D CMBT PLT CO G 2/7 (BS 501948) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM EST THREE VC. OBS TWO VC IN BLACK PJ'S WITH ONE WPN. RUNNING NW ON TRAIL (BS 500948). PTL RETD 25 RDS SA. SEARCH FOUND BLOOD SPOTS. TWO VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1410		6	251000H	251000, CAC M-1 PTL (PF'S AND NATIONAL POLICE) WHILE SEARCHING HOUSES (BT 505105) SAW TWO ARMED VC. PF'S OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE VC AND WOUNDING OTHER. VC FWD 1ST MED BN. CAPTURED TWO WPNS UNK TYPE. WPNS FWD LY TIA DISTRICT HQ. ADDL INFO ON WPN WILL FOLLOW.	
1510		7	251425H	251425, CO G 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 522930) RECD TWO RDS SA FM UNK PSN. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). NO FIRE RETD. VC COULD NOT BE OBS. PTL CONTINUED MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1608		8	251340H	251340, CO G 2/7 S&D CMBT (BS 522933) RECD X APPROX 35 RDS SA FM EST FOUR VC (BS 518934). RETD APPROX 150 RDS SA. APPREH THREE VN FE-MALES. WILL FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1625		9	251530H	251530, CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT (BS 634972) APPREH ONE VCS MALE, AGE 20, MOVING FM AREA OF BLUE FALCON OPN. HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS CARRYING GAS MASK. WILL FWD DETAINEE ITT ASAP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1810		10	251810H	1810, CH-46 HIT BY GED FIRE CRASHED IN LZ (BS 633952). HCPTER WAS TOTALLY DESTROYED BY FIRE. ALL MEMBERS OF CREW & TROOPS WERE EXTRACTED, BY ANOTHER HCPTER. NO CAME.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1945		11	251136Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 27 JAN 67	
2150		12	251340Z	FRAG O 2-67 (EXECUTION OPLAN 1-67)	
1915		13	241915H	(LATE ENTRY) CO D 1/5 S&D AMB (BT 395162). ON WAY TO AMB SITE FOUND THREE HOLES. ALL MEAS (6x6') & (2x3') DEEP. PSN APPEARED TO BE MORE PSNS THAT WOULD ALLOW A DIRECT LAY ON CO D AREA. PSN WILL BE AMB 24 JAN & PER IN FUTURE. RANGE CARDS ON TANKS IN CO D AREA WILL INCLUDE	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

Ε

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

250001H	JAN	67	252400H	JAN	67
---------	-----	----	---------	-----	----

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LA I, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

262400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0010		1	252215H	252215, CO A 1/7 S&D CMB PTL (BT 640010). ENROUTE TO BLKG PSN, OBS THREE VC W/ WPNS, AT 100M & MOVING NWAY. PTL FIRED 30 RDS SA. SEARCH FOUND ONE VC KIA, DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIF, CAMO HAT. HAD DUD M-26 GREN IN HAND. TWO VC FLED NW IN HEAVY BRUSH.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0230		2	252150H	2150, CO I 3/5 PER PSN (BT 431079) OBS FIVE VC TO SEVEN VC (BT 429078) IN RICE PADDY, FIRED 20 RDS SA, FOUR RDS M-79. VC FLED SW. FIRED 81MM ILLUM, OBS TWO VC ON DIKE. FIRED TWO RDS 106MM HE. TWO VC KIA (PROB). TEN MIN LATER, OBS THREE VC (BT 433078) MOVING W, FIRED TWO RDS 106MM HE & THREE RDS 81MM HE. ONE VC KIA (PROB). ONE OR TWO VC PICKED UP ON SID. PTL SEARCHED AREA, RECD SIX RDS SA. RETD 15 RDS SA, RETD TO PSN. RECD 15 RDS SA, ONE GREN. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA, SIX RDS 81MM HE FIRED. TWO VC KIA (PROB). WILL SEARCH 260700H. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC), FIVE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0235		3	260005H	0005, CO B 1/5 PER PSN (BT 361085) RECD APPROX 40 RDS AW & CARB FIRE, 200M NW, EST FOUR VC. RETD 60 RDS SA, VC FIRE CEASED. EST VC W/DREW TO SW. WILL SEARCH 260630H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0238		4	252345H	252345, 1/5: SENIOR US ADVISOR, LY TIN DIST HQ REPT TWO PF'S INJURED AS RESULT OF ACCID GREN EXPLOSION. ASS OF 1/5 REQ. AT 260040, SPL MOTORIZED PTL CONSISTING OF ONE ONTOS, ONE TRUCK, ONE SQD & TWO CORPSMAN DEPARTED CMB BASE. 260055, PTL ARRIVED AT BRIDGE (BT 379175), FOUND ONE PF HAD DIED. 260120, RETD TO 1/5 PSN, PF TREATED BY BN SURGEON. TO BE EVAC'D ASAP.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0845		5	260630H	260630, FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 252150. SQD PTL CO I 3/5 SEARCHED FOR TWO HRS VIC (BT - 429078) FOUND SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS LEADING W EST VC FORCE EIGHT VC. SEARCH CONT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0900		6	260730H	260730, CO D S&D 1/5 (BT 357147) RECD TWO RDS SA FROM UNOBS SNIPERS AT APPROX RANGE 400M (BT 356151). PLT IS SWEEPING AREA AT PRESENT TIME.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0955		7	260715H	260715, CO B S&E 1/5 (BT 358083) POINT RECD FOUR RDS SA FM UNOBS SNIPER (BT 357082). RETD 40 RDS SA AT SUSP PSN. SEARCH IN PROG.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0950		8	260815H	260815, CO B S&D 1/5 (BT 3600848) POINT RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM UNOBS SNIPER (BT 359083). RETD 15 RDS SA AT SUSP PSN. SEARCH IN PROG.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 260001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 262400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1040		9	260845H	260845, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 351078) RECD SIX RDS SA FM EST THREE VC (BT 352077). RETD 40 RDS SA. SEARCHED AND APPREH ONE MALE VN AGE 20 YRS. KIT CARSON ADVISES VN IS PROBABLY VC. DETAINEE FWD BN S-2. ONE USMC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100		10	251000H	251000, CO I 3/5 FT SEG PTL ABOARD LVT (BT-447026) ENROUTE FM BN CP TO GO I CP SIGHTED FRESHLY CUT GRASS NEAR TRAIL. FURTHER INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT GRASS WAS PLACED AROUND ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL COMPLEX 40 METERS LONG FIVE FT WIDE, FOUR FT DEEP AND SIX FT UNDER GROUND WITH ONE ENTRANCE AND THREE AIR VENTS SEARCH OF TUNNEL INDICATED TUNNEL HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY HOWEVER TUNNEL WAS LOCATED WITHIN 50 METERS OF VC PSN USED FOR 13 JAN ATTACK ON 2/11. AMB ESTABLISHED NEAR TUNNEL ON 25 JAN AND WILL BE ESTABLISHED ON 26 JAN. TUNNEL WILL BE DESTROYED WITH AID OF ENGRS ON 27 JAN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1130		11	261120H	261120, CO K 3/5 ROAD SURVEY IS HELD UP AT NRRIDGE (BS 798399). CO IS RECEIVING SA FM (BS 798397). ONE USMC KIA. THREE USMC WIA. AIR STRIKE REQUESTED. ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1210		12	261000H	261000, CO C 1/7 CMB BASE (BS 557989). LOCAL POLICE CHIEF APPREH THE RELATIVES OF FIVE VC AND TURNED THEM INTO CO E C. TWO MALE AND THREE FEMALE DETAINEES FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1145		13	260910H	260910, CAC L-2 SEC PTL 1/5 (BT 327169) OBS THREE VC MOVING THROUGH HEDGE ROW AT (BT - 321171) VC WORE GREEN UTILITIES NO WPNS SIGHTED. PTL PURSUED VC TO CAVE (BT 327159) AND LOST CONTACT. SEARCH OF CAVE FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE. CAVE BLOWN. VILLAGER FM BICH NGO (1) VILLAGER BELIEVE VC ARE NVA REGULARS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1320		14	261000H	261000, FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 260730, 260715, 260845, CO B (-) SEARCHED ONE HR IN AREA OF CONTACTS FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1315		15	261205H	261205, SQD CMET PTL CO G 2/7 (BS 515956) RECD THREE RDS SA FM EST ONE UNOBS VC (BS - 514956). VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL RETD 20 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79. SEARCH FOUND HEART GRUCH ACROSS TRAIL WHICH APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. BRUSH DESTROYED WITH ONE WP GREN. SECONDARY EXPL NOTED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

262400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1430		016	261145H	261145, S&D CMBT PTL CO E 2/7 (BS 581921) OBS ONE VC WHO RAN FM PTL. PURSUED AND APPREH VCS. DETAINEE WILL BE FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430		17	261230H	261230, CO B S&D 1/5 (BT 351078) EVAC HCPT RECD 30 RDS SA/AM DURING EXTRACT. NO VC OBS. CO B RETD 50 RDS SA AT SUSP PSN. S&D SEARCHED AREA 20 MIN. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1425		018	261150H	261150, CO D S&D 1/5 (BT 331154) FT OBS TWO VC AT (BT 328155). ONE VC DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORM WITH KNIT SWEATER AND CAMOFLAQUE HAT. FT FIRED FIVE RDS SA, ONE VC KIA, ONE VC ESCAPED. FOLLOWING ITEMS CAPTURED: ONE FRENCH SMG W/3 MAG, 79 RDS 9MM, ONE LEATHER BELT, ONE MAG POUCH, ONE M-26, TWO CHICOM GREN, ONE GREN POUCH, ONE PONCHO, FIVE LBS RICE, ASORT DOCUMENTS, ONE RANK OF INSIGNIA, ONE LB SALT, ONE KHAKI SHIRT, ONE BLK PJ TOP, TWO PAIR SKIVIES TWO BOTTLES OF LIQUID. WILL FWD EQUIP TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430		019	261130H	261130, CO B S&D 1/5 (BS 699975) VILLAGE COMMITTEE BROUGHT THREE VCS ACCUSED OF SELLING RICE TO VC, TO CO CMBT BASE. ONE MALE AGE 50, HAS KNOWLEDGE OF SEVEN VC HIDING IN CAVE, ONE FEMALE AGE 33, ONE FEMALE UNK AGE. FEMALE DETAINEES FWD TO ITT, MALE DETAINEE WILL GUIDE PLAT FWD TO VC HIDING IN CAVE AND THEN WILL FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450		50	261440H	261440, CO E 3/5 ROAD SWEEP IS IN PROCESS OF HELIDIFTING TO DUC PHO (BS 807378) ADD'L CASUALTIES INCURRED FM SNIPER FIRE ARE AS FOLLOW: ONE USMC KIA, FOUR USMC WIA. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1515		12	261230H	261230, CO A 1/7 CMBT BASE (BT 623004) MALE VN, NAME NGUYEN BINH AGE 55 REPTD TO CMBT BASE WITH GSW IN FOOT. CAC L-2 VN PERSONNEL SAID THIS VN IS VC CADRE FM TUYET DIEN (BOWLEGS 3) APPEARS ON BLKLIST AS "OLD MAN'S ASSOC" MEMBER AS OF JUNE 66. MED EVAC 1ST MED BN. ITT NOTIFIED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 260001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 262400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1555		22	261400H	261400, CO E 2/7 SQD S&D (BS 554905) RECD APPROX 30 RDS SA FM CONSEALED PSN. RETD EST 50 RDS SA AND FIVE 81MM MORT HE. WITH TWO RDS ON TGT (BS 554902) S&D PURSUED AND SEARCHED FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC REQ.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1600		23	261500H	261500, CO B 1/5 CO S&D (BT 335104) CROSSING RICE PADDY RECD HVY AW FIRE FM EST FOUR AM (BT 333097). RETD SA FIRE, SEVEN RDS 60MM, TEN RDS M-79 AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN 15 RDS 155MM HE, GOOD COVERAGE. SEARCH IN PROGRESS ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1600		24	261420H	261420, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB (BS 633970) RECD 30 RDS SA FM (BS 625963) AND OBS FICE VC IN BLK PJ'S WITH WPNS RUNNING W. RETD TWO RDS 7.62 THREE RDS 60MM MORTAR. OBS THREE VC FALL. OTHER TWO VC FLED W. THREE VC KIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
		25	260900Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 28 JAN 67	
		26	260901Z	TPQ-10 TGTS HIT	
1708		27	261610H	1610, CO E 2/7 SQD SEC (BS 595913). WHILE MOVING THREW HVY BRUSH OBS ONE VN MALE IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING FM PTL. S&D APPREH VCS. HAD ID BUT ACTED SUSPICIOUS. FWD ONE DET CO E CP FOR INTERR.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1745		28	260300H	0300, CAC M-1 APPREH FOUR DET. 1500, CAC M-1 APPREH FOUR DET. OF THE 17 DET APPREH BY CAC M-1 ON 25 & 26 JAN. SIX ARE KNOWN TO BE VC. ALL DET HAVE BEEN SENT TO IPT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1840		29	261740H	1740, TWO VN WOMEN BROUGHT ONE VN MALE INTO CO E 2/7 CMB BASE (BS 537922). MALE SAID HE WAS WOUNDED IN ARM & LEG BY STRAY RDS FM USMC/VC FIRE FIGHT AROUND NOON. MALE AGE 32 HAD ID CARD. INTERP SAID VN MALE IS VC, & LYING. MADE LIAISON W/BINH SON FOR MED TREATMENT, THEN ON TO IPT. ONE DET FWD.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2030		30	261825H	1825, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 327107). UNIT SETTING IN NIGHT PSNS RECD APPROX TEN RDS SA/AW FM UNOBS VC EST 400M S ACROSS PADDY (BT 328104). RETD EST 40 RDS SA & SIX M-79 IN DIR OF ENEMY FIRE. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DARKNESS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2033		31	261715H	1715, CO G 2/7 S&D S&D (BS 477926). ONE VCS APPROACHING PER WAS CHAL THREE TIMES IN VN. VCS FLED. FIRED ONE RD SA WOUNDING VC (BS 476927). WILL HOLD & MED EVAC 27 JAN. ONE VC WIA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260000H JAN 67	262400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2100		32	261600H	1600. CO D 1/7 CMB BASE (BS 634969). MARINE TRIPPED BETRAP CHICOM GRENADE ALONG TRAIL. ONE USMC WIA. CALLED FOR MED EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2155		33	261130H	FOLLOW UP 261130. RESULT OF SQD SEARCH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2210		34	262145H	2145. CO B 1/5 CMB BASE (BF 327107) RECD APPROX 12 MORT RDS. BELIEVED TO BE 60MM & 100MM RDS. SA FM EST RANGE 200-300M. ENEMY UNOBS. DID NOT OBS FLASHES NOR HEAR INCOMING RDS WHICH WERE COVERED BY AW FIRE. RETD APPROX 500 RDS SA & 25 RDS M-79 TOWARDS EST ENEMY PSNS. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. H&M MSN PLANNED ON POSS ENEMY MORT SITES. ONE USMC KIA, FOUR USMC WIA. MED EVAC CALLED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2400		***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****				*****

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

270001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

272400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0100		1	(FOLLOW UP)	FOLLOW UP TO 261120 & 261440. CO K (-) 3/5 ON ROAD SURVEY VIC (BS 807378) ENGAGED CONSTANTLY W/VC DURING ENTIRE DAY. CALLED FIVE NGF MSNS, FIRING 100 RDS HE. ALSO TEN AIR STRIKES. 23 VC KIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
2130		2	(FOLLOW UP)	(LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 230940 & 241045. IN ADD TO VC CAS IN PREVIOUS TWO REPTS ADD 16 ADD DET WHO WERE ALSO APPREH BY CO E 2/7 SQD CMB PTL VIC (BS 499893). ALL FWD ITT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
10		3	(FOLLOW UP)	262100. FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 230940 AND 241045. ADD 16 VCS APPREH. TOTAL 21 DETAINEES FWD TO ITT.	M,RA,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0925		4	270735H	270735. PLAT CMBT PTL CO A 1/7 (BT 633044) OBS THREE VC IN BLACK PJ'S WITH WPNS. (BT 651046) PLAT CLOSED AND FIRED 250 RDS SA ONE RD 3.5 RRS. PLAT SEARCHED 15 MIN FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0945		5	270830H	270830. CO C 1/7 SEARCH (BS 790388). RECD SA AND MODERATE .50 CAL FIRE FM VIC RR TRACK (BS 791386). RETD SA AND 81MM. USMC THREE KIA, EIGHT WIA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1040		6	270920H	270920. ROK PLT BLOCKING PSN (BS 646945) WAS DISMORGED BY ATTACK OF 50 VC ON THEIR PSN. CO D 1/7 MOVING TOWARD AREA AND AO ON THE WAY TO LEND ASSISTANCE. TACA IN AREA CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE WHICH WAS TO CLOSE TO FRIENDLY PSNS. STRIKE CALLED OFF.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	G-4
1230		7	271030H	271030. PLAT CMBT PTL CO G 2/7 (BS 477924) PREM RECD TWO CHICOM GREENS FROM WEST (BS 476925). SQD SENT TO CHECK AREA OBS TWO VN RUNNING W. NO WPNS OBS. SQD PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. SQD THEN RECD 20 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNOBS VC (BS 474924) RETD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA BUT FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	G-4
1235		8	270920H	270920. PLAT 6TH CO BOKMC (BLOCKING PSN) VIC (BS 635935), OPERATING IN COORDINATION WITH PLAT CO D 1/7, EST CONTACT WITH EST 50 VC. ONE BOKMC KIA, SIX BOKMC WIA. EN CAS UNK. AT 271050, ROK PLAT JOINED WITH CO D 1/7 TO SWEEP AREA. BALD EAGLE ALERTED.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	G-4
1315		9	271000H	271000. CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 645966) FOUND DOCUMENTS IN A CLOSED 60MM CASING HIDDEN IN A BUSH OUTSIDE HOUSE. DOCUMENTS FWD BN S-2.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	G-4

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 270001H JAN 67	TO (Date and hour) 272400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1320		10	271320H	271320, COMMANDING OFFICER OF 1/7 IS AUTHORIZED USE OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS AGAINST VC IN CAVE AT (BS 649958) MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1340		11	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 270830) 271330 CO C 1/7 AND CO K 3/5 COMPLETED EXTRACTION TO DUC PHO (BS 849385). AT 270830 CO C 1/7 CALLED AIR STRIKE AND ARTY FIRE MSN ON EST 13 ENEMY BUNKERS (BS 780397) TO (BS 786398) 14 VC KIA (CONF). TOTAL FRIENDLY CAS FOR 27 JAN SHOULD READ FOUR KIA, NINE WIA (EIGHT EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1445		12	270630Z	VISIT BY RADM N.C. JOHNSON USN 29 JAN 67		
		13	271200H	271200, CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 535960) APPREH ONE VN MALE ACTING AS POSSIBLE OP. VN HAD ID CARD. FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4	
1620		14	271400H	271400, CO F 2/7 PLAT S&D (BS 545994) RECD FOUR RDS SA FM APPROX 75M E OF PSN. ALSO HEARD FIRING VIC (BS 544987). COULD NOT IDENTIFY DUE TO DISTANCE. RETD 25 RDS SA. FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. PTL CONT MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1640		15	271430H	271430, CO D (-) 1/7 S&D (BS 646954) OBS 15 VC WITH WPNS IN BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UNIFORMS. FIRED 150 RDS 7.62 THREE RDS M-79. VC MOVED N AND BROKE CONTACT. PURSUED AND FOUND TWO VC KIA (CONF) AND ONE VC (FEMALE WIA). FOUND SMALL BAY AND USED ONE CS-1 GRN. SEARCHED CAVE WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. FEMALE POW FWD TO ITT. CAPTURED ONE US CARBINE. SEVEN CHICOM GRN AND MIXED UNIF. FWD BN S-2. CAVE WAS DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, H-2, G-3 G-4	
1755		16	271100H	1100, CAC M-1 CIDG. VN GIRL AGE 20 RETD TO CAC M-1 ONE US CAL .45 PISTOL (#2633386) & HOLSTER, PISTOL BELT, MAG W/SEVEN RDS. FOUND VIC (BT 519091). GIRL WAS REWARDED 800 P'S.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1940		17	271835H	1835, CO C 1/7 HELILIFTED & RETD TO TAOR CMB BASE. 271915, 3/5 CMD GRU HELILIFTED & RETD FM DUC PHO TO TAOR CMB BASE. CO K (-) & RADIO RELAY TM TO REMAIN AT MO DUC, SCHEDULED TO BE EXTRACTED 28 JAN 67.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1950		18	271110Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 29 JAN 67		
2000		19	271220H	1220, CO D 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 646954) ENT-ERED HAMLET & OBS ONE VC W/WPN, CART BELT, APPROX 100M NE. OBS ADD 15 VC, WPNS, MIXED UNIF MOVING TWD (BS 648957). FIRED 15 RDS SA. THREE M-79. PURSUED VC N. LOST CONTACT IN HVY BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA APPREH ONE VN FEMALE, NO ID CARD. ONE DEF FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H JAN 67	272400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2120		20	271815H	1815, CO B 1/7 PLAT S&D (BS 664955) OBS 30 VC TO SW APPROX 2000M AWAY (BS 650945) CARRY- ING TWO 75MM RR, MG'S & ASSORT SA. LOST VIS- UAL CONTACT DUE TO HVY BRUSH. FIRED 52 RDS 105MM HE (BS 650941). EXVELL COVERAGE. DID NOT PURSUE DUE TO DARKNESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2125		21	271500H	1500, CO D (-) 1/7 S&D (BS 651956) OBS ONE VC WPN, BLK PJ'S HEADING W ON TRAIL (BS 625955). FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SA. OBS VC HIT & DROP WPN. FLED N & ESCAPED INTO HVY BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND WPN & LARGE BLOOD TRAILS WHICH WERE LOST IN BRUSH. ONE VC KIA. CAPTD ONE MAS 36 RIFLE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2130		22	271645H	1645, CAC-1 1/5 SQD SEC PTL (BT 351164) RECD RDS SA FM (BT 351161). VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED S. RETD APPROX 24 RDS SA. OBS VC FALL TWICE. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE VC KIA. CAPTD TWO M-26 GRENS, ONE CHICOM GREN, MED SUPP, ONE PACK, ONE GREEN UNIF, & ASSORT PROPAGANDA MAT. FWD BN S-2.	APPROX TEN M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2155		23	271352Z	VISIT OF RADM HARRY HULL, USN, 1345-1645 29 JAN	
2205		24	271445H	1445, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL. WHILE ON PTL, MARINE TRIPPED & RIFLE W/ WP RIFLE GREN ATTACH- ED, FEEL CAUSING GREN TO ACTIVATE. CRIMPED CART DID NOT FIRE. WPN WAS ON SAFE. GREN SAFETY WIRE HAD BEEN REMOVED EARLIER. THREE USMC NBC (EVAC) (RECD BURNS).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2300		25	271530H	1530, CO B 1/7 PLAT CMB PTL (BS 698959) OBS ONE VC W/ RIFLE RUNNING S ON TRAIL INTO HVY BRUSH (BS 698957). REAR GUARD OBS ANOTHER VC IN GREEN UNIF WHO THREW DUD GREN. FIRED TEN RDS SA AT 1ST VC. REAR GUARD FIRED ONE RD SA AT 2D VC. ONE VC KIA. CAPTD ONE K-44 CARB, ONE CART BELT, TEN CHICOM GRENS. FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2103		26	271810H	(LATE ENTRY) 1810, HCPTES DROPPED RED SMOKE ON AREA (BS 812376) FM WHICH THEY RECD FIRE. FIRED THREE RDS 60MM FM (BS 819386). FIRING CEASED. UNABLE TO OBS FURTHER ACTIVITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2103		27	271130-1530H	1130-1530, NGF SPOT FM (BS 817384) OBS FOR 3/5. FIRED 27+ RDS AA COMMON 5"/38 AT FIVE VC IN TRENCH LINE, NATURE OF TGT A/W FIRE (BS 786392). AO OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPL. FIRED 21 RDS AT SUSP VC PSN (BS 784395) RESULTING IN THREE STRUCTURES DESTR. FIRED 47 RDS AT SUSP VC PSN (BS 785395), ONE SECONDARY EXPL, ONE WALL COVERED BUNKER DESTR. FIRED 36 RDS	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270000H JAN 67	272400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2103		27	(CONT)	AT SUSP VC PSN (BS 784398), SIX BUNKERS DESTD, FIRED 11 RDS AT FIVE VC IN TRENCH LINE (BS 789386). AO OBS ONE VC KIA.		
2200		28	271800H	2D BOKMC BDE, 261800-271800: 270905, BLK PSN VIC (BS 648942) ATTACKED BY EST VC CO. RECD AW/SA, RIFLE GRENS. BLK FORCE DRIVEN FM PSN, RADIO CONTACT LOST. BLK FORCE THEN LINKED WITH CO B PLAT PTL VIC (BS 645945). RECD HVY AW FM VIC (BS 650945). AT SAME TIME 2D BOK BLK PSN VIC (BS 640940) RECD HVY AW FM VIC (BS 640942). CALLED AIR STRIKE. VC BROKE CONTACT. INTER REPD EIGHT VC KIA, SIX WPNS CAPTD. SEARCH CONT & FOUND 20 VC KIA VIC (BS 648944). 271800, RECD REPT FM 1/7 OF 13 VC VIC (BS 642945). ARTY FIRED 18 RDS 105MM. RESULTS UNK. BOKMC GAS DURING CONTACT: THREE KIA, 17 WIA. PSNS IN TAOR REMAIN SAME. PLANS: SMALL UNIT PTLs IN TAOR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2400				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****		

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

280001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

282400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0020		1	272000H	272000, CO A 1/5 CAC I-1 SQD CMB PTL (BT 488100). PF'S CAPT ONE VC FEMALE (BT 488100). SHE ESCAPED PF'S & FLED SW. PF'S FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SA. CAC SQD PURSUED FIRED APPROX 30 RDS SA. PURSUED & APPREH FIVE VCS (TWO MALE & THREE FEMALES) VIC (BT 493095). ESCAPES NOT FOUND. FIVE DET FWD FOR INTER BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0100		2	271530H	271530, CO D (-) 1/5 S&D TERM ALL ELM'S RETD TO CMB BASE. 271630, CO B 1/5 S&D TERM. ALL ELM'S RETD TO CMB BASE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0904		3	272000H	272000, FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 271645. CAC I-1 SQD PTL SEARCHED AREA VIC (BT 351164) FOR THREE HRS, 15 MIN. FOUND ONE VC KIA, AS PTL WAS RETURNING TO CMBT BASE APPREH ONE VN MALE AGE 15 YRS. VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY BICH VILLAGE. IDENTIFIED DETAINEE AS WORKING FOR AND SUPPORTING VC CAUSE IN VILLAGE. DET-AINEE TWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0917		4	280910H	280910, CO K 3/5 (BS 810378) WAS EXTRACTED AND RETD TO CHU LAI TAOR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		5	280100Z	THE FOLLOWING AREA IS NOMINATED FOR IMMEDIATE XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX ARC LIGHT..	
1003		6	280930H	280930, CO M 3/7 (BS 814395) RECD SA SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 815393). RETD SA AND CONTINUED TO MOVE INTO HAMLET. HOPTER LIFT OF 3/7 UNITS CONTINUES. NO EST OF COMPLETION TIME. ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1052		7	280945H	280945, PLAT CMBT PTL CO B 1/7 (BS 670965) OBS TWO VC IN BLK PJ'S, ONE HAD WPN. VC WERE 30M FM PTL. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA, ONE VC WITH WPN FLED INTO BRUSH. PTL SEARCHED 20 MIN FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF OTHER VC. CAPTURED ONE PACK, ONE PONCHO, ONE SET BLK PJ'S TWO LBS OF RICE, ONE WALLET WITH ID CARD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100		8	281030H	281030, CO M 3/7 RECD MODERATE SA FIRE FM UNK NR VC (BS 820395). RETD 200 RDS SA AND CALLED AIR STRIKE. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT WITH NAPALM AND 20MM. ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
1232		9	280845H	280845, SQD BLOCKING FORCE (BS 515938) CO G 2/7 FOUND ONE M-26 GREN WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED WITH SA FIRE AT (BS 515942) FOUND SIX M-26 GRENS WITH TRIPWIRES, AND PUNJI STAKES. GRENS WERE 15M APART ALONG TRAIL. ENGR TEAM SEARCHING AREA WILL DESTROY GRENS..	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

280001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

282400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1357		10	281215H	281215, CO M 3/7 (BS 814395) RECD 25 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EST TWO VC ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM (BS 816397) RETD 50 RDS SA, SEVEN 60MM. AIRSTRIKE CALLED, NAPALM AND 20MM. OBS SECONDARY EXPL, THREE STRUCTURES DESTROYED. CONTINUE WITH MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
1320		11	281040H	281040, CO D 1/7 S&D (BS 640954) ACTING ON INFO GIVEN KIT CARSON BY CHIEU NOI, CO APPROX ONE VC NURSE, NAME NGUYEN-THI-DE AGE 20 YRS NO ID CARD. DETAINEE HAD CHILD WITH HER. WILL FWD TO ITT. (REF SPOT REP 271430).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 EXX
1340		12	281315H	281315, 3/7 CMD GRU (BS 819383) PERIMETER RECD FOUR RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR VC (BS 822379). RETD SEVEN RDS SA VC BROKE EX CONTACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
1430		13	281215H	281215, S&D CMBT PTL CO A 1/7 (BT 646015) POINT TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP AND AT SAMETIME PTL RECD 50 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC. AO CALLED AND S&D AND AO SEARCHED FOR 1/2 HR FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) MED EVAC HCPTER RECD SA FM VIC (BT 649018). FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1515		14	281510H	281510, H-34 HCPTER ON RESUPPLY MSN FM MINH LONG (BS 5452) HAD ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKE OFF AND CRASHED. NO CASUALTIES. HCPTER IS IN SECURE AREA AND WILL BE EXTRACTED ON 29 JAN. TWO ADD'L HCPTERS WILL COMPLETE THE RESUPPLY MSN.	
1610		15	281610H	281610, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 821391) IS PROCEEDING NORTH. SINCE CROSSING RIVER. CO M HAS RECD MODERATE TO HVY SNIPER FIRE FROM THE NORTH. AIRSTRIKE IS IN PROGRESS WITH NAPALM AND 20MM. ONE USMC KIA, SEVEN USMC WIA (EVAC) WILL ASSESS VC CAS AFTER AIRSTRIKE IS COMPLETE SPOT REP WILL FOLLOW.	
1650		16	281530H	281530, A CH-46 HCPTER DROPPED EXTERNAL LOAD OF ONE TSC-15 VAN AT (BS 700620) BLUE FALCON ALERTED TO PROVIDE SECURITY. COMM SPECIALIST WILL ACCOMPANY BLUE FALCON TO DETERMINE IF TSC-15 VAN SALVAGABLE. EOD TEAM ALSO ACCOMPANYING BLUE FALCON TO DESTROY VAN IF CONSIDERED TO BE NONSALVAGABLE. BLUE FALCON LAUNCHED 281715.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

280001H JAN 67

282400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1745		17	281630H	1630, CO M 3/7 S&D VIC (BS 822394-817393). WHILE CROSSING STREAM RECD HVY SA/AW FM UNK NR VC IN AT LEAST THREE WELL FORTIFIED PSNS VIC (BS 819395) (BS 821397) AND (BS 825394). RETD HVY VOLUME SA, 25 RDS 60MM, SIX RDS 81MM. CALLED AIR STRIKES HUIE'S & FIXED WING FIRE. BKTS & 250 LB BOMBS. DURING MED EVAC ATTEMPT FOR USMC CAS RECD HVY SA & .50 CAL DELAYING EVAC. CO M WITHDREW TO E UNDER NGF COVERAGE TO COMPLETE MED EVAC AND CONSOLIDATE FORCES. REQ NGF & CONT AIRSTRIKES IN PREPARATION FOR CONT S&D 29 JAN. TWO USMC KIA, EIGHT USMC WIA (EVAC). VC CAS UNK.		
1800		18	281800H	1800 A-4 BIX WING RECD SA FM VIC (BS 605982).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1820		19	281710H	1710, 3/7 81MM PLAT PSN (BS 813380) RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM VIC (BS 818378). COULD NOT OBS VC, DID NOT RETN FIRE. CO L S&D SEARCHED FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1845		20	281625H	1825, CO D 1/7 FT (REIN) LP (BS 640960) OBS SIX VC VIC (BS 631954) BLK PJ'S & PACKS. CALLED ARTY MSN WHICH WAS CLEARED BY BOKMC. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
185		21	281800H	1800, H&S CO 3/7 (BS 818387). MAN FM 3/7 IN CO L 3/7 PER E TRIPPED UNK TYPE BOOBYTRAP 15 M OFF TRAIL ON HILLTOP. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1920		22	281830H	1830, 3/7 (FWD) (BS 818378). CO L OP RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA (BS 820376). OP RETD 30 RDS SA. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1945		23	281710H	1710, HCPTR LIFTING OFF FM NUI DANG (BS 819383) RECD .50 CAL HITTING APT TRANS, FORCING HCPTR TO LAND. ONE USMC (CREW CHIEF) KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, FSCG	
1945		24	281925H	1925, CH-46 RECD .50 CAL HITTING HCPTR IN FUEL TANK, LOST FUEL, FORCED TO LAND (BS 735538). HCPTR CREW PICKED UP & RETD TO TAOR. ARVN CO PROVIDING SEC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, FSCG	
2010		25	281630H	1630, CO K 3/7 CMB BASE (BS 872327) NGF SPOTTER OBS FOUR VC DEBARKING BOATS ON BEACH VIC (BS 888328). CALLED SWIFT BOATS TO CHECK AREA. BOATS RECD SA FM VC WHO FLED INTO TREE LINE. ARTY CALLED & LANDED DIRECTLY ON TGT. THREE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4, FSCG	
2120		26	281800H	1800, CO A 1/7 CMB BASE (BT 623004). ONE VN FEMALE & THREE SMALL CHILDREN CAME TO CO A CMB BASE W/SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. THEY CLAIM THEY HAD TRIPPED A VC BBTRAP. GAVE 1ST AID & MED EVAC TO FOUR VN TO QUANG NGAI.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-5	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280000H JAN 67	282400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2125		27	281700H	1700, CO A 1/7 SQD (REIN) CMB PTL (BT 644020) RECD APPROX 25 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC 500M AWAY (BT 649021). RETD 100 RDS SA & ONE RD 3.5 WP. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO EVID OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2310		28	281318Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 30 JAN 67		
2310		29	281335Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
2310		30	281413Z	TPQ-10 REQUEST		
2310		31	281502Z	OPN DESOTO & RELATED ACTIVITIES		
310		32	281505Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE		
2400				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MAIRDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

292400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	290105Z	SCOUT DOG TEAMS		
0915		2	290830H	290830, I 3/7 WHILE CROSSING STREAM (BS 81-1399) RECD HEAVY SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC (BS 814399) RETD 100 RDS SA, FIVE RDS 60MM MORTAR SNIPER FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. (THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
0915		3	290800H	290800, I 3/7 (BS 811399) WHILE CROSSING STREAM FOUND ONE VC KIA ON BANK. APPARENTLY THE RESULT OF AN AIR STRIKE (ONE VC KIA).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3,	G-4
0940		4	290915H	290915, CRAZY CHICKEN 3/7 (BS 790340) OBS TWO GROUPS OF 15 VC, WITH PACKS AND WPNS. MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL (BS 784340) AD CALLED AIR STRIKE OF 1000 LB BOMBS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 18 VC KIA (PROB), FOUR STRUCTURES DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3,	G-4
1010		5	290650H	290650, 4/11 (BT 441100) SENTRY COMING OFF SECURITY POST RETURNING ORDINANCE TO AMMO BUNKER. DROPPED BOX CONTAINING GRENADE IN FIBRE CONTAINER, WAS DROPPED IN VIC OF FDC BUNKER IN VICINITY OF TROOPS, GRENADE EXPL ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1030		6	290910H	290910, SEC PTL CO L 3/7 (BS 818378) RECD TEN RDS SA FM UNK NR VC. (BS 822376) (BS-819376). RETD TEN RDS SA, THREE RDS LAAM. VC FIRING STOPPED. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
0940		7	290945H	290945, SQD RECON PTL CO M 3/7 (BS 823391) RECD 20 RDS SA FM UNOBS VC IN TREE LINE ACROSS STREAM (BS 824393) CO L PERM PSN RETD 125 RDS SA, SIX RDS M-79, FIVE RDS 106RR, CANNOT SEARCH UNTILL FORDING SITE IS FOUND TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3,	G-4
1055		8	290900H	290900, FT OP CO D 1/7 (BS 645959) RECD 15 RDS SA FM TWO VC, (BS 642955) RETD TEN RDS SA. FT SEARCHED AREA FOR 15 MIN FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1050		9	290830H	290830, CO A CMBT BASE 1/7 (BT 623000) ONE VN MALE AGE 25 YRS CAME TO CMBT BASE FOR MED TREATMENT. APPEARS TO HAVE STEPPED ON BOOBY TRAP. WILL FWD TO ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1117		10	291117H	291117, CO D 1/7 (BS 632959) OBS SIX VC (BS-632952). CALLED 105MM ARTY FIRE MSN. TARGET DISPERSED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1117		10	291055	291055, NGF SPOTTER CO K 3/7 (BS 874325) OBS 17 VC WITH CARBINES AND THOMPSON SMG ON BEACH (BS 890324) NGF MSN CALLED 20 RDS ON TGT FIVE VC KIA (CONF EIGHT VC KIA (PROB)).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H JAN 67	292400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops P-File
1125		12	290930H	290930, AO 5 (BS 823450) RECD 30 RDS AW FIRE NGF CALLED, ONE VC KIA (PROB) TWO VC WIA (PROB) TWO VC WIA OBS THREE VC IN SUMPAN (BS-825450) NGF CALLED, ONE VC KIA (PROB) ONE VC WIA PROB (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
1235		13	291015H	291015, SQD CMPT PTL CO M 3/5 (BT 446056) FOUND ONE CROSS BOW BOOBYTRAP W TWO ARROWS IN THREE WITH VINE TRIP WIRE. ALSO FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN BOOBYTRAP. DESARMED SAME WILL FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1315		14	291300H	291300, CAC L-4 1/5 (BT 325181) OBS FOUR VN MALE CROSSING RIVER FM S TO N. (BT 310176). VN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING SOMETHING IN THERE HANDS. PTL WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1450		15	291345H	291345, CO I 3/7 (BS 817402) RECD 50 RDS AW SA FM FIVE VC N OF RIVER (BS 817403) RETD 200 RDS SA, FIVE M-79'S ONE 3.5 WP. SEARCH NOT CONDUCTED. ONE VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
1455		16	291400H	291400, CO M 3/7 (BS 821391) AFTER AIR STRIKE ON SUSPECTED VC PSN, RECD SA WHILE CROSSING STREAM. RETD 200 RDS SA. CONT MSN. SECURED IN N BANK OF RIVER SEARCH OF AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS, ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
1535		17	291450H	291450, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 823392) SEARCHING NORTH BANK OF RIVER FOUND TWO VC KIA IN BLK CLOTHING. VC WERE APPARENTLY KILLED BY NAPALM AIR STRIKE. VC HAD NO EQUIP OR DOCUMENTS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	G-4
1605		18	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 291300) S&D SEARCHED AREA FM (BT 321181) TO (BT 311175) FOR ONE AND ONE HALF HOURS. S&D SIGHTED THREE VC WITH WPNS. TWO IN BLK PJ'S ONE IN GREEN CLOTHING, TRYING TO FLEE SOUTH FM (BT 311175). S&D FIRED 100 RDS 7.62. ONE VC KIA (CONF) OTHER TWO VC ESCAPED SOUTH WITH ALL WPNS. S&D PURSUED AND APPREH THREE VN IN AREA. THREE DETAINEES FWD ITH.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1630		19	291400H	291400, CAC PLT I-1 (BT 477143) OBS THE WP EXPLOSION 250M EAST OF PERIMETER PSN (BT 47-9143). FT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND SIX INCH DEEP CRATER WITH RADIUS OF SIX FT. FOUND ONE WP CASING.		
		20	290923Z	VALID ARC LIGHT TGTS		
		21	290924Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 30 JAN 67		
		22	290925Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

290001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

292400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1730		23	291200H	1200, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 631959) FOUND A VC PACK IN HALF SUNK BOAT. PACK CONTENTS ONE ID CARD, ONE PR PJ'S BLK, TWO PR GRAY PJ'S, ONE HAMMOCK, ONE PR BLUE SHORTS, ONE BOTTLE MED. FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1940		24	291830H	1830, CO D 1/7 S&D (BS 640961). SWEEPING AREA DISCVD BBTRAP ON TRAIL. ENGR SAID A CHI- COM PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE ON TOP OF UNK TYPE AMERICAN PROJECTILE. ENGR WILL DESTROY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, ENGR	
1945		25	291620H	1620, CO I 3/5 SQD (+) SEC (BT 406007). PTL RECD TWO RDS FM VIC (BT 395082). CALLED ARMY MSN, 13 RDS 105MM. SEARCH FOUND NO EVID ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2015		26	291220H	1220, CO E 2/7 SQD S&D (BT 558902). PTL APPREH ONE VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO EVADE PTL. DET FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2045		27	291710H	1710, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 819393). SWEEPING TO N RECD 50 RDS. 50 CAL FM VIC (BS 829396), WEIL AIMED FIRE. RETD 130 RDS SA, FIVE RDS 106MM. CALLED FIX WING STRIKE. CONT S&D, TWO USMC WIA (ONE EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1740		28	291330H	1330, CO D 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 640964). WHILE SEARCHING VILL VN BOY 12 YRS OLD, NAME DOAN HUONG, GRABBED M-26 GREN FM USMC & ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. VN BOY APPREH ALONG W/BOY COMPANION ALSO AGE 12. INTERR OF VN BOY REVEALED HE STOLE GREN FOR THE VC. ALSO GAVE LOC OF CAVE. CAVE FOUND VIC (BS 640964) 20' LONG, 18" HIGH W/SPIRAL STAIRWAY LEADING DOWN TO TWO ADD 20' TUNNELS. CAVE WAS FOUND TO BE EMPTY. TWO DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2130		29	291945H	1945, CO D 1/7 PLAT DEF PSN (BS 631958) RECD TWO GREN FM 30M N. RETD FIVE RDS M-79, 30 RDS SA, THREE M-26 GRENS, THREE USMC WIA (EVAC FIRST LIGHT). SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2200		30	292155H	2155, A-4 FIX WING RECD 30 RDS TRACER (BT 467122)	M, RS, DIV, G-2	
2240		31	292155H	2155, 5TH CO ROKMC VIC (BS 682888) RECD 50 RDS AW, 15 RDS 60MM. 292215, VC BROKE CONTACT. REQ FLARESHIP (APP) & GUNSHIP (STANDING BY).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2300		32	292115H	2115, H&S CO 2/7 FT AMB (BS 557946) OBS MOVE- MENT VIC (BS 558948). FIRED 81MM ILLUM, OBS THREE VC. FIRED TEN RDS SA, FIRED 81MM ILLUM. OBS SEVEN VC IN SAME AREA. H&S CO FT OP (BS 563958) AT SAME TIME OBS 12 VC VIC (BS 563955). BOTH UNITS RETD TOTAL OF 50 RDS SA, 15 RDS 105MM ILLUM. OBS NO EVID OF EN CAS. WILL SEARCH 300700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION			
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)			
PLACE			
CHU LAI, RVN			
FROM (Date and hour)		TO (Date and hour)	
2900001H	JAN 67	292400H	JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2305		33	292215H	2215, CO D 1/7 CMB BASE (BS 664985) RECD 15 RDS SA SE CMB BASE FM EST TWO VC, 300M DIST. RTD 30 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH 300700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2340		34	291535Z	OPN TRINITY.		
2255		35	292200H	2200, BTRY W 3/11 PER PSN (BT 552009) OBS SHADOWS ON PER WIRE X 100M S. FIRED 30 RDS SA & CALLED FOR ILLUM. EIGHT RDS ILLUM 105MM. PTL WILL SEARCH 300700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2400				***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

GHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

302400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0030		1	300005H	0005, CO M 3/7 DEF PER PSN (BS 820401) RECD THREE RDS POSS 60MM MORT FM UNK SOURCE. RETD SIX RDS 100MM HE ON POSS PSN VIC (BS 821409). ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
0100		2	300020H	0020, PF'S REPTD TO CO E 2/7 SQD OP (BS 589 928) PF'S RECD 15 RDS CARB FIRE & M-1 FIRE FM E. RETD APPROX 60 RDS CARB & M-1.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0200		3	292315H	292315, CO A 1/7 CMB BASE PER PSN (BT 623004) RECD EST 40 RDS SA FM EST TWO VC 100M TO E VIC (BT 624004). RETD 40 RDS SA. AT SAME TIME CAC L-2 (BT 613016) RECD 40 RDS SA FM EST THREE VC 75M NE VIC (BT 612017). RETD 40 RDS SA. AT SAME TIME CAC L-4 (BT 622012) RECD THREE WP RIFLE GRENS. EST 400 RDS AW FM EST 15 VC. 200-500M TO NE VIC (BT 623019) TO (BS 621016). RETD 500 RDS SA. CO A CMB BASE CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED TOTAL 14 RDS 105MM HE ON VC PSNS. TWO REACTION SQDS CO A PRESENTLY SEARCHING.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0800		4	300700H	300700, CAC L-1 1/7 (BS 623012) PF WALKED OUT OF SE GATE AND TRIPPED ONE UNK TYPE BOOBYTRAP. AREA NOW BEING SEARCHED ONE PF WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1045		5	300841H	300841, CO D 1/7 (BS 654957) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS (BS 652953) CONTACT LOST IN MANGROVE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1114		6	300700H	300700, CO I 3/7 (BS 822402) RECD 30 RDS AW CARB FIRE FM EST TWO TWO VC (BS 817402). RETD 150 RDS SA AND FOUR RDS M-79. CANNOT SEARCH AT PRESENT TIME. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1130		7	300900H	300900, CO M 3/7 (BS 814397) OBS ONE VC FLEEING NW ON RIVER BANK (BS 815400) FIRED 20 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1115		8	301030H	301030, CO M 3/7 (BS 822404) OBS FIVE VC WEARING CAMOFLAGE UNIFORMS MOVING SE (BS 825412) FIRED 40 RDS AW, THREE VC WIA (PROB) CONTINUED MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-4, G-3	
1115		9	301040H	301040, CO M 3/7 (BS 823402) DURING SEARCH OF HAMLET FOUND ONE M-79 RD BOOBYTRAP, ONE 81MM DUD, 500 LBS CUT SHRAPNEL METAL, 700 LBS LARGE CUT METAL, 3 VC MINE MOLDS, ALL BLOWN IN PLACE. POS VC MINE FACTORY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4	
1130		10	300855H	300855, CO E ROAD SWEEP 2/7 (BS 580930) RECD FIVE RDS AW CARBINE FIRE FM UNOBS VC. (BS 578930) AREA BEING SEARCHED BY CAC L-1 PTL. NO FIRE RETURNED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H JAN 67	302400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1130		11	300730H	300730, FOLLOW UP T C SPOT REP 292115 FT PTL H&S 2/7. DURING AMBUSH OBS. ONE VC FALL AND BEING DRAGGED AWAY. SEARCH OF AREA AT 0730 FOR TWO HRS. FOUND ONE FLASHLIGHT, ONE PROPAGANDA LEAFLET, ONE DUD GREN, GREN BLOWN IN PLACE. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1500		12	301400H	301400, CO I 3/7 CMBT BASE (BS 829399-BS 827396) WHILE ATT TO ENTER HAMLET VEC (BS - 831395) FM NW, ENCOUNTERED UNK SIZE VC FORCE DUG IN. RECD APPROX 800 RDS AW/SA FM WELL CONCEALED PSNS (BS 831398-829392) SINCE LATE MORN. HAVE DIRECTED 120 RDS 105 HE AND 144 RDS 5" MKT NGP PREP FIRLS. ALSO NABALM, 500 LB BOMB FIXED WING STRIKE IN ADDN TO 20 RDS 106MM AND 30 RDS 81MM MORTAR FM CO I PSN. ONE HUIE GUNSHIP FORCE DOWN TEMPORARILY BY SNIPER FIRE IN LZ ALFA APPROX 301100. PLAN TO SMOKE HAMLET WITH 105MM WP AND BREACH FM N. WITH ADD'L PLATS FM CO M. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). FOUR VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
1445		13	300810H	300810, CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 718946) OBS FOUR VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING DOWN TRAIL SW. CHALL VC. VC FIRED FIVE RDS SA. USMC AND PF'S RETD 50 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA. OTHER TWO FLED. USMC PURSUED AND FOUND ONE ADD'L VC KIA 400 METERS AWAY. VC KIA WERE INDENT, AS VC RECRUITERS BY PJ'S. THREE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450		14	301245H	301245, CO G 2/7 (BS 685959) AND (BS 688957) MOVING TO BLOW TWO 500 LB BOMBS AT (BS 685959) FOUND THREE ADD'L 500 LB BOMBS AT (BS 688957) ALL DUDS BLOWN 301345 301345.	
		15	300720Z	ARCE LIGHT PROGRAM	
		16	300805Z	EXPANSION OF CAC PROGRAM DURING CY 67	
		17	300810Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 31 JAN 67	
1750		18	301515H	301515, CO L 3/5 CMB BASE (BT 485032) TWO VN BOYS AGES 6-8 AND 10-12 WERE PLAYING NR DIKE WITH BRAG GREN OR OTHER SIMILAR EXPL DEVICE. E DEVICE EXPLD, KILLING ONE BOY INSTANTLY AND BLOWING THE HANDS OFF THE OTHER BOY. USMC PERS WENT TO AID AND CALL FOR MED EVAC. SECOND BOY DIED BEFORE MED EVAC ARR. S-5 OFFICER HANDLING MATTERS.	G-5
1630		19	301430H	1430, CAC I-5 SQD SEC PTL (BT 316174). POINT OF PTL OBS VN MALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD. CHALL IN VN. VN FLED TOWARD HAMLET. PF FIRED THREE RDS SA WOUNDING VN. ADMITTED BEING VC & SAID	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

302400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1630		19	(CONT)	THREE ADD VC WERE IN AREA. SEARCHED AREA. FOUND NO EVID OF ENEMY. ONE VC DOW. LEAFLETS & NOTEBOOK FWD ITT.		
1735		20	301650H	1650, CO B 1/7 BLKG PSN #4 (BS 6695) SPOTTED 12 VC W/ WPNS (BS 672938) IN BLK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS MOVING NE. NOTIFIED CO M PTL TO ATTEMPT CONTACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1840		21	301037Z	NO FIRE ZONE		
1940		22	301635H	1635, CAC I-4 SQD RECON PTL (BT 323179) FOUND BBTRAP MINE (M-16) BURIED W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED. BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1945		23	301550H 301550H	1550, CO G 2/7 CMB BASE (BS 672946 672946) SPOTTED ONE MALE VCS IN VIC (BS 670945) RUNNING OUT OF BRUSH WEARING BLK PJ'S. CHALL IN VN. VCS FIRED, FIRED TEN RDS SA. FT SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2030		24	301800H	1800, 1ST PLAT CO A, 1ST RECON BN OP (BS 448715) OBS FIRE FIGHT 500M TO W VIC (BS 443715). APPEARED TO BE BETWEEN TWO VC UNITS MISTAKING EACH OTHER FOR USMC. 301810, FIRE FIGHT ENDED & VC BEGAN MOVEMENT FM S, W, SE TOWARDS OP. HEARD MOVEMENT & NOISE WITHIN 200M. REQ EXTRACTION. 301945, EXTRACTION COMPLETE. UPON DEBRIEF RECON EST APPROX 200 VC FORCE IN AREA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2100		25	302100H	2100, 1ST MT BN VEHICLE (BS 570975) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM UNK SOURCE. NO CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2115		26	302030H	2030, CO L 3/5 CMB BASE PER PSN (BT 521021) OBS MOVEMENT IN AREA 200M FM PSN. FIRED SEVEN RDS 81MM ILLUM, ONE RD M-79. SQD SEARCHED FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2120		27	301830H	1830, CO C 1/7 BLKG PSN (BS 629939) OBS SEVEN VC, BLUE PJ'S, WPNS. FIRED 600 RDS SA. SIX RDS 60MM, TEN RDS M-79. SEARCHED & FOUND ONE M-1 RIFLE, ONE CART BELT, ONE CHICOM GREN, BOOKS & NOTEBOOK. ONE VC KIA, TWO VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2240		28	302120H	2120, CO B 1/7 CAC L-5 (BS 708973) EST TWO VC FIRED TEN RDS SA ON PF AT CAC L-5 PSN. VC FIRED SW WHEN FIRED UPON. PF'S FIRED 20 RDS SA. THREE RDS ILLUM. PF'S OVERHEARD VC SAY THEY HAD ONE WIA VC. AREA SEARCHED, NO EVID OF VC. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2200		29	301326Z	CG 1ST MARDIV 191137Z JAN 67		
2220		30	302145H	2145, CO C 1/7 BLKG PSN #1 (BS 629939). USMC HEARD NOISE IN FRONT OF PSN. VC WERE TRYING TO DRAG OFF DEAD VC. (REF 301830). FIRED TWO RDS M-79 & ONE 81MM ILLUM. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH 310700H	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED



NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H JAN 67	302400H JAN 67

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE IRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

312400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0200		1	301733Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
0200		2	301734Z	TPQ-10 TGT RECOMMENDATIONS	
0725		3	31015H	310415, TWO VCS (TEN YRS OLD) SENT IN FM OPN TRINITY, HELD AT HAS CO 1/7 (BS 630995) REPEATEDLY SLIPPED THEIR BONDS DURING NIGHT SENTRIES RETIED THEM. BOTH VCS SLIPPED BONDS JUMPED OUT OF HOLE. SENTRIES PURSUED, CAUGHT ONE, OTHER ESCAPED THROUGH WIRE, OTHER SENTRY JOINED HIM AT WIRE, SENTRY COULD HAVE FIRED HIS RIFLE, HOWEVER, HAS CO SET AMB 300M FM WIRE, SENTINEL ADD'L PTL SENT, FOUND NOTHING. AMB ALERTED, NO CONTACT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0743		4	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP SPOT REP 302145) CO C 1/7 SQD RECON PTL SEARCHED 20 MIN VIC (BS 629939). FOUND ONE VC WIA, M-1 CARBINE, CART BELT, PR BINOCULARS. REQ PRIORITY MED EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0855		5	310700 310700	310700, SQD AMB CO G 2/7 (BS 549939) HEARD MOVEMENT AND ONE GREEN EXPLD AS SQD LEFT AMB SITE SEARCHED AREA VIC (BS 549940) FOUND NO SIGN OF ACTIVITY. ONE USN WIA (NONEVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		6	310142Z	MONTHLY CAC REPORT FOR JAN 67	
1020		7	310810H	310810, LVT CO I 3/5 (BT 432099) AS LVT LEFT RIVER, DISCOVERED ONE MINE IN RIVER AT SPLASH POINT, ALSO APPREH ONE DETAINEE NEAR MINE, ENGR TEAM CHECKING AREA, ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230		8	310730H	310730, FT CO D SEC PTL 1/7 (BS 647952) OBS TWO VC WITH WPNS. FIRED TEN RDS SA, ONE RD M-79, VC RAN S INTO SWAMP AREA (BS 647952) FT SEARCHED AREA FOR 15 MIN FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1035		9	310730H	310730, SQD OP COND 1/7 (BS 650961) OBS THREE VC, ONE IN BLK PJ'S, TWO IN BHAKI'S TWO WPNS OBS. VC WERE MOVING N (BS 655961) OF FIRED TEN RDS SA, SQD SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1215		10	311130H	311130, CO K PREM SEC 3/7 (BS 872324) OBS TWO VC W/WPNS ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE HILL SLOPE (BS 869325). FIRED 12 RDS SA, ONE VC KIA, OTHER VC FLED INTO HAMLET VIC (BS 869- 5327) ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
1242		11	311000H	311000, SQD PTL CO A 1/7 (BS 670970) RECD 250 RDS CARBINE AND MG FIRE FM EST TEN VC. (BS 6769- 65) RETD 750 RDS SA, FOUR LAAW, TWO USMC WIA EVAC.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2 G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001H JAN 67	312400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1314		12	311000H	311000, FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 310810 SUSPECTED MINE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH NO SECONDARY EXPL. DETAINEE WAS RELEASED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1345		13	311345H	311345, AO OBS 15 VC, IN VARIED CLOTHING, HOLDING POSS CAMOFLAGE GLASSES (BT 305128) MSN FIRED BY ARTY (155 HOW) 15 VC KIA (CONF). DETAILED PLAN FOR INCREASED OFFENSIVE EFFORT. PRIOR TO, DURING AND AFTER TET STANDDOWN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430		14	310520Z		
		15	311300H	311300, PLAT PTL. COM M 3/7 (BS 818393) WHEN PTL REACHED STREAM ON WAY TO 3/7 CP FOUND I BEAM BRIDGE HAD BEEN DROPPED INTO STREAM, ALSO FOUND ONE 60MM BOOBYTRAP ON NORTH BANK AND TRIPPED ONE M-26 GREN BOOBYTRAP ON S BANK. ENGR BLEW 60MM BOOBYTRAP IN PLACE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1435		16	311330H	311330, PLAT S&D PTL CO M 3/7 (BS 822395) FOUND ONE ELEVATING AND TRAVERSING MECH. #7792990 FOR M-60 MG AND ONE VC TYPE CANTEN WITH STAR ON IT. FWD TO BN S-2 CONTINUED MSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-4
1610		17	311445H	311445, CO G 2/7 S&D (BS 641945) FOUND ONE CHI COM GREN IN VILLAGE WHICH SHOWED SIGNS OF PREVIOUS HABITATION BUT WAS DESERTED. GREN FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		18	310900Z	TPQ TARGETS	
		19	310945Z	CONCEPT FOR OPERATION CLAY	
1645		20	311550H	1550, CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 823403) AIR STRIKE ON HAMLET FORCE EIGHT VC INTO OPEN AREA TO E (BS 828398). TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, FIRED 50 RDS SA. AO REPTD TWO VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1653		21	311600H	1600, CO D 1/5 CMB BASE (BT 397145) OBS FIVE VC IN OPEN. ONE W/WPN APPEARED TO BE LIGHTING SIGNAL FIRE AS CO D LEFT CMB BASE FOR OPN CLAY. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH TANKS. FIRED 13 RDS 90MM HE. GOOD COVERAGE TGT. OBS TWO VC FALL. PTL BEING SENT TO SEARCH AREA. VC APPEARED TO W/DRAW SW AND SE. TWO VC KIA (PROB). ADD INFO TO FOLLOW.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1710		22	311630H	1630, 3/7 CMD GRU (BS 818385). AO OBS THREE VC VIC FORTIFIED PSN (BS 833395). AO DIR 36 RDS 105MM HE & FOUR 105MM WP ON TGT. ONE MAJOR STRUCTURE DESTR. THREE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-4
1710		23	311545H	1545, CO K 3/7 (BS 875325). NGF SPOTTER OBS FORTIFIED PSN ON EDGE OF HAMLET W/AT LEAST SIX REINFORCED BUNKERS (BS 878336) INCLUDING ONE BUNKER W/OBS .50 CAL MG. DIR 88 RDS 5" & 45 RDS 8" NGF W/EXCEL COVERAGE. BUNKERS DESTR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV REGT (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H JAN 67

TO (Date and hour)

312400H JAN 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1905		24	311700H	1700, GO D 1/7 GP (BS 651961) OBS ONE VC IN VIC (BS 653966) W/VPN RUNNING E TO W INTO HAMLET. FIRED NINE RDS SA. FT SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN. NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2200		25	312105H	2105, GO C 1/7 FT SEC PTL (BS 628940) HEARD MOVEMENT TO IMMEDIATE N APPROX 50M. FIRED ONE RD M-79. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 010645H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2205		26	311945H	1945, GO D 1/7 (BS 632957). LP RECD ONE GREEN FM E. FIRED 20 RDS SA. TWO RDS 60MM. FT SEARCHED AREA. NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS FOUND. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2210		27	311950H	1950, GO I 3/5 S&D AMB (BT 436114) APPREH THREE VN, NO ID. FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2215		28	311930H	1930, GO G 2/7 S&D CMB PTL (BS 510955) OBS 12 VC 15M TO S SITTING IN CIRCLE, WEARING KHAKI'S, BLK PJ'S. VC HAD GREENS & AMMO TIED TO THEM. VC OBS PTL & FIRED 20 RDS SA. RETD 60 RDS SA, BELIEVED TO HAVE HIT TEN VC. PTL PULLED BACK. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 20 RDS (HE) 105MM. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 010700. H&T'S TO BE FIRED ON SAME VIC DURING NIGHT. THREE VC KIA, SEVEN VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2320		29	311600H	FOLLOW UP 311600. DURING SEARCH 1/5 PTL FOUND VN BOY WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL, FOUND NEAR VIC OF VC PSN. BOY MED EVAC. BACK L&M REPT SUBMITTED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2301		30	311125Z	FRAG O 3-67 (OPN DESOTO)		
2301		31	311420Z	PLAT S&D		
2301		32	311422Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 1 FEB 67		
2301		33	311423Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 2 FEB 67		
2301		34	311430Z	TERMINATION OPN TRINITY		
2301		35	311500Z	ARC LIGHT ON 420		
2400				*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETOPERATIONAL MESSAGESUBJECTORIGINATOR

&

DTG

- 1 ✓ FRAG O 1-67 (SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS)
- 2 ✓ DETACHMENT SCOUT SNIPER
- 3 ✓ RESTRICTED EMPLOYMENT OF LVT
- 4 ✓ REASSIGNMENT OF INF BN FCMV 3D MARDIV TO 1ST MARDIV
- 5 ✓ FRAG O 1-67
- 6 ✓ FRAG O 2-67 (107MM MORTAR TWD DEPLOYMENT)
- 7 ✓ PROJECT EXEMPT EXPERIENCE GAINED
- 8 ✓ ADDL SUPPORT REQUIRED RELIEF NUI DANG/NUI DAU
- 9 ✓ KIT CARSON SCOUTS
- 10 ✓ N-4-11 DISPLACES FROM QUANG NGAI TO TAOR
- 11 ✓ HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (U)
- 12 ✓ EMPLOYMENT OF AN/TPS-21 WITH GUN TANKS
- 13 ✓ HYDRO SURVEY (U)
- 14 ✓ ALERT FORCES
- 15 ✓ 7TH CIT (-) (U)
- 16 ✓ HELICOPTER AMBUSHES
- 17 ✓ USMC CASUALTIES FROM LONG RANGE FIRE
- 18 ✓ INTENTIONS FEBRUARY 67 (U)
- 19 ✓ EMPLOYMENT OF SLF
- 20 ✓ CONCEPT FOR EMPLOYMENT SLF IN CONJUNCTION WITH NUI DANG/NUI DAU RELIEF
- 21 ✓ RESTRICTED MOVEMENT OF COMBAT VEHICLES
- 22 ✓ FRAG O 8-67 (DEPLOYMENT CIV AFFS UNIT AND DENTAL TM)
- 23 ✓ OPERATION SIERRA
- 24 ✓ COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST COMBAT VEHICULAR MINING INCIDENTS
- 25 ✓ LP INCIDENT 2/7
- 26 ✓ CHANGE OF OPCON
- 27 ✓ AUGMENTATION FOR NUI DAU/NUI DANG FORCE
- 28 ✓ OPCON OF 3/7, CORRECTION TO MSG
- 29 ✓ CONDUCT OF PATROLS
- 30 ✓ REQUEST FOR USMC 105MM HOW PLATOON AT BATO
- 31 ✓ CG 100643Z JAN 67
- 32 ✓ COUNTY FAIR (U)
- 33 ✓ FRAG O 9-67 (REDISTRIBUTION OF RECON ASSETS)
- 34 ✓ ENGINEER SURVEY
- 35 ✓ LISTENING POSTER (Q)
- 36 ✓ INCREASED ACTIVITY PRIOR TO TET
- 37 ✓ RELIEF OF ARVN UNITS
- 38 ✓ DETAILED PLAN FOR INCREASED OFFENSIVE EFFORT
- 39 ✓ PRIOR TO, DURING AND AFTER TET STANDDOWN
- 40 ✓ FRAG O 3-67 (OPERATION DESOTO)

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	010425Z
CG TFX	020243Z
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	021033Z
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	030843Z
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY	031405Z
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	030749Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	040620Z
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY	050305Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	070226Z
TASK FORCE X-RAY COG	091015Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	090536Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	130830Z
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY	141012Z
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY	141345Z
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	140215Z
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY	150130Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	151625Z
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY	170425Z
TASK FORCE X-RAY COG	180135Z
TASK FORCE X-RAY COG	180109Z
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	190921Z
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	191139Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	210030Z
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY	221215Z
TASK FORCE X-RAY COG	231245Z
CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)	232211Z
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	231401Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	240255Z
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	240855Z
TASK FORCE X-RAY	241020Z
TASK FORCE XRAY COG	241021Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	250315Z
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN	260051Z
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY	271715Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	270310Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	290920Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	301326Z
CG TASK FORCE XRAY	310520Z
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY	311125Z

TF X-Ray - Opul MSGS

Added [From Feb 67 Chronology]

41. Actions by Supported Units to Minimize Helo Attrition (280551Z)
42. Swift Boat Support Opn TRINITY
43. Planning Guidance for Feb 67
44. Ops in Prox to CIDG/USAF Camps

CG 3d MarDiv
CG 1st MarDiv
CG 1st MAW
111 MAF (XRAY) X

281459Z
300925Z
300925Z
310247Z

SECRET

TAB C

JAN 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

P 010425Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG IF XRAY
2ND BN 5TH MAR

BT

COMM NOTE: EDITED BY COMM GTR

CONFIDENTIAL

RAG 0 1-67 (SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS)

A. 2ND BN 5TH MAR MSG 311000Z DEC 66 (PASEP)

1. REF A APPROVED

2. CG IF XRAY:

A. DETACH FROM FIFTH MAR ONE SCOUT SNIPER SQUAD MINUS FOR ATTACH-
MENT TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR ON ARRIVAL DA NANG. SQUAD MINUS COM-
POSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

(1) SQUAD LDR AND THREE TMS

(2) THREE M 16 RIFLES

B. MOVE SQUAD MINUS TO DA NANG AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE.

3. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR:

ATTACHED: SCOUT SNIPER SQUAD MINUS, SCOUT SNIPER PLAT, FIFTH MAR
ON ARRIVAL DA NANG.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COC

P 020245Z JAN 67

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

TO ZEN/FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES

INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DETACHMENT SCOUT SNIPER

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV 010425Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A APPLIES.

2. 5TH MAR:

A. DETACH ONE SCOUT SNIPER SQD MINUS AND MOVE ASAP TO DANANG
FOR ATTACHMENT TO 2D BN 5TH MAR ON ARRIVAL.

B. DETACHMENT TO CONSIST OF SQD LDR, THREE TMS AND THREE MID
RIFLES.

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

#2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN 3 5 28 PM '67

OC

P R 021033Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CG TASK FORCE XRAY
ZEN/FIVL KEEL ST MAR
ZEN/NINTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
INFO ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/THIRD AMTRAC BN

CONFIDENTIAL

RESTRICTED EMPLOYMENT OF LVT

1. AGE OF VEHICLES AND SHORTAGE OF CRITICAL REPAIR PARTS
NECESSITATES RESTRICTED USE OF SUBJ VEHICLES. ACCORDINGLY,
CMDRS WILL EMPLOY LVT'S ONLY WHEN ESSENTIAL TO THE ACCOMPLISHMENT
OF THEIR MISSION AND WHEN OTHER MEANS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR RESUPPLY.

CP-4

H

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

200

JAN 5 4 24 AM '67

13

P 030843Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
~~TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY~~

BT

SECRET

REASSIGNMENT OF INF BN FCMV 3D MARDIV TO 1ST MARDIV

A. CG III MAF 182334Z DEC 66

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 26091Z DEC 66

1. REF A ENVISIONS CHOP ON ONE INF BN REIN FROM THIRD MARDIV
TO FIRST MARDIV IN SPT RELIEF CERTAIN ARVN UNITS FOR REVOLUTIONARY
DEVELOPMENT DUTIES. TENTATIVE TASK ORGN SUBJ BN REIN INCLUDES 105MM
HOW BTRY AND ONE ENGR PLAT.

2. PROVIDE ASAP RECOMMENDATIONS ADDL REIN ELMS DESIRED TO SPT
TASKS ENUMERATED REF B.

OP-4
BT CG FIRST MARDIV

G-3

SECRET

*4

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

JAN 4 4 24 AM '67

COC

O P 031405Z JAN67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/FIRST FAG
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 1-67

A. CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN) 030749Z JAN67

1. IAW REF A ON 5 JAN DEPLOY TWO 107MM MORTARS TWD WITH CREWS AND FIRE DIRECTION CAPABILITY TO AN HOA AIRFIELD FOR BRIEFING AND FURTHER DEPLOYMENT VIC NONG SON. NOTIFY THIS HQ WHEN MOVEMENT COMMENCES.

2. CHOP OPCON TO FIRST MARDIV ON ARRIVAL AN HOA. ATTACHED SECOND BN FIFTH MAR EFFECTIVE AT THAT TIME.

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

13 G-3

SECRET

*5

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Jan 4 12 23 AM '67

COC

OP 03074Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG TF XRAY

INFO CG III MAF
ELEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN REIN FIFTH MAR
BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 2-67 (107MM MORTAR TWD DEPLOYMENT)

A. CG III MAF 182334Z DEC66

B. CG FIRST MARDIV 29025Z DEC66 (NOTAL)

1. IAW REF A SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY NONG
SON AREA EFF 301800H DEC66. ARTY SPT NONG SON AREA TO BE PROVIDED
BY TWO SECTS 107MM MORTAR TWD INCL FDC CAPABILITY AS SUBSTITUTE FOR
4.2 INCH MORTARS PENDING RECEIPT LATTER WPNS REQUESTED III MAF.

2. FOR CG TF XRAY:

A. 3/A 4 JAN DEPLOY TWO 107MM MORTARS TWD WITH CREWS AND FIRE
DIRECTION CAPABILITY TO AN HOA AIRFIELD FOR BRIEFING AND FURTHER
DEPLOYMENT VIC NONG SON. NOTIFY THIS HQ WHEN MOVEMENT COMMENCES.

B. TO COMPENSATE FOR THIS AND CONTEMPLATED FUTURE DRAW DOWNS

PERS AND EQUIP, RETURN BTRY LOC QUANG NGAI TO K/4/11 POSITION.
3. PERS AND EQUIP CHOP FIRST MARDIV ON ARRIVAL AN HOA. ATTACHED
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR EFFECTIVE AT THAT TIME. REF B APPLIES.

GP-4

BT

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

copy # 13

G-3

SECRET

+6

SECRET

Jan 5 4 24 AM '67

(02

P 040620Z JAN 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

PROJECT EXEMPT EXPERIENCE GAINED

A. CG TASK FORCE XRAY 261245Z DEC 66

C. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 310519Z DEC 66

1. THREE TRUCE VIOLATIONS OCCURRED IN CHU LAI AREA DURING PERIOD
310700H DEC 66 TO 020700H JAN 67. TWO VIOLATIONS WERE SIMILAR TYPE
REPORTED REF A. SAME EVALUATION APPLIES.

2. FOLLOWING IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF B, THIRD VIOLATION OCCURRED WHILE
RELOCATING FORCES FROM DUC PHO AREA OPERATION SIERRA PHASE II. FORCES
INVOLVED HAD BEEN IN CONTACT DAY PREVIOUS TO STAND DOWN. VIOLATION
CONSISTED OF 250 RDS SA FIRE OVER THREE HOUR PERIOD AGAINST HELICOPTERS
EFFECTING RELOCATION. VIOLATION OF TRUCE AGREEMENT IN FORM OF
ENEMY REACTION TO RELOCATION OF FORCES WITHIN AREAS NOT FULLY
PACIFIED MAY BE EXPECTED.

CG-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

12

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

G-3
SECRET

*7

SECRET

COC

P 050300Z JAN 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

Jan 6 1 39 AM '67

11

BT

S E C R E T

A. FIRST MARDIV REIN 260911Z DEC 66

B. FIRST MARDIV REIN 030843Z JAN 67

ADDL SUPPORT REQUIRED RELIEF NUI DANG/NUI DAU

1. REF A DIRECTS THIS COMD PREPARE TO RECEIVE AND EMPLOY ONE USMC BN REIN TO RELIEVE 4TH BN 4TH REGT ARVN IN NUI DAU/NUI DANG AREA. BN PROVIDED ASSUMED TO HAVE 105MM HOW BTRY AND ENGR PLT ATTACHED.
2. REF B REQUESTED RECOMMENDATION ADDITIONAL ELEMENTS DESIRED TO SUPPORT TASKS ENUMERATED REF A.
3. RECENT HARBOR AND ROAD SURVEY REVEALS HELICOPTER ONLY MEANS LOGISTICAL SUPPORT/RESUPPLY FORESEEABLE FUTURE.
4. PLAN CURRENTLY BEING DEVELOPED REFLECTS NECESSITY TO CONSIDER INDEPENDENT NATURE OF OPERATION, DISTANCE FROM CHU LAI COMBAT BASE AND DEEPLY INGRAINED VC AFFILIATION BY LARGE SEGMENT OF CIVIL POPULATION. ATTENDANT PROBLEMS ARE COMMUNICATIONS, SUPPORT/RE-SUPPLY AND REFUGEES.

5. CONCEPT DICTATED BY PRIMARY MSN OF RELIEVING ARVN FORCES ENVISIONS PROGRESSIVE RELIEF OF THOSE FORCES ON NUI DANG AND NUI DAU. CONCURRENT WITH RELIEF OF NUI DANG ESTABLISH COMBAT BASE INITIALLY VIC DUC PHO.

6. TO SUPPORT PLANNED SCHEME FOR DUC PHO AREA AND SIMULTANEOUSLY MAINTAIN CAPABILITY CONDUCT OPERATIONS MAGNITUDE OF SIERRA IN OTHER AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY AROUND CHU LAI, REQUIRE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL SUPPORT:

A. ENGR PLT AS PER REF (B) BE REIN WITH 2 ADDITIONAL SQDS, ONE SQD WITH 105 CFM AIR COMPRESSOR TO ENLARGE PRESENTLY INADEQUATE HELD PADS ON NUI DANG AND NUI DAU.

B. COMMUNICATIONS POWER SUPPLY (CPU 50W).

C. HST: 1-OFF 20-ENL 1-CORPSMAN (USN).

D. 1-DISPL PERSONS TM (VB) WITH 1-INTENP TRANS YM (FA) (ADD TO INTERP TM ORGANIC BN).

E. 1-COV AFPE UNIT (AA)

7. ASSUMPTION MADE BN WILL HAVE 1 O/E ALLOW TPS-2%.

8. FOREGOING ADDL REQUIREMENTS NECESSARY TO SUPPORT ENTRY DUC PHO AREA AND ESTABLISHMENT INITIAL TAOR-INCLUDING NUI DANG/NUI DAU.

DUC PHO AND CRITICAL COMMANDING TERRAIN IMMEDIATELY WEST HWAY NO 1.
9. ARVN PRESENTLY PLAN TO SUPPORT SA HUYNH RF OUTPOST BY LEAVING TWO 105MM HOW EMPLACED NUI DAU.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

SECRET

MIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRETJAN 8 3 56 AM '67
200

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN
NATIONALS

P 070226Z JAN 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

BT

SECRET (NOFORN)

SUBJ: KIT CARSON SCOUTS

1. TASK FORCE X-RAY REQUIREMENT FOR KIT CARSON SCOUTS IS 16, TO PROVIDE ONE SCOUT PER RIFLE COMPANY. SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE SCHOOL-TRAINED MARINES AVAILABLE TO PERMIT ORGANIZATION OF A SCOUT/MARINE TEAM IN EACH COMPANY.

2. THREE SCOUTS PRESENTLY ASSIGNED THIS COMMAND. REQUEST ACTION AS NECESSARY BE TAKEN TO INTENSIFY RECRUITING AT DANANG REGIONAL CHIEU HOI CENTER. CLOSE LAISON WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THIS COMMAND WITH QUANG TIN AND QUANG NGAI PROVINCIAL CHIEU HOI CENTERS TO INSURE SUFFICIENT FLOW OF PROSPECTS TO REGIONAL CENTER.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-5

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

-9

TASK FORCE X-RAY 000

3:0P:1g

FIRST MAR DIV 000

PPP

BT
SECRET

SECRET

N-4-11 DISPLACES FROM QUANG NGAI TO TACH

1. TO REPOSITION AND PROVIDE ADEQUATE ARTILLERY COVERAGE WITHIN
THU LAI TACH YET DISCHARGE MUTUAL COOPERATION WITH ARVN ON COMMON
OBJECTIVES IN QUANG NGAI PROVIDING THE FOLLOWING TP X-RAY ARTILLERY
ARRANGEMENTS ARE BEING REQUESTED.
2. TWO 155 HOW FROM N-4-11 POSITIONED QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD HAVE BEEN
RETURNED TO CHU LAI TACH. REMAINDER OF BTRY TO BE RETURNED CHU LAI
TACH ON ABOUT 10 JAN 66.
3. 2D ARVN DIV PREPARED TO PLACE TWO 155MM HOW CURRENTLY AT NGHIA
HAM AT QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD.
4. TWO HOWTARS FROM 3-11 WITH ^{INF}SECURITY TO BE REPLACED NINH LONG
ON 9 JAN 66.
5. UPON BELIEF OF ARVN FORCES NUI BANG AND NUI BAN ARVN PLAN TO
PERMANENTLY PLACE TO 2-10TH CURRENTLY NUI BANG AT NINH LONG. 2
HOWTARS 3-11 PLAN THAT BUT NOT RESTRICTED TO REMAIN NINH LONG UNTIL
BELIEF NUI BANG/NUI BAN.

BT
BT

471112

*10

SECRET

COC

P 090536Z JAN 67

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUHNNH/NAVSUPACT DANANG

SUBJ: CTG ONE ONE FIVE POINT ONE

INFO ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE

RUMNVN/CG SECOND ARVN DIV

BT

SECRET

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 060711Z JAN 67

B. CG FIRST MARDIV READDRESSAL 060113Z JAN 67

HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY QUANG NGAI PROVINCE (U)

1. REF A DESIGNATES IF X-RAY COORD HQ FOR PLANNING AND EXECUTION SURVEYS ENUMERATED REF B.

2. INITIAL PLANNING CONF WITH 2D ARVN DIV, 2ND ROK MAR BDE AND COMNAVFORV REP DANANG CONTROL GP HELD AT THIS HQ ON 8 JAN 67.

3. PLAN DEVELOPED:

A. WHEN WEATHER AND SEA CONDITIONS PERMIT ON/ABOUT 12 JAN 67 PLAN TO EXECUTE HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEYS IN FOLLOWING ORDER.

(1) SONG TRA KHUC VIC BS 7373.

(2) REVIERE DE SA KY VIC BS 7682.

(3) BEACH AREA NORTH CAP MIA BETWEEN COORD BS 808495 AND BS 850410.

(4) BEACH AREA EAST OF NUI DAU BETWEEN COORD BS 879350 AND BS 890330.

4. HYDROGRAPHIC ASSETS PERMIT SURVEY ONLY ONE AREA AT A TIME.

5. CONCEPT 1ST AREA: 2D ROK MAR BDE ELEMENTS INSERT BY

HELICOPTER VIC BS 745755 AND SECURE AREA; CONCURRENTLY RF

FORCES SECURE SHORELINE BETWEEN BS 736737 TO BS 729730 AND LAND

BY JUNK VIC BS 743737 TO SECURE SAND SPIT ADJACENT TO MOUTH SONG

TRA KHUC. LN/COMM BETWEEN PARTICIPATING FORCES TO BE ESTABLISHED.

ESTIMATE TWO HOURS TO SECURE AREA.

6. CONCEPT 2D AREA: 2D ROK MAR BDE INSERTS COMPANY (REIN) BY

HELICOPTER TO SECURE SHORE LINE FROM BS 780823 TO BS 765835;

FROM BS 773817 TO BS 760825; AND FROM BS 763836 TO BS 756831.

LN/COMM BETWEEN 2D ROK MAR BDE FORCES AND SURVEY CRAFT TO BE

ESTABLISHED.

7. CONCEPT FOR 3D AND 4TH AREA PROVIDED LATER DATE.

8. REQUEST CTG 115.1 PROVIDE TWO SWIFT BOATS AND COORD USE OF

JUNKS FROM COASTAL GROUP 16 TO SUPPORT 1ST AREA. SAME SWIFT BOAT

SUPPORT REQUIRED FOR AREA 2, 3, AND 4.

9. AUTHORIZATION REQUIRED FOR NAVY HYDROGRAPHIC CONTROL GROUP TO CONDUCT DIRECT LIASION WITH COASTAL SURVEILLANCE CENTER

FOR JUNK AND SWIFT BOAT SUPPORT REQUIRED.

10. NGF SUPPORT ARRANGED BY THIS COMD SEP REQUEST.

10P-2100/3 (1-65)

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

SECRET

G-3

#11

CONFIDENTIAL

R 130830Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 R 110913Z JAN 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO IF XRAY
 FIRST MAR
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

EMPLOYMENT OF AN/TPS-21 WITH GUN TANKS

1. THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE FOR EMPLOYMENT OF AN/TPS-21 IN CONJUNCTION WITH GUN TANKS HAS BEEN DEVELOPED BY 3RD TANK BATTALION.

A. THE RADAR AND TANK ARE LOCATED FOR MAXIMUM RADAR COVERAGE. THE RADAR IS EMPLACED WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE TANK. THE RADAR CAN BE MOUNTED ON THE REAR OF THE TANK, HOWEVER SOME INTERFERENCE FROM THE TANK RADIO HAS BEEN EXPERIENCED WITH THE RADAR SO LOCATED.

B. THE RADAR AND THE TANK ARE ORIENTED ON A COMMON REFERENCE POINT.

C. WHEN THE RADAR ACQUIRES A TARGET, THE ANGLE IN MILS TO THE LEFT OR RIGHT OF THE REFERENCE POINT AND THE RANGE TO TARGET ARE RELAYED TO THE TANK COMMANDER.

D. THE MAIN GUN ON THE TANK IS LAID FOR DIRECTION BY THE APPLICATION OF THE ANGULAR MEASUREMENT TO THE LEFT OR RIGHT OF THE REFERENCE POINT. ELEVATION IS DETERMINED FROM THE RANGE MEASURED BY THE RADAR IN CONJUNCTION WITH A RANGE CARD OR MAP.

E. ADDEES ARE ENCOURAGED TO EMPLOY AN/TPS-21 IN THIS MANNER WHERE APPLICABLE.

GP-4

BT CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

JAN 15 12 43 PM '67

100

P 141012Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMSBJ/CG SECOND ARVN DIV
 ZEN/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
 RUMSBD/CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE

INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/CG III MAF
 RUMNNA/NAVSUPPACT DANANG
 BT

SECRET

HYDRO SURVEY (U)

1. OIC, NAVY HYDROGRAPHIC CONTROL GROUP, ADVISED THAT PREDICTED WEATHER AND SEA CONDITIONS PRECLUDE COMMENCEMENT HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY ALL AREAS AT LEAST UNTIL 17 JAN.
2. CHANGES IN FORECAST WILL BE FORWARDED AS RECEIVED.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

12

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

#13

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN 15 12 40 PM '67

COC

R 141345Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/TASK FORCE X-RAY
 INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAW
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ALERT FORCES

A. 1ST MARDIV OPO 304-66

1. REF A ESTABLISHES PROCEDURES FOR RAPID MOUNT- OUT OF REIN SQUAD, PLATOON OR COMPANY. CODE NAMES ARE ASSIGNED TO REIN SQUAD AND REIN COMPANY ALERT FORCES, BUT NOT TO THE REIN PLATOON.
 2. TASK FORCE X-RAY UNITS WILL UTILIZE CODE NAME "BLUE FALCON" FOR REIN PLATOON ALERT FORCE. FOLLOWING CODE NAMES ARE EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT THIS MSG:

SPARROW HAWK ---- REIN SQUAD
 BLUE FALCON ---- REIN PLATOON
 BALD EAGLE ---- REIN COMPANY

GP-4
 BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

JAN 16 4 25 AM '67

C.O.C.

P 140215Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO IF XRAY

P 120334Z JAN 67

FM CG FMFPAC
TO CG FIRST MAW
INFO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MARDIV
7TH CIT

BT

S E C R E T

7TH CIT(-) (U)

1. PASS COMMAND LESS OPCON OF THE 7TH CIT(-)
TO CG FIRST MARDIV. OPCON AS DETERMINED BY
CG III MAF.

GP-4

BT

3G FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

#13

SECRET

#15

SECRET

JAN 16 4 25 AM '67

COC

P 150130Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO TASK FORCE X-RAY
 P 120110Z JUN 65 ZFG ZED
 FM COMUSMACV
 TO VMAC
 BT

COMM NOTE:
 MSG ORIG JUNE 1965

SECRET 50/65 FROM: MACJ3
 SUBJ: HELICOPTER AMBUSHES

1. IT IS CLEAR THAT THE VIET CONG ARE RESORTING WITH INCREASING FREQUENCY TO THE TACTIC OF AMBUSHING HELICOPTERS. THE MOST RECENT EXAMPLE TOOK PLACE IN PHUOC LONG PROVINCE IN THE GENERAL VICINITY OF THE DONG XOAI DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND SPECIAL FORCES CAMP.

2. THE VC INITIATED THE OPERATION BY MOUNTING A REINFORCED BATTALION ATTACK AGAINST THE DISTRICT TOWN. THE FIRST HELIBORNE REACTION CARRIED HALF OF THE 1ST BATTALION OF THE 7TH INFANTRY INTO A LANDING ZONE ABOUT 6 KILOMETERS NORTH OF DONG XOAI. A WELL EXECUTED PRE-STRIKE WAS MADE AT THE LANDING ZONE INCLUDING A HEAVY STRIKE BY NAPALM ALONG THE EDGE OF A RUBBER PLANTATION. NONE THE LESS, AFTER THE TROOPS LEFT THE HELICOPTERS, THE VC MOVED IN RAPIDLY AND IN SHORT TIME OVER-RAN THE HALF BATTALION. ABOUT AN HOUR LATER THE REMAINING HALF OF THE SAME BATTALION WAS

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

1-3

#13

G-3

SECRET

#18

SECRET

LANDED AT A PLANTATION AIRFIELD ANOTHER 5 KILOMETERS TO THE NORTH AFTER CAREFUL RECONNAISSANCE BY ARMED HELICOPTERS. AS THE FIRST OF TWO LIFTS TOUCHED DOWN, THE VC OPENED FIRE FROM THE PLANTATION BUILDING WITH SMALL ARMS AND MORTAR ROUNDS BEGAN TO FALL ON THE AIRSTRIP DESTROYING ONE HELICOPTER. THE SECOND FLIGHT, ALSO OF ABOUT 80 MEN, DID NOT LAND. THE FORCE ON THE GROUND WAS APPARENTLY DISPERSED AND ONLY A FEW STRAGGLERS HAVE RETURNED AT THIS TIME.

3. THE MOST OBVIOUS LANDING ZONE NEAR DONG XOAI WAS THE AIRFIELD ITSELF WHICH WAS DEFENDED BY AT LEAST ONE 50 CALIBER MACHINEGUN AND PRESUMABLY COVERED BY MORTAR AND SMALL ARMS FIRE.

4. SIMILAR TACTICS WERE EMPLOYED BY THE VC DURING THE ATTACK AT SONG BE, ALSO IN PHUOC LONG PROVINCE, ABOUT A MONTH AGO AT WHICH TIME THE AIRFIELD HAD BEEN PREPARED AS A HELICOPTER AMBUSH.

5. THE VC HAVE OBVIOUSLY DEVELOPED WHAT THEY REGARD AS AN EFFECTIVE TECHNIQUE FOR THE DESTRUCTION OF ARVN TROOPS WHICH IS THEIR AVOWED MAIN PURPOSE AT THIS TIME. COMMANDERS AND ADVISORS AT EVERY ECHELON MUST BE AWARE OF THIS TACTIC AND MUST SEEK WAYS AND MEANS OF NEUTRALIZING ITS EFFECTIVENESS AND AT THE SAME TIME ACCOMPLISHING THE BASIC MISSION WHICH IS THE RELIEF OF UNITS UNDER ATTACK AND THE DESTRUCTION OF VC FORCES INVOLVED.

6. THERE ARE A NUMBER OF AREAS WHICH REQUIRE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION AS WELL AS FURTHER STUDY AND ANALYSIS:

A. THE USE OF HEAVY FIREPOWER - THE 52ND RANGER BN WAS HELILIFTED DIRECTLY INTO THE DISTRICT TOWN OF DONG XOAI EVEN THOUGH THE TOWN ITSELF WAS UNDER VC FIRE. THIS MISSION WAS SUCCESSFUL FOR TWO REASONS. FIRST, IT WAS SUPPORTED BY VERY HEAVY AIR ATTACK IN THE FORM OF PRE-STRIKE WITH NAPALM, BOMBS AND ROCKETS PLACED ON THE MOST LIKELY VC POSITIONS. THIS AIR SUPPORT CONTINUED WITH 40MM STRAFING ABOUT 200 METERS FROM THE LZ DURING THE ACTUAL LANDING. ADDITIONALLY VERY LARGE NUMBERS OF ARMED HELICOPTERS WERE EMPLOYED. IN SHORT THIS LANDING WAS SUCCESSFUL BECAUSE OF OVERWHELMING FIRE POWER. SECOND, THE ENTIRE 52ND RANGER BN WAS CARRIED IN ONE LIFT AND ALTHOUGH THE LANDING ZONE WOULD ACCOMMODATE 6 HELICOPTERS AT ONE TIME, THE BATTALION WAS LANDED IN ABOUT 15 MINUTES BY WHICH TIME MORTAR FIRE BEGAN TO FALL IN THE LZ AND THE LAST 3 HELICOPTERS ABORTED.

B. PATHFINDERS -- IF IT IS IMPOSSIBLE TO AVOID THE MOST OBVIOUS LANDING ZONE AND VERY HEAVY AIR STRIKES ARE NOT AVAILABLE, OR SEVERAL LIFTS WOULD BE REQUIRED, THEN IT IS NECESSARY TO PLACE A SMALL RECONNAISSANCE ELEMENT ON THE GROUND AND DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT AN AMBUSH HAS BEEN PREPARED. IT IS BETTER

2-3

DDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET

TO RISK SMALL A SMALL GROUP THAN TO BRING LARGE NUMBERS OF TROOPS AND HELICOPTERS INTO AN AMBUSH. THIS POINT MUST BE PUT ACROSS TO SENIOR VIETNAMESE COMMANDERS.

C. SELECTION OF LZ-THE MOST OBVIOUS LANDING ZONES SHOULD BE AVOIDED IF THERE ARE ANY ALTERNATIVES. SMALL LANDING ZONES WHICH WILL ACCOMMODATE ONLY A FEW AIRCRAFT WILL BE LESS LIKELY AS AMBUSH SITES. CAREFUL CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO THE USE OF ROADS AS LANDING ZONES. THE VC CAN NOT HOPE TO COVER LONG STRETCHES OF ROAD. IT SHOULD BE POSSIBLE TO LAND ALMOST ANY NUMBER OF HELICOPTERS IN COLUMN ON A ROAD AND THE TROOPS AS THEY DISEMBARK WOULD BE IN A DISPERSED MARCH FORMATION. THE ELEMENT OF SUPRISE IN LANDING ON A ROAD WOULD BE GREAT AS THERE WOULD BE NO INDICATION AS TO WHICH PART OF THE ROAD WOULD BE SELECTED, PARTICULARLY IF EFFECTIVE DECEPTION IS USED. ATTENTION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO SELECTING THAT PART OF A ROAD THAT WOULD AFFORD THE VIEWER FEWER LANES OF FIRE.

D. DECEPTION - THE PATTERN OF RECONNAISSANCE, PRE-STRIKE AND SUPPRESSIVE FIRES MUST VARIED IN ORDER NOT TO PROVIDE SURE INDICATION TO THE VC OF SELECTED LANDING ZONES. NOWHZHWC

THE VC ARE VENTURING TO CONDUCT MOBILE WARFARE THEY MAY BE EXPECTED TO MOVE TROOPS RAPIDLY TOWARD LANDING ZONES EVEN WHILE PREPARATORY STRIKES ARE BEING MADE IN ORDER TO ENGAGE WHEN THOSE STRIKES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED. THIS MEANS THAT PRE-STRIKES ON MORE THAN ONE LZ AND RECONNAISSANCE OVER SEVERAL LZ'S WOULD BE IN ORDER. APPROACH PATTERNS WHOULD BE VARIED WITH LAST MINUTE CHANGES OF COURSE. THIS SUBJECT LEAVES UNLIMITED SCOPE FOR THE IMIGATION OF THE COMMANDER, THE ADVISOR, AND THE HELICOPTER COMMANDERS AND CREWS.

E. COMMAND CONTROL COMMUNICATIONS -- STRICT ATTENTION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO PROVIDING COMMAND AND ADVISORY ELEMENTS WITH THE BEST POSSIBLE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT TO INCLUDE ALTERNATE MEANS.

7. IN ORDER TO BRING THIS SUBJECT UNDER MORE THROUGH STUDY AND TO EXCHANGE EXPERIENCE AS BETWEEN THE VARIOUS CORPS AND AVIATION BATTALIONS, THE COMMANDING GENERAL, US ARMY SUPPORT COMMAND IS DIRECTED TO CONDUCT AN ANALYSIS OF VC TACTICS FOR THE AMBUSH OF HELIBORNE FORCES, AND A STUDY OF COUNTER-MEASURES. FOR THIS PURPOSE HE IS AUTHORIZED TO CALL UPON EACH CORPS ADVISORY STAFF OR AVIATION BATTALION FOR THE ASSISTANCE OF ONE OFFICER FOR THE PERIOD OF THE STUDY. RECOMMENDATIONS ON TACTICS, TECHNIQUES, EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING WILL BE SUBMITTED TO COMUSMACV BY

15 JULY 1965.
GP-4
BT

3-3

SECRET

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

P 151625Z JAN 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

JAN 17 4 21 PM '67

CO

BT

SECRET

USMC CASUALTIES FROM LONG RANGE FIRE

A. YR 131059Z JAN 67

1. REF A REQUESTED VIEWS CONCERNING RECENT INCREASE OF FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FROM LONG RANGE ENEMY SMALL ARMS FIRE.

2. WHILE NO DISTINCT RISE IN CASUALTIES HAS BEEN NOTED WITHIN TAOR, THERE HAS BEEN INDICATION THAT VC PLACE GREATER RELIANCE ON SNIPER FIRE FROM GREATER RANGES THAN HERETOFORE. HARASSING FIRE IN EXCESS OF 700 METERS IS NOT UNUSUAL.

3. THIS DEVELOPMENT INFLUENCED BY FOLLOWING FACTORS AND CONSIDERATIONS:

A. INCREASING RELUCTANCE OF VC TO CLOSE WITH FRIENDLY FORCES DURING DAYTIME.

B. INTRODUCTION OF MORE SOPHISTICATED RIFLES, INCLUDING TELESCOPIC EQUIPMENT, INTO VC WEAPONS ARSENAL.

C. SERIOUS DETERIORATION OF TRAFFICABILITY CAUSED BY MONSOON

RAINS HAS SIGNIFICANTLY INCREASED CHANNELIZATION OF FRIENDLY FOOT OR VEHICULAR MOVEMENT.

D. INCREASED USE BY VC OF POSITIONS CLOSE TO HAMLETS AND INHABITED AREAS. RESULTANT REACTION BY USMC TROOPS IS HABITUALLY CURTAILED IN SUCH SITUATIONS DUE TO EFFECTIVE TROOP INDOCTRINATION EMPHASIZING AVOIDANCE OF HEAVY RETURN FIRE TOWARDS CIVILIAN HABITATION.

E. RELATIVELY GENERAL THICKENING OF VC FORCES CLOSER INTO TAOR PERIPHERIES IS LARGELY CAUSED, ACCORDING TO RELIABLE LOCAL AUTHORITY, BY GRADUAL RETURN OF OUTLYING VC PERSONNEL AND ELEMENTS TO CLOSER PROXIMITY OF THEIR HOMES IN PACIFIED AREAS, IN ORDER TO BE THERE FOR CELEBRATION OF TET. THIS FACTOR, IF ACTUALLY CONTRIBUTORY, SHOULD DIMINISH AFTER THE TET SEASON.

4. CONTINUING EMPHASIS IS PLACED THROUGHOUT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND ON PROPER DISPERSION AND EFFECTIVE USE OF COVER AND CONCEALMENT IN ALL TACTICAL MOVEMENT.

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

12

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

0 170425Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/DET FIRST RECON BN
 ET

S E C R E T

INTENTIONS FEBRUARY 67(U)

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 161047Z

1. INTENTIONS SUBMITTED IAW REF A UTILIZING FORMAT REQUIRED FOR BN (-) OR LARGER OPERATIONS.

2. CONDUCT BN (REIN) OR LARGER OPN AS FOLLOWS:

A. TASK FORCE X-RAY

B. BN OR LARGER.

C. SEARCH AND DESTROY, SUBSEQUENTLY CLEARING.

D. DUC PHO/NUI DANG/NUI DAU.

E. 15 DAYS BETWEEN 1-20 FEB.

3. CONDUCT BN (-) OR SMALLER OPNS AS FOLLOWS:

A. (1) SEVENTH MARINES.

(2) BN (-)

(3) SEARCH AND DESTROY

(4) BT 275115 NORTHWEST TO TAM KY-TIEN PHUOC RD.

(5) 10 DAYS BETWEEN 18-28 FEB.

B. (1) SEVENTH MARINES.

(2) BN (-).

(3) SEARCH AND DESTROY.

(4) ASTRIDE SONG TRA BONG APPROACH TO ENEMY BASE AREA 118.

(5) 5-7 DAYS BETWEEN 21-28 FEB.

4. CONCENTRATE SURVEILLANCE AND RECON EFFORTS AS FOLLOWS:

A. TIEN PHUOC AND HIEP DUC BASINS.

B. ALONG SUCI TRUNG DAN G VALLEY IN VC BASE AREA 117.

C. VC ROUTES OF SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION IN SONG TRA BONG, SONG TRA KHUC AND SONG BE VALLEYS WITH EMPHASIS ON EGRESS FROM BASE AREAS 118, 120 AND 121.

D. VC INFILTRATION ROUTES BETWEEN THE MO DUC/DUC PHO AREA AND VC BASE AREAS 123 AND 124.

5. CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE AMBUSHING AND PATROLLING WITH EMPHASIS ON EXPLOITING RAPIDLY CONTACTS AND INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION GAINED.

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

1-2

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

6. STRENGTHEN AND ENHANCE CAC PROGRAM WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON DISCIPLINE, SMALL UNIT TRAINING AND LEADERSHIP.
7. CONDUCT PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS TO EXPLOIT INTELLIGENCE AND TO SUPPORT TACTICAL OPERATIONS.
8. CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN NEWLY EXPANDED PORTION OF CHU LAI TAOR AND ALONG BOUNDARY BETWEEN 2D BDE RGKMC AND USMC AREA.
9. SUPPORT ARVN FORCES IN PRIORITY AREAS FOR REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT BY INSURING MAXIMUM FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT ON LOC'S BETWEEN TAM KY AND QUANG NGAI. MAINTAIN CLOSE LN WITH VIETNAMESE OFFICIALS TO PROTECT NATIONAL RESOURCES WITHIN, AND AS REQUIRED, OUTSIDE TAOR.
10. ATTENDANT UPON VN APPROVAL AND SUPPORT, CONDUCT COUNTY FAIRS AS FOLLOWS:
 - A. PHU TAN (3) (BT 3218), TAM KY DISTRICT.
 - B. TUYET DEM (5) (BT 6402), BINH SON DISTRICT.
 - C. KHUONG NHON (1) (BT 4309), LY TIN DISTRICT.
11. EXPLOIT AND/OR ASSESS ARC LIGHT STRIKES WHENEVER POSSIBLE.
12. BASED UPON CURRENT INTELLIGENCE, INTERDICT ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES, HARBORING SITES AND BASE AREAS WITH AIR, ARTILLERY AND

NGF AS APPROPRIATE.

13. CONTINUE TO EMPLOY KIT CARSON SCOUTS OF ACTIVE SC ALE HOPEFULLY INCREASING AVAILABLE ASSETS.

14. CONDUCT AND SUPPORT "ROUGH RIDERS" AS DIRECTED.

GP-4

BT

2-2

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

TASK FORCE X-RAY COG

3:0P:180

FIRST MAR DIV COG

ZZZ

BT
SECRET

SECRET

EMPLOYMENT OF SLF^F

A. III MAF COG 171621Z JAN

1. EMPLOYMENT SLF FOR APPROX TEN DAY PERIOD COMMENCING ON OR ABOUT 12 FEB IN SA HUYNH/DEC PHO AREA CAN MAKE SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION TO FREE WORLD POSTURE IN SOUTHERN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE.

2. FOLLOWING COMMENTS PERTAIN TO PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT SLF CONTAINED REF A.

A. PRIMARY SALT HARVEST PERIOD FOR SA HUYNH BEDS OCCUR JULY-SEPT. NO SALT PRODUCED DURING RAINY SEASON.

B. ASSESSMENT OF PORT, AIRFIELD AND CIDG POTENTIAL IN AREA CAN BE READILY ACCOMPLISHED BY ORGANIC III MAF RESOURCES. SLF PRESENCE REALLY CONTRIBUTES LITTLE TO ACCOMPLISHMENT THIS MISSION.

C. EMPLOYMENT SLF TO ENHANCE FRIENDLY POSTURE IN NUI DAU/NUI DANG AREA WOULD BEST SUPPORT FRIENDLY EFFORT AND SHOULD PRODUCE POSITIVE, LASTING RESULTS.

3. RECOMMEND EMPLOYMENT SLF FOR APPROX TEN DAY PERIOD COMMENCING ON OR ABOUT 12 FEB. PROPOSED CONCEPT FOR EMPLOYMENT TO FOLLOW BY FLASH COG MESSAGE.

GP-4
BT

18/0135Z

#19

DECLASSIFIED

TASK FORCE X-RAY CQC

3-07-11a

1ST MAR DIV CQC

SECRET

BT
SECRET

SECRET

CONCEPT FOR EMPLOYMENT SLF IN CONJUNCTION WITH NUI DANH/NUI DAN
RELIEF

1. MISSION: AT 0800 ON D-DAY, SLF CONDUCTS AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT
IN NORTHERN SA HUYNH AREA TO DESTROY ENEMY GUERRILLA, LOCAL FORCE
AND MAIN FORCE UNITS; AFTER LANDING, CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPERATIONS NORTH ALONG NATURAL LITORAL APPROACH AND SUI HUA
NAN VALLEY (BS 8327) APPROACH INTO DUC PHO (BS 8037) AREA; PREPARES
ON ORDER TO LINK UP WITH AND SUPPORT TASK FORCE X-RAY OPERATIONS
IN AREA.

2. CONCEPT

A. PHASE I (RELIEF OF ARVN FORCES IN DUC PHO AREA); ESTIMATED
DURATION: 3 DAYS (NO SLF PARTICIPATION).

(1) ON OR ABOUT D-9, 3D BN (REIN), 7TH MAR COMMENCES RELIEF
OF DESIGNATED 2D ARVN DIVISION UNITS IN DUC PHO AREA; CONCURRENTLY
TASK FORCE X-RAY RECON ELEMENTS ARE INSERTED TO PROVIDE SURVEILLANCE
OVER MAIN ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES INTO AREA.

(2) 2D BN (-) (REIN), 7TH MAR ON ALERT STATUS; PREPARES ON
ORDER TO CONDUCT HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN SUPPORT OF 3D BN (REIN),
7TH MAR EXECUTION OF THIS CONTINGENT MISSION ORDERED ONLY IF MAJOR

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

18/01092

#20

ENEMY THREAT AGAINST 3D BN (REIN), 7TH MAR DEVELOPS.

B. PHASE II (OPERATIONS IN NORTHERN DUC PHO AREA); ESTIMATED DURATION: 6 DAYS (NO SLF PARTICIPATION).

(1) AT L-HOUR ON D-6, 2D BN (-) (REIN), 7TH MAR CONDUCTS HELICOPTER ASSAULT IN SONG OMU VALLEY AREA (BS 8142); CONDUCTS DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION FROM N TO S IN AREA E OF HWAY 1.

(2) 3D BN (REIN), 7TH MAR CONDUCTS DELIBERATE COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO N AND S OF MUI DANG.

C. PHASE III (SLF CONDUCTS AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT IN NORTHERN SA HUYNH AREA); ESTIMATED DURATION: 5 DAYS.

(1) AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, SLF CONDUCTS AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT IN NORTHERN SA HUYNH AREA TO DESTROY ENEMY GUERRILLA, LOCAL FORCE AND MAIN FORCE UNITS; AFTER LANDING, CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH ALONG NATURAL LITTORAL APPROACH AND SUOI NGA MAN VALLEY APPROACH INTO DUC PHO AREA; PREPARES ON ORDER TO LINK UP WITH TASK FORCE X-RAY UNITS VIC MUI TRUNG TRAM (BS 8133) AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN DUC PHO AREA.

(2) ON ORDER, 2D BN (-) (REIN), 7TH MAR AND 3D BN (-) (REIN), 7TH MAR ADVANCE SOUTH FROM SONG TRA CAU (BS 7441) TO CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN AREA BETWEEN DUC PHO DISTRICT WESTERN BOUNDARY AND HWAY 1; PREPARE ON ORDER TO LINK UP WITH SLF VIC MUI TRUNG TAM AND CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN DUC PHO AREA.

D. PHASE IV (CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN DUC PHO AREA); ESTIMATED DURATION: 4 DAYS.

(1) SLF AND TASK FORCE X-RAY CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO DESTROY ORGANIZED VC UNITS, REDUCE VC INFLUENCE AND WEAKEN VC INFRASTRUCTURE THROUGHOUT DUC PHO AREA.

E. PHASE V (AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL OF SLF AND HELICOPTER WITHDRAWAL OF 2D BN (-) (REIN), 7TH MAR) ESTIMATED DURATION: 1 DAY.

- (1) ON ORDER, SLF CONDUCTS AMPHIBIOUS WITHDRAWAL TO ASSIGNED SHIPPING.
- (2) ON ORDER, 2D BN (-) (REIN), 7TH MAR WITHDRAWS BY HELICOPTER TO CHU LAI TAOR.
- (3) 3D BN (REIN), 7TH MAR ASSUMES OPERATION RESPONSIBILITY IN DUC PHO AREA.

3. SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS.

- A. III MAF: COMMENCE ENGINEER EFFORT TO DEVELOP C 130 CAPACITY AIRFIELD VIC DUC PHO.
- B. 1ST MAF: ROTARY WING, FIXED WING AND DASC SUPPORT.
- C. GTF 70.8.9

- (1) PHASE I: ONE 5"/54 DESTROYER.
- (2) PHASE II: ONE 5"/54 DESTROYER, ONE IFS.
- (3) PHASES III, IV AND V: ONE 8" CRUISER, ONE 5"/54 DESTROYER, ONE IFS.

D. CTG 115.1: PCF (SWIFT BOATS) AND/OR WPB (COAST GUARD CUTTERS) TO PATROL CONTIGUOUS WATERS.

E. VIETNAMESE NAVY: COASTAL FORCE ELEMENTS (JUNK DIVISION) TO INTERCEPT, SCREEN AND, AS NECESSARY, DETAIN SAMPAHS AND JUNKS IN CONTIGUOUS WATERS.

F. GVN: SUFFICIENT NATIONAL POLICE AND APPROPRIATE GVN CADRE TO IMPLEMENT POPULATION AND RESOURCES CONTROL MEASURES IN SUPPORT OF THIS CONCEPT AND TO ESTABLISH ADEQUATE CAPABILITY TO SCREEN AND PROCESS LARGE NUMBERS OF DETAINEES AND REFUGEES.

4. ESTIMATED SLF COMMITMENT: 10 DAYS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

P 190921Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG TF XRAY

9TH MAR
1ST MAR
2D BN 5TH MAR
11TH MAR
3D TK BN
INFO 1ST TK BN
1ST AMTRAC BN
1ST AT BN
3RD AMTRAC BN
3RD AT BN
DET 3RD ENGR BN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESTRICTED MOVEMENT OF COMBAT VEHICLES

1. THE RECENT INCIDENTS OF COMBAT VEHICLES LOSS TO MINES IS VIEWED WITH CONCERN.
2. SECTOR COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO REVIEW THE REQUIREMENTS

AND PROCEDURES OF MINE SWEEP OPERATION. THE EMPLOYMENT OF COMBAT VEHICLES IS RESTRICTED TO ESSENTIAL MOVEMENT ONLY. EVERY EFFORT WILL BE TAKEN TO CLEAR THE ROUTE TO BE TRAVELED. THE REGULAR SCHEDULING OF COMBAT VEHICLES WHICH ESTABLISHED PREDICTABLE PATTERN WILL BE DISCONTINUED IMMEDIATELY.

3. CG TF XRAY WILL IMPLEMENT INSTRUCTIONS FOR RESTRICTED MOVEMENT FOR THE CHU LAI TAOC.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

Jan 20 9 19 AM '67

P 191139Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO HQ BN

INFO CG III MAF
CG IF XRAY

BT

SECRET

COMM NOTE: UNDELETED EDITED BY COMM GEN

FRAG 0 8-67 DEPLOYMENT CIV AFFS UNIT AND DENTAL TM)

A. CG IF XRAY 050305Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)

1. IF XRAY EFFECTS RELIEF ARVN OUTPOSTS AT NUE DAU AND NUE DANG EMPLOYING THIRD

BN RIEN SEVENTH MAR. REF A CITES NEED FOR ONE CIV AFFS UNIT (AA). DENTAL TM SPT ALSO CONSIDERED NEC.

2. HQ BN: DEPLOY 6TH AA PLAT 29TH CA CO, USAA AND DENTAL TM, 1ST DENTAL CO ASAP CHU LAI. CHOP IF XRAY ON ARRIVAL FOR EMPLOYMENT WITH THIRD BN RIEN SEVENTH MAR.

3. ADMIN LOGISTICS

A. ADCON REMAINS WITH PARENT ORGANIZATION

B. LOGISTICS

(1) PRESCRIBED LOADS:

5 (A) 6TH AA PLAT, 29TH CA CO, AS DIRECTED BY PLAT CMDR.

(B) DENTAL TM, 1ST DENTAL CO AS DIRECTED COMBAT,

(2) ALL ORGANIZATIONAL AND PERSONNEL BAGGAGE WILL BE

CARRIED.

(3) RESUPPLY: UPON ARRIVAL IF XRAY.

C. EMBARKATION: SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS THIS HQS (ATTN DIV EMB

0) ASAP.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

SECRET

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

JAN 22 3 00 AM '67

0 210030Z JAN 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO ZEN/TASK FORCE X-RAY
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

OPERATION SIERRA

A. CG III MAF COC MSG 201031Z (NOTAL)

B. FIRST MARDIV COC MSG 201405Z (NOTAL)

1. TERMINATE OPERATION SIERRA 211200H; REF A AND B APPLY.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

NNNN
FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALJan 23 5 12 PM '67
COL

P 221215Z JAN 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTERMEASURES AGAINST COMBAT VEHICULAR MINING INCIDENTS

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 190921Z JAN 67 (PASEP)

1. REF A CONCERNS THE LOSS OF COMBAT VEHICLES TO MINES.

IMMEDIATE APPLICATION OF ACTIVE AND PASSIVE MEASURES TO COUNTER
ENEMY MINING EFFORT IS CLEARLY REQUIRED. COMMANDERS SHOULD
REVIEW COUNTERMEASURE REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES IN LIGHT OF
EXPERIENCE GAINED DURING RECENT MINING INCIDENTS. ANALYSIS OF THESE
INCIDENTS INDICATE FOLLOWING VC PRACTICES AND TACTICS.

A. CONTROLLED DETONATION OF LARGE EXPLOSIVE CHARGES PLACED UNDER
CULVERTS AND BRIDGES.

B. MINES PLACED ALONG LIKELY AVENUES FOR COMBAT VEHICULAR MOVE-
MENT OF FRIENDLY RELIEF FORCES IN CONJUNCTION WITH ENEMY ATTACKS ON
FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

C. MINES PLACED BELOW NORMAL DETECTION DEPTH OF P153 MINE

DETECTORS.

D. USE OF PLASTIC AND BAMBOO AS EXPLOSIVE CONTAINERS TO AVOID
DETECTION.

E. MINES PLACED ALONG OPEN STRETCHES OR ROAD IN CONJUNCTION WITH
SNIPER ATTACKS AND AMBUSHES.

3. FOLLOWING MEASURES WILL BE EFFECTED IMMEDIATELY:

A. RESTRICT COMBAT VEHICLE TRAVEL TO ESSENTIAL MOVEMENT ONLY.

B. MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO CLEAR ROUTE TO BE TRAVELLED.

C. AVOID PREDICTABLE TIME FOR ROUTE PATTERNS IN SCHEDULING COMBAT
VEHICULAR MOVEMENT.

D. TRAIN ALL DRIVERS TO RECOGNIZE DANGER SIGNS ALONG ROUTE AND
INSPECT SUSPECTED AREA BEFORE PROCEEDING; EXAMPLES OF DANGER

SIGNS INCLUDE FRESHLY TURNED EARTH OR OTHER RECENT UNEXPLAINED CHANGE
IN TERRAIN OR ROAD CONDITIONS AND/OR ABSENCE OF NORMAL CIVILIAN
PEDESTRIAN/VEHICULAR TRAFFIC OR ACTIVITY ALONG ROUTE.

4. COMMANDERS SHOULD FREQUENTLY ANALYZE LOCAL VC MINING INCIDENTS AND
TACTICS IN CONTINUING EFFORT TO IMPROVE EXISTING ACTIVE AND
PASSIVE COUNTERMEASURES.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

+24

CONFIDENTIAL

TASK FORCE X-RAY OOC

3:0P:11a

FIRST MARDIV OOC

OOC

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

LP INCIDENT 2/7

1. AT ABOUT 220600H 2-2-7 COMBAT BASE HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE THREE M-26 GRENADES AND 15 ADS AN SA FIRE. DURING THIS TIME EACH DAY PT FORCES BINH SON DISTRICT, DISCHARGE FIREARMS AND REPORTEDLY EXPLODE GRENS AS A REVELLE DEVICE. SOUND OF GRENS AND SA AT THIS HOUR DID NOT EVOKE UNDUE CONCERN IN ABSENCE OF REPORTED CONTACTS.

2. COMBAT BASE LOCATED VIC BS 575923 AND SQD OPERATING NEAR PHU LE

(3) VIC BS 578928 ASSUMED SOUND OF FIRING AND EXPLOSIONS CAME FROM

~~OTHERS~~ LOCATION. THIS ASSUMPTION SUPPORTED BY ^{LOCATION LP BEING} ~~IN BETWEEN~~ DISTRICT ADVISOR BINH SON DISTRICT FURTHER VERIFIES RASH OF FIRING OCCURRING EACH MORNING AND DIFFICULTY IN PLACING LOCALE OF FIRING HEARD 220600H.

3. THE LP WAS NOT PROVIDED WITH A POSITIVE MEANS OF COMMUNICATIONS. MSN WAS TO WITHDRAW TO COMBAT BASE WHEN ACTIVITY DETECTED. ELEMENTS OF 1/7 WERE TASKED TO PROVIDE SECURITY IN ~~2/7~~ AREA AND SUPPORTING COMM EQUIPMENT DURING OPN SIERRA. UPON TERMINATION OF SIERRA 211200H 1/7 COMM EQUIP REMOVED, 2/7 EQUIPMENT STILL BEING RETURNED FROM SIERRA AREA.

4. LP HAD BEEN OCCUPIED ON PREVIOUS NIGHTS.

GP-4
BT

231245Z

#26

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

JAN 25 5 26 AM '67

C 0

P 232211Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
TO CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

INFO CG III MAF
SEVENTH MAR
NINTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

S E C R E T

CHANGE OF OPCON

1. OPCON THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR ASSIGNED TASK FORCE X-RAY AT 220001Z
JAN 67.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

13 G-3

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

JAN 24 8 18 AM '67

COL

O P 231401Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

COMMNOTE: UNDERLINED EDITED

INFO ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST MED BN
HQ BN
BT

S E C R E T

AUGMENTATION FOR NUI DAU/NUI DANG FORCE

A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 191137Z JAN 67

B. TF XRAY OPLAN 1-67

C. FIRST MARDIV FRAG 0 8-67

D. CG III MAF 101402Z JAN 67

1. IAW REF A TF XRAY RELIEVES ARVN FORCES VIC NUI DAU/NUI DANG NLT 30 JAN 67 EMPLOYING THIRD BN REIN SEVENTH MAR.

2. REINFORCING ELMS SHOWN IN ANNEX B (TASK ORG) OF REF B TO BZ PROVIDED FM TF XRAY ASSETS. EXCEPTION: DETACH CIV AFFS UNIT (AA) DEPLOYED IAW REF C.

3. DENTAL TM, FIRST DENTAL CO DEPLOYED IAW REF C.

4. PROVIDE ENGR NEEDS FM TF XRAY ASSETS TO BE REPLACED IN TAOR FROM MAF ASSETS.

5. DIR AUTH IAW REF D TO OBTAIN SPT OF VA TMS IF DESIRED.

GP-4

BT FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

C-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

12

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN 25 5 24 AM '67

COC

P 240255Z JAN67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPCON OF 3/7, CORRECTION TO MSG

A. MY 230345Z JAN67

1. CHANGE PARA 1 REF A TO READ "OPCON 3/7 ASSUMED 220021Z JAN67"
VICE "210001Z JAN67."

GP-4

BT

CG TF X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN 26 5 19 AM '67

COC

T P 240855Z
 JAN 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO CG TF XRAY
 FIRST MAR
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED EDITED BY COMM
 GEN.

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONDUCT OF PATROLS

1. EXPERIENCE INDICATES UNDESIRABILITY OF DAYLIGHT PATROLS BY PLATOON SIZE OR LARGER ELMS. REPEATED CONTACTS HAVE DEMONSTRATED HIGH COST IN TERMS OF MAN-HOURS AND CASUALTIES WITH NO COMPENSATING RESULTS. SAME NUMBER OF MEN IN SMALLER GROUPS COVER GREATER AREA, MOVE FASTER, AND EXPERIENCE LOWER CASUALTY RATE. LACK OF NUMBERS CAN BE COMPENSATED FOR BY

AGGRESSIVE USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS AND

SPARROWHAWKS.

2. CMDRS WILL LIMIT USE OF DAYLIGHT PLATOON AND LARGER SIZE PATROLS TO SPECIFIC SITUATIONS WHERE SMALLER ELMS CANNOT BE EMPLOYED.

GP-4

BT

CG TF XRAY

G-3

*30

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV COG

3:0P:ZOW

000

BT
SECRET

SECRET

REQUEST FOR USMC 105 MM HOW PLATOON AT BATO.

A. 24 JAN TELECON G-3 1ST MAR DIV/G-3 TASK FORCE X-RAY.

. TASK FORCE XRAY COC 181832Z JAN.

1. REF A REQUESTED COMMENTS ON PROPOSAL TO POSITION TWO 105MM HOW AT BATO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP DURING ANY SIX DAY PERIOD FROM 25 JAN - 9 FEB.

2. GENERAL COMMENTS OF REF B REMAIN VALID. SPECIFICS CRYSTALLIZED SINCE DATE OF THAT REF FOLLOW.

A. INTRODUCTION OF INF BN AND 105 BTRY (-) AT NUI DANG/NUI DAI FIRMLY PLANNED FOR 27 THROUGH 30 JAN.

B. THAT FORCE WILL BE AUGMENTED BY ANOTHER INF BN (-) AND 105 BTRY (-) BY REPEB FOR NINE DAY PRE-TET OPERATION.

C. PERMANENT RELIEF OF ARVN ARTY AT NUI DANG BY USMC FORCES ON 27 JAN WILL PERMIT EARLY RETURN OF OUR HOWTARS AND PERSONNEL CURRENTLY AT MINH LONG.

D. IT IS PLANNED THAT IMMEDIATELY UPON TERMINATION OF TET, THE DUC PHO OPERATIONS WILL EVEN FURTHER INTENSIFY BY VIRTUE OF ADDITION OF SLP TO FRIENDLY FORCES. THIS LATTER PHASE WILL BE PROLONGED AS LONG AS REASONABLY POSSIBLE.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

241020Z

451

3. LOGISTIC IMPLICATIONS OF OPCON DESOTO ARE MAJOR. THE CONCURRENT DIVERSION OF EFFORT TO DEPLOY, MAN AND RESUPPLY ADDITIONAL FORCES NEEDED WITH TWO 105 TUBES AT BATO COULD WELL CAUSE UNDESIRABLE INTERFERENCE WITH DESOTO.

4. APPARENT PURPOSE OF THIS EFFORT INTO BATO IS TO ENABLE GREATER PATROL AND OFFENSIVE EFFORT BY BATO PERSONNEL. IF THAT INCREASED ACTIVITY COULD BE SLIPPED TO A LATER DATE, LOGISTIC IMPLICATIONS WOULD BE LESS.

5. TF XRAY CAN AND WILL, IF DIRECTED, DEPLOY TWO 105MM TUBES WITH PERS AND AMMO TO BATO. HOWEVER, CG TF XRAY CONSIDERS THAT A SIGNIFICANT DISTRACTION FROM THE SCHEDULED RELIEF OF ARVN FORCES IN DUC PHO WILL APPEAR.

BT-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

TASK FORCE X-RAY COG

3:0P:1go

FIRST MAR DIV COG

PPP

BT
SECRET

SECRET

A CG 100643Z JAN 67

1. REF A TASKS THIS COMMAND TO CONDUCT ROAD/BRIDGE SURVEY OF HWAY
BT 540021 TO BS 805380.
2. SURVEY COMPLETED FROM BT 540021 TO BS 737530.
3. NECESSARY TO PROVIDE COMPANY SIZE SECURITY FORCE WITH SUPPORTING
ARMS TO ACCOMPLISH REMAINDER SURVEY BS 737530 TO BT 805380.
4. TO REDUCE TIME IN AREA OF PROBABLE VC ATTACK SURVEY WILL BE
CONDUCTED BY TWO ELEMENTS. ONE ELEMENT WITH SECURITY INSERTED BY
HELO VIC BS 725535 OTHER ELEMENT AND SECURITY INSERTED VIC BS 807378.
5. AT 250800H INTEND COM ENCE SURVEY BOTH POINTS AND CLOSE ON BS
69466 AT ABOUT 251700H. SECURITY ELEMENT AND SURVEY TEAMS WILL BE
LIFTED OUT BY HELO UPON COMPLETION.

GP-4
BT

24/02/8

DECLASSIFIED

TASK FORCE X-RAY COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG
REQUEST PASS TO:
USS MANLEY
USS ST. FRANCIS RIVER

NOF
DRAU HON

000

BT
SECRET

SECRET

1. MISSION OF 25 JAN OPERATION IS TO CONDUCT DELIBERATE ENG SURVEY
OF HWAY 1 BTWN MO DUC AND DUC PHO. ENG SURVEY TEAM WITH INF

CURITY PROCEEDS SOUTH ON FOOT FROM MO DUC (VIC BS 7354). SIMILAR
FORCE PROCEEDS NORTH ON FOOT FROM DUC PHO (VIC BS 8137). STARTING
TIME FOR BOTH ELEMENTS IS 0745H. EXPECTED COMPLETION TIME 1700H.
FRIENDLY FRONT LINES WILL BE PASSED AS MOVEMENT PROGRESSES.
REQUEST MANEUVER AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN FAVORABLE GUN TARGET
LINE WITH RESPECT TO SUPPORTED ELEMENTS.

2. FOR ST. FRANCIS RIVER. AT 0730H REQUEST YOU TAKE INITIAL
POSITION VICINITY BS 8058 IN SUPPORT FIRST ELEMENT AND REPORT TO
CONNIVE 26 "O" ON C-22.

3. FOR MANLEY. AT 0730H REQUEST YOU TAKE INITIAL POSITION VICINITY
BS 8938 IN SUPPORT SECOND ELEMENT AND REPORT TO CONNIVE 26 "O"
ON C-22.

GP-4
BT

24/10/77

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

JAN 27 5 16 AM '67

CO

P 250315 JAN 67

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY

30WVNOTE. UNDERLINED PORTIONS EDITED BY COMA GTR

P 240312 JAN '67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY

FIRST MAR

NINTH MAR

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

THIRD TKBN

BT

SECRET

COUNTY FAIR (U)

1. THOROUGHLY PLANNED, ENERGETICALLY CONDUCTED COUNTY FAIRS HAVE MAJOR IMPACT DURING SECURING PHASE OF PACIFICATION EFFORT. BY DEFINITION, COUNTY FAIR IS DETAILED PAINSTAKING OPERATION, OF SUFFICIENT DURATION TO SCREEN ALL INHABITANTS OF AREA AND ROOT OUT VC. THIS CANNOT BE ACCOMPLISHED BY RAPID SWEEP. EXPERIENCE INDICATES THAT EFFECT ON EN INFRASTRUCTURE IS IN DIRECT PROPORTION TO LENGTH

PAGE 3VNU 1101D SECRET

OF OP. ADDITIONALLY, VC IN AREA ATTEMPT TO LEAVE HIDING PLACES AFTER TWO OR THREE DAYS IN EFFORT TO MINGLE WITH POPULATION OR ESCAPE AREA.

2. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY COUNTY FAIRS CONDUCTED BY FIRST MARDIV UNITS WILL BE MINIMUM TWO DAY DURATION. IF TARGET AREA NOT WORTHY OF THE EFFORT, PICK ONE THAT IS. COUNTY FAIRS WILL BE TERMINATED IN LESS THAN TWO DAYS ONLY WITH PERMISSION OF CG.

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET*Feb Chron*

JAN 27 5 18 AM '67

P 260051Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG IF XRAY
FIRST RECON

BN

INFO CG III MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG 0 9-67 (REDISTRIBUTION OF RECON ASSETS)

A. CG III MAF 210008Z JAN 67

B. CG FIRST RECON BN LTR 1/DNM/JH OVER 3000 OF 23JAN67 (NOTAL

1. REF A DIR REDISTRIBUTION OF IN-CNTRY RECON ASSETS IN VIEW
CURRENT TACTICAL SITUATION.

2. REF B RECOMMENDS REDISTRIBUTION RECON
ASSETS W/I FIRST MARDIV.

3. IF XRAY. MOVE THIRD PLAT THIRD FORCE RECON CO TO PHU BAI
NLT 6FEB67. CHOP THIRD MARDIV ON ARRIVAL.

4. FIRST RECON BN. MOVE THIRD PLAT COMPANY B FIRST RECON BN TO
CHU LAI NLT 6 FEB67. CHOP IF XRAY ON ARRIVAL.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

COMM NOVA: UNCLASSIFIED
EDITED BY COMM CENTER

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

JAN 28 4 54 PM '67

C L

0 271715Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 ZEN/TASK FORCE X-RAY
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 INFO RUMHAW/CG FIRST MARINE AIR WING
 ZEN/FLSG-BRAVO

BT

SECRET

VC OPPOSITION TO ENGINEER SURVEY CONDUCTED BY TASK FORCE X-RAY UNITS ALONG H'WAY 1 BETWEEN DUC PHO AND MO DUC ON 25-26 JANUARY PROGRESSIVELY INCREASED AND NECESSITATED INTRODUCTION OF ADDITIONAL FORCES INTO AREA. 3D BN, 5TH MAR CMD GP UNDER OPCON 7TH MARS INTRODUCED AT 262000H; ASSUMED OPCON OF K CO, 3D BN, 5TH MARS AND C CO, 1ST BN, 7TH MARS. ELEMENTS 3D BN 7TH MARS ALREADY IN AREA REMAINED UNDER OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY. RESULTING OPERATIONS FULLY SUPPORTED PLANNED PHASE-IN OF 3D BN, 7TH MARS INTO DUC PHO AREA AS RELIEF FOR ARVN FORCES.

2. RESULTS COINCIDE WITH PLANNED CONCEPT FOR OPERATION DESOTO, SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE ON OR ABOUT 31 JANUARY. AS A CONSEQUENCE,

BUILD-UP OF FRIENDLY FORCES IN DUC PHO AREA ON 26 JANUARY HAS BEEN DESIGNATED PART OF OPERATION DESOTO WHICH, FOR REPORTING PURPOSES, COMMENCED AT 262000H.

3. OPERATION DESOTO WILL BE CONDUCTED IN SEVERAL CLEARLY DEFINED PHASES.

- A. PHASE I (PREPARATORY PHASE): OPERATIONS IN PREPARATION FOR RELIEF OF ARVN FORCES (COMMENCED 262000H JAN; ESTIMATED DURATION: 2 DAYS).
- B. PHASE II (OCCUPATION PHASE): RELIEF OF ARVN FORCES AND ESTABLISHMENT OF CONTROL IN IMMEDIATE AREA (ESTIMATED DURATION: 4 DAYS).
- C. PHASE III (DEVELOPMENT PHASE): DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN SELECTED PRIORITY AREAS (ESTIMATED DURATION: 8 DAYS).
- D. PHASE IV (TET STANDDOWN PHASE): MAINTENANCE OF CONTROL OVER PREVIOUSLY CLEARED AREAS (ESTIMATED DURATION: 4-7 DAYS).
- E. PHASE V (CONSOLIDATION PHASE): DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS OVER PROGRESSIVELY EXPANDING AREA (ESTIMATED DURATION: 30-60 DAYS).

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

SECRET

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

12

SECRET

P 270310Z JAN 67
FM 3G TASK FORCE XRAY
TO TASK FORCE XRAY
O 240933Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MARDIV REIN (OPCON)
BT

JAN 28 5 07 AM '67

SECRET

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED
EDITED BY COMM CENTER

LISTENING POSTS (Q)

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 121003Z NOV 66
- B. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 241411Z NOV 66 (NOTAL)
- C. CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 280719Z NOV 66 (NOTAL)
- D. CG III MAF 110706Z JAN 67

1. EXCERPTS REFS FOLLOW:

- A. REF A: AGGRESSIVE
PATROLLING COMBINED WITH MAXIMUM
USE OF LISTENING POSTS, SID'S AND TRIP FLARES AROUND THE PERIMETERS
DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS IS MANDATORY.
- B. REF B: I DESIRE THAT EACH COMMANDER EXAMINE HIS
PATROL ACTIVITIES AND COMMENSURATE WITH REQUIREMENTS, EFFECT AN
IMMEDIATE INCREASE IN NUMBER OF NIGHTTIME LISTENING POSTS, AMBUSHES
AND SECURITY PATROLS.
- C. REF C: INCREASE IN NIGHT PATROL ACTIVITY, LPS, AM-
BUSHES, SCTY PATROLS WILL OCCUR. WE WILL CONTROL OUR AREAS AT
NIGHT AS WELL AS DAY.

D. REF D: THIS LESSON IS TOO OLD FOR MARINES TO HAVE TO
LEARN IT AGAIN AND LEARN IT THE HARD WAY. THE ONLY SECURITY FOR
ANY INSTALLATION IS CONSTANT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING, AMBUSHES AND
AT A DISTANCE SUFFICIENT TO PROVIDE WARNING OF ANY
IMPENDING ATTACK.

2. REPEATED INCIDENTS IN PAST MONTHS HAVE INDICATED CONTINUING
AND INTOLERABLE DISREGARD OF ABOVE PRINCIPLES. IN ADDITION,
MARINES HAVE DIED BECAUSE THEY AND/OR THEIR LEADERS HAVE IGNORED
FOL BASIC PRINCIPLES.

A. PATTERNS, ONE LP AND ONEOP WIPED OUT THIS MONTH WERE
OCCUPYING POSITIONS USED OVER AND OVER AGAIN. EN SUCCESSES HAVE
REPEATEDLY BEEN TRACED TO HIS OBSERVATION OF OUR ROUTINE. VARY PATTEN

B. COMMUNICATIONS, LPS ARE TO PROVIDE WARNING. WITHOUT COM-
MUNICATIONS THEY CAN NEITHER WARN NOR SUMMON SUPPORT IF REQUIRED.

C. ALERTNESS, THE ENEMY IS ALERT. NOTHING CAN SAVE AN
INDIVIDUAL OR A UNIT THAT IS NOT.

3. CMDRS WILL BE HELD STRICTLY TO ACCOUNT FOR FAILURE TO GRASP
AND APPLY CONTENTS THIS MSG. NO DEPARTURES FROM THESE PRINCIPLES
WILL BE TOLERATED.

GP 4

BT

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

#11

SECRET

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

#36

SECRET

290920Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 O EN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 O P 260521Z JAN 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO FIRST MARDIV OPCON
 INFO CG III MAF
 CG FIRST MAW
 CG FLC

COMNOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION
 EDITED BY COMMOEN

BT
SECRET

INCREASED ACTIVITY PRIOR TO TET

1. BY RADIO BRADCAST 1 JAN NATIONAL FRONT FOR LIBERATION OF SOUTH VIETNAM ANNOUNCED IT WILL ORDER CESSATION OF MILITARY ATTACKS US/FW/RVN ARMED FORCES DURING PERIOD FM 080700H FEB 67, TO 150700H FEB 67 IN OBSERVANCE LUNAR NEW YEAR.

US/FW/GVN PLANS UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME. REGARDLESS OF DECISION, MARKED INCREASE IN OFFENSIVE PRESSURE ON EN FORCES WILL REAP BENEFITS BY DISRUPTING HIS DISPOSITIONS AND HIS PLANS TO EXPLOIT ANY STAND DOWN, FORMAL OR INFORMAL. ADDITIONALLY LARGE

NUMBERS OF VC ARE EXPECTED TO RETURN TO THEIR HOMES DURING TET PERIOD. CONTINUOUS PRESSURE ON EN DURING NEXT TEN DAYS WILL INCREASE NUMBER OF THOSE WHO RALLY OR SIMPLY DECIDE NOT TO GO BACK.
 3. ALL CMDRS WILL INTENSIFY LEVEL OF OPERATIONS INCLUDING EMPLOYMENT OF SUPPORTING ARMS FOR PERIOD BETWEEN NOW AND TET.

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

SECRET

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

P 301326Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMNH/CO, 2ND ARVN DIV
 ZEN/TASK FORCE XRAY
 BT

S E C R E T

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 191137Z JAN 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A ORDERED RELIEF OF ARVN UNITS ON OUTPOST NUI DANG/NUI DAU
 IN DUC PHO AREA TO BE COMPLETED NLT 30 JAN 67

2. RELIEF ACCOMPLISHED; 3D BN 7TH MAR ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY NUI
 DANG/NUI DAU POSITIONS AND DUC PHO AREA 291800H.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

P 310520Z JAN 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
DETAILED PLAN FOR INCREASED OFFENSIVE EFFORT
PRIOR TO, DURING AND AFTER TET STANDDOWN.

1. CG 1ST MARDIV 290931Z JAN

CG III MAF 202348Z JAN

CG TASK FORCE XRAY COC MSG 251350Z

AS REQUESTED BY REF A, SUBJECT PLAN INDICATES INTENTIONS THIS
COMMAND TO IMPLEMENT PLANNING GUIDANCE PROVIDED BY REF B.

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. ON 1 JAN 1967 THE VC POLITICAL ORGANIZATION ANNOUNCED
IT WILL ORDER CESSATION OF MILITARY ATTACKS ON US/FW/RVN ARMED
FORCES DURING OBSERVANCE LUNAR NEW YEAR (TET) 080700H TO 150700H
FEB 67. CONSIDERABLE INTELLIGENCE HAS BEEN RECEIVED RELATIVE TO
ENEMY INTENTIONS DURING AND IMMEDIATELY SURROUNDING THE PROPOSED TET
STANDDOWN. THIS INTELLIGENCE, EVALUATED IN LIGHT OF EXPERIENCE
GAINED DURING RECENT CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR STANDDOWNS, PROVIDES

BASIS FOR ANTICIPATING THAT ENEMY PLANS FOR THIS PERIOD WILL INCLUDE:

- (1) ACHIEVEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT TACTICAL SUCCESS PRIOR TO
TET STANDDOWN WHICH CAN BE EXPLOITED FOR PROPAGANDA
PURPOSE DURING TET HOLIDAYS.
- (2) REPOSITIONING AND RESUPPLY OF FORCES DURING TET STAND-
DOWN TO PREPARE FOR OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS AFTER TET.
- (3) OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS FOLLOWING TET STANDDOWN DEPENDENT
UPON DEGREE OF ADVANTAGE GAINED DURING TET STANDDOWN.

B. FRIENDLY. US/FW/GVN PLANS UNDETERMINED AT THIS TIME; HOWEVER,
STANDDOWN POLICY SIMILAR TO ONE IN EFFECT FOR CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
PERIODS CONSIDERED PROBABLE. EVERY EFFORT MUST BE MADE TO LESSEN
IMPACT OF STANDDOWN AND PREVENT STRENGTHENING OF ENEMY POSTURE.

2. EXECUTION.

A. PHASE I (PRE-TET PERIOD).

(1) CONCEPT. TASK FORCE X-RAY CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN
AREAS OF REPORTED OR KNOWN ENEMY ACTIVITY AND/OR BUILDUP; POSITIONS
FORCES TO RESTRICT AND DISRUPT EN MOVEMENT, RESUPPLY AND PROPAGANDA
EFFORTS; EMPLOYS AIR, ARTY AND NGF TO INTERDICT KNOWN AND SUSPECTED
ROUTES OF EN INFILTRATION AND MOVEMENT; MAINTAINS AERIAL AND GROUND
SURVEILLANCE OVER KNOWN AND SUSPECTED ROUTES OF EN INFILTRATION

100 1000Z (FORCES) XRAY

PAGE ONE OF FOUR

SECRET

+39

SECRET

AND MOVEMENT; CONDUCTS/EXTENSIVE SMALL UNIT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT TAOR TO DETECT AND INTERDICT EN MOVEMENT.

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS

1. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION AGAINST REPORTED ENEMY BUILDUP VIC 1ST BN, 7TH MAR/ROKMC TAOR BOUNDARY (OPERATION TRINITY).

2. CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN SUOI GIANG (BT 2810) AND SOUI CAU CHUA (BT 2913) VALLEYS IN RESPONSE TO REPORTED INCREASE IN VC ACTIVITY.

3. BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY QUICK REACTION FORCES TO EXPLOIT DEVELOPED INTELLIGENCE.

4. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SMALL UNIT PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING THROUGHOUT CHU LAI TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON NIGHT ACTIVITIES; BE PREPARED TO REACT RAPIDLY TO CONTACTS GAINED.

5. CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS TO PROGRESSIVELY EXPAND CONTROL IN DUC PHO AREA.

(B) SUPPORTING ARMS

1. MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS TO EXPLOIT SIGHTINGS OF EN MOVEMENT AND/OR EN CONCENTRATIONS DISCOVERED BY AERIAL AND GROUND SURVEILLANCE EFFORT.

2. EMPHASIZE USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS TO DESTROY EN FORCES CONTACTED DURING OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS.

3. USE H&I FIRES TO INTERDICT KNOWN AND SUSPECTED EN ROUTES OF INFILTRATION AND MOVEMENT.

4. MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS AGAINST OTHER ENEMY TARGETS DEVELOPED BY CURRENT INTELLIGENCE.

(C) RECONNAISSANCE

1. GROUND:

A. MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER SUSPECTED EN ROUTES OF INFILTRATION INTO CHU LAI TAOR.

B. MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER SUSPECTED EN ROUTES OF INFILTRATION INTO DUC PHO AREA.

C. MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER HIEP DUC/TIEN PHUOC BASIN, THE TAM KY VALLEY, THE SONG TRA BONG VALLEY, THE SONG TRA KHUC VALLEY AND THE SONG VE VALLEY.

D. EMPHASIZE USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS TO ENGAGE EN FORCES SIGHTED.

E. IF EN FORCES TRAVELLING IN SMALL GROUPS. ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE PRISONER.

2. AERIAL SURVEILLANCE

PAGE TWO OF FOUR

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

A. MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE OVER SUSPECTED EN ROUTES OF INFILTRATION TOWARD CHU LAI/DUC PHO COASTAL PLAIN AREA.

B. CONDUCT DEEP RECONNAISSANCE TO INCLUDE ROUTES OF INGRESS AND REGRESS INTO AND OUT OF KNOWN BASE AREAS.

C. BE PREPARED TO DIRECT AIR STRIKES OR CONDUCT ARTILLERY MISSIONS AGAINST EN CONCENTRATIONS OR INSTALLATIONS.

B. PHASE II (TET STANDDOWN PERIOD)

(1) CONCEPT. TASK FORCE X-RAY MAINTAINS DISPOSITION OF FORCES IN CHU LAI TAOR TO RESTRICT EN MOVEMENT, RESUPPLY ACTIVITIES AND PROPAGANDA EFFORTS; MAINTAINS DISPOSITION OF FORCES IN DUC PHO AREA TO MAINTAIN CONTROL OVER PREVIOUSLY CLEARED AREAS; CONDUCTS EXTENSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING THROUGHOUT CHU LAI TAOR AND DUC PHO CLEARED AREA TO DETECT AND INTERDICT EN MOVEMENT; CONDUCTS AERIAL AND GROUND RECONNAISSANCE OVER KNOWN AND SUSPECTED ROUTES OF EN INFILTRATION AND MOVEMENT.

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS

1. CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SMALL UNIT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO DETECT AND INTERDICT EN MOVEMENT

2. CONDUCT INTENSIFIED SURVEILLANCE OF WATERWAYS.

(B) SUPPORTING ARMS

1. ENGAGE THREATENING EN FORCES AS DIRECTED.

2. SUPPORT FIXED INSTALLATIONS AND FRIENDLY FORCES UNDER ATTACK.

3. ILLUMINATE SUSPECTED AREAS AS DIRECTED.

(C) RECONNAISSANCE

1. GROUND. SAME AS FOR PHASE I EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BY REF C (GROUND RECON PLAN FOR TET); NO ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY EN FORCES SIGHTED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY DIRECTED BY CG TASK FORCE XRAY.

2. AERIAL. SAME AS FOR PHASE I EXCEPT THAT NO ATTEMPT WILL BE MADE TO CONDUCT AIR STRIKES OR ARTY MISSIONS AGAINST EN FORCES OR INSTALLATIONS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY DIRECTED BY CG, TASK FORCE XRAY.

C. PHASE III (POST-TET PERIOD)

(1) CONCEPT. TASK FORCE X-RAY CONDUCTS OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING TET STANDDOWN PERIOD TO EXPLOIT CURRENT INTELLIGENCE; CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIRS AGAINST SELECTED TARGETS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING TET STANDDOWN PERIOD TO BLOCK EXFILTRATION OF EN FROM POPULATED AREAS; CONDUCTS MULTI-BN (INCLUDES SLF) DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN DUC PHO AREA TO PROGRESSIVELY EXPAND AREA UNDER CONTROL; CONCEPT FOR EMPLOYMENT OF SUPPORTING ARMS, AERIAL AND GROUND RECONNAISSANCE AND SMALL UNIT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES SAME

BT

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET FINAL SECTION OF TWO
AS FOR PHASE I.

(A) GROUND OPERATIONS

1. BASICALLY SAME AS FOR PHASE I EXCEPT FOR GREATER EMPHASIS PLACED ON OPERATIONS IN DUC PHO AREA AND INTENTION TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIRS AGAINST SELECTED TARGETS. AREAS SELECTED FOR SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WILL, OF COURSE, BE DETERMINED ON BASIS OF LATEST INTELLIGENCE.

(B) SUPPORTING ARMS

1. SAME AS FOR PHASE I EXCEPT THAT ADDITIONAL ARTILLERY WILL BE MOVED TO DUC PHO AREA TO SUPPORT INTRODUCTION OF ADDITIONAL INFANTRY UNITS.

(C) RECONNAISSANCE

1. SAME AS FOR PHASE I EXCEPT AS LATEST INTELLIGENCE INFLUENCES SELECTION OF PRIORITY AREAS.

GP-4

BT

PAGE FOUR OF FOUR

SECRET

SECRET

P 311125Z JAN 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 3-67 (OPERATION DESOTO)

1. ON 31 JAN DEPLOY ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) TO DUC PHO TO BE PLACED
 OPCON TO 3D BN 7TH MAR FOR EMPLOYMENT OPN DESOTO.

2. 3D BN 7TH MAR ASSUME OPCON CO (REIN) UPON ARRIVAL DUC PHO.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

#40

CONFIDENTIAL

COMM NOTE:
 EDITED BY
 COMM CENTER

281459Z JAN 67
 FM CG FIRST MAW
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE XRAY

P 280115Z JAN 67
 FM CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CG III MAF
 CG FIRST MAW
 NINTH MAR
 G-3 ADVISOR, FIRST ARVN DIV
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 ACTIONS BY SUPPORTED UNITS TO MINIMIZE HELO ATTRITION
 1. INCIDENTS CONTINUE TO OCCUR WHEREIN HELOS RECEIVE HOSTILE FIRE
 ON APPROACH AND RETIREMENT TO/FROM AND WHILE WITHIN LZ'S CLASSIFIED
 AS SECURE BY REQUESTING UNITS.
 2. TOTAL ELIMINATION THIS CIRCUMSTANCE RECOGNIZED NOT FEASIBLE.
 LUCRATIVE TARGET OFFERED BY HELO MAY DRAW FIRE PREVIOUSLY HELD BY
 UNDETECTED ENEMY AND ENEMY DOES POSSESS DEMONSTRATED CAPABILITY
 TO REINFILTRATE AREAS PREVIOUSLY CLEARED.
 3. REQUIREMENT NEVERTHELESS EXISTS FOR CONTINUING AWARENESS OF HELO
 VULNERABILITY AND CONTINUING ACTION ON PART OF SUPPORTING UNITS TO
 MINIMIZE HELO ATTRITION. TO THIS END:

1 FIRST MAW

PAGE ONE OF THREE

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. LZ SELECTION. SPONSORERS TO ATTEMPT HELO SUPPORT IN AN ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH HELO CANNOT SURVIVE. A DOWNED HELO WILL NEITHER COMPLETE THE MISSION NOR BE AVAILABLE TO RESPOND TO LATER SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS. IF THE INTENT AN INTENDED LZ BECOMES SUBJECTED TO EFFECTIVE GROUND FIRE WHICH CANNOT BE SUPPRESSED BY AVAILABLE ORGANIC AND/OR ON CALL GROUND SUPPORT MEANS, EITHER AN ALTERNATE ZONE MASKED BY TERRAIN, DISTANCE OR EFFECTIVE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE MUST BE SELECTED OR THE MISSION MUST BE DEFERRED UNTIL ADDITIONAL SUPPRESSIVE FIRE POWER MAY BE BROUGHT TO BEAR.

B. LZ SECURITY. AS IN THE PAST, THE REQUESTING UNIT WILL CLASSIFY THE LZ(S) INVOLVED IN A HELO SUPPORT REQUEST AS SECURE OR UNSECURE. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA WILL BE OBSERVED HENCEFORTH WITHIN THIS COMMAND:

(1) A LZ MAY RPT MAY BE CLASSIFIED AS SECURE WHEN TROOPS MAY STAND AND MOVE FREELY WITHIN THE ZONE WITHOUT REGARD FOR COVER.

(2) A LZ MUST RPT MUST BE CLASSIFIED AS UNSECURE IF TROOPS MAY NOT STAND AND MOVE FREELY WITHIN THE ZONE DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF ENEMY OR ALL OTHER UNDESIRABLE SITUATIONS. A SITUATION OF ENEMY SITUATION RENDERING THE ZONE UNSAFE.

C. LZ APPROACHES. MAY BE REQUESTED WHEN A HELO IS STATIONARY. AS DURING LOADS OR UNLOADS, THE LZ OR IN OTHER OTHER-

WISE THE HELO IS MOST VULNERABLE AS IT APPROACHES TO LAND. BEING REMOVED FROM AN LZ. THUS, THROUGH THE USE OF THE RIGHT BE PROPERLY CLASSIFIED AS SECURE, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE APPROACH AND ABILITY FROM SURROUNDING TERRAIN BE CONSIDERED AND BE PASSED TO THE PILOT BOTH WITH THE INITIAL REQUEST FOR HELO SUPPORT AND THE PILOT AS HE APPROACHES THE ZONE. APPROACHES:

(1) ALL HELO REQUESTS WILL INCLUDE THE PERIPHERY INTELLIGENCE OF THE NATURE ILLUSTRATED BY THE FOLLOWING SAMPLES:

(A) LZ PERIPHERY FREE OF KNOWN ENEMY ACTIVITY TO A RADIUS IN EXCESS OF 2000 METERS ALL QUADRANTS.

(B) KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ENEMY LESS THAN 1000 METERS FROM LZ IN (NORTH/EAST/SOUTH/WEST/ALL QUADRANTS) OF PERIPHERY.

(C) RECOMMEND APPROACH AND RETIRE FROM (MOUNTAIN/STREAM/LINE/ETC IDENT BY GRID) - (COORDINATES).

(D) RECOMMEND APPROACH/RETIRE FROM (TO MOUNTAIN/EAST/SOUTH/ETC).

(E) AVOID (TRAIL/VALLEY/HILL/ETC) BY (COORDINATES).

(F) PERIPHERY INTELLIGENCE NOT AVAILABLE.

(G) COMBINATION OF THE ABOVE AND/OR ANY OTHER DETAIL SUCH AS TYPE OF FIRE EXPERIENCE OR EXPECTED WEATHER (MOON/LIGHT/ETC), OR (TAL, SA) WHICH WOULD ASSIST IN PLANNING THE MISSION.

(H) CHANGES IN DATA SUBMITTED WITHIN 10 MINUTES OF HELO SUPPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

REQUEST WILL BE TRANSMITTED ON RECOGNITION VIA AIR REG CHANNELS.
 BE COMMUNICATIONS. UNITS REQUESTING HELO SUPPORT WILL INDICATE
 THE REQUEST A VOICE CALL AND FREQ FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF TWO WAY
 COMM. THE REQUESTING UNIT WILL:

- (1) BE UP ON THE FREQ SO ESTAB AT LEAST FIVE MINUTES IN ADVANCE
 OF THE ANTICIPATE TIME OF ARRIVAL OF THE HELO'S).
- (2) ENSURE THAT AN FO FAC OR OTHER KNOWLEDGEABLE PERSON EITHER
 OPERATES OR MONITORS THE RADIO WHILE HELO SUPPORT IS IN PROGRESS.
- (3) ENSURE THAT UPDATED LZ AND LZ PERIPHERY DATA IS PASSED TO
 THE HELO BEFORE COMMENCING APPROACH; AND DURING APPROACH WHILE IN
 ZONE AND DURING RETIREMENT FROM THE LZ SHOULD ANY CHANGE IN HOSTILE
 ACTIVITY BECOME EVIDENT.
- E. SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. IT IS INCUMBENT UPON THE UNIT REQUESTING
 THE HELO SUPPORT INVOLVING AN INSECURE LZ TO ASSIST THE OPERATION
 BY DELIVERY OF SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. SUCH FIRE WILL BE DELIVER, AS
 WARRANTED, AS HELO'S APPROACH THE LZ OR HOVER POINT, WHILE IN LZ OR
 HOVER AND DURING RETIREMENT.
- F. TURNAROUND. THE SUPPORTED UNIT WILL EXPEDITE MOVEMENT OF
 PERSONNEL/MATERIAL IN THE LZ/HOVER POINT IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THE
 PERIOD OF MAX HELO VULNERABILITY.
4. IT IS EMPHASIZED THAT CLASSIFICATION OF AN LZ AS SECURE OR UN
 SECURE HAS BUT LITTLE BEARING IN THE DETERMINATION OF EITHER
 HELO SUPPORT WILL OR WILL NOT ULTIMATELY BE PROVIDED. INSTEAD, THE
 PERIPHERY ARE APPLIED FACTORS IN DETERMINING WHETHER GUNSHIP AND/

OR FIXED WING ESCORT WILL BE ARRANGED, COORDINATED PREP OR
 SUPPRESSIVE FIRE BY OTHER SUPPORTING ARMS IS REQUIRED, AND AS
 BASIS FOR PLANNING HELO APPROACH AND RETIREMENT TECHNIQUE.
 5. ACTION ADDRESSES DIRECTED MAINTAIN FOREGOING AS MATTER FOR CONT-
 INING COMMAND ATTENTION TO HELOS.

GP-4
 BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

P 300925Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF

INFO RUMNNA/NAVSUPPACT DANANG
RUMFCR/CTF 115
RUMNNA/CTG 115.1/FIRST COASTAL ZONE ADVOSR
RUMFCR/DECT COASTAL DIV 12, CHU LAI
ZEN/CG TFXRAY
BT

SECRET

SWIFT BOAT SUPPORT OPN TRINITY

1. REQUEST ONE SWIFT BOAT BE PLACED IN SUPPORT OF FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR FOR OPN TRINITY BEGINNING 300815H JAN 67 FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT THREE DAYS TO RENDER SERVICES SIMILAR TO THOSE PROVIDED ON OPN FRANKLIN, TO INCLUDE SCREENING/BLOCKING, BEACH RECON AND ATTACK OF SUCH SHORE TARGETS IN FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR SECTOR S CO, FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR MAY REQUEST. PATROL AND INTERDICTION OF COASTAL TRAFFIC OFF OPERATIONS AREA BOUNDED BY E-W GRID LINES BS 96 AND BS 90.
2. CONTACT CONSTRUCT ON 55.20 (FM)M-780. DIRLAUTH.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

+ 42

SECRET

P 301345Z JAN 67
FM CG FIRST MAW
TO MWHG ONE
MAG ONE ONE
MAG ONE TWO
MAG ONE THREE
MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX
MSG ONE SEVEN

COMNOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION
EDITED BY COMMOEN

INFO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

S E C R E T

PLANNING GUIDANCE FOR FEB 67 (U)

A. CG III MAF 130840Z JAN 67

1. REF A PROVIDES III MAF PLANNING GUIDANCE FOR FEB 67.

2. FMAW SUPPORT WILL BE BASED ON THE FOL:

A. GENERAL

(1) PLAN FOR THE MOST EFFECTIVE USE OF HELOS.

(2) CONDUCT MAX SURVEILLANCE/STRIKE OPS WITH EMPHASIS ON
THE PERIOD JUST PRIOR TO TET. DURING THE PERIOD OF TET CONDUCT
MAXIMUM SURVEILLANCE AND RECON TO DETECT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND
RESUPPLY ACTIVITIES.

(3) CONDUCT A VIGOROUS AIR INTERDICTION PROGRAM AGAINST
VC/VNA BASE AND LOGISTIC AREAS.

(4) SUPPORT RECON OPS TO DETECT THREATS TO VITAL MILITARY
AREAS AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE.

(5) SUPPORT OPS DESIGNED TO DESTROY VC CADRE AND GUERRILLAS
WITHIN TAOR'S.

(6) PREPARE FOR INCREASE TEMPO OF DAY AND NIGHT AIR OPS
WITH LESS EMPHASIS ON TPO DUE TO IMPROVING WEATHER CONDITIONS.

(7) SUPPORT EH SHIFTING EMPHASIS OF OPS TO THE SOUTHERN ICORPS AREA

(8) CONTINUE INTENSIVE AIR RECON OF ICTZ WITH EMPHASIS ON
GND AND WATER LOCS.

(9) MONITOR PLANNING OF FIRST MARDIV, THIRD MARDIV AND
2D ROKMC BD AND FURNISH SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

(10) CONTINUE TO EMPHASIS THE NECESSITY FOR COMPLETE

CG FIRST MAW

PAGE ONE OF TWO

G-3

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

AND TIMELY COORD BETWEEN GND AND AIR UNITS IN OPS PLANNING

B. SPECIFIC

(1) INCREASE EMPHASIS ON NIGHT OPERATIONS BY III MAF GROUPS. FORCES WILL REQUIRE INCREASE NIGHT AIR SUPPORT OPERATIONS.

(2) EMPHASIS THE NEED FOR COMPLETE AND ACCURATE RPTG OF FIRE INCIDENTS TO ESTABLISH VALID TREND AND ACCURATE INTEL-LIGENCE INFO.

(3) CONTINUE TO EMPHASIS SAFE OPERATING PROCEDURES AND THE RELATION OF THOROUGH FLT PLANNING AND BRIEFING TO THE SAFE CONDUCTS OF FLTS.

(4) GROUPS RPT AND FOLLOW UP REPORTS OF OPERATIONAL DIS-CERANCIES ON AFTER-ACTION FORMS WITH SUGGESTIONS FOR CORRECTIVE MEASURES.

(5) MAKE MAX USE OF USMC TAC (A).

(6) HELO GROUPS PREPARE FOR INCREASED REQUIREMENTS FOR HELO SUPPORT IN THE SOUTHERN I CORPS AREA, POSSIBLY REQUIRING DETACHMENT TO OPERATE FROM THAT AREA OR OFF SHORE FROM AN LPD.

(7) FIXED WG CONTINUE TO CONTACT TADC FOR SECONDARY MISSIONS WHEN ALL ORDNANCE IS NOT USED ON PRIMARY MISSION.

(8) FIXED WG AIRCRAFT WILL BE LOGGED TO ARRIVE ON STATION FOR LS APP IN SUFFICIENT TIME TO PLAN TGT IDENTIFICATION AND RUN-IN LOGS PRIOR TO STARTING THE ACTUAL PREP.

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

P 310247Z JAN67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
FIRSTMAR
NINTHMAR
ELEVENTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
FIRST RECON BN

COMNOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION EDITED
BY COMMCEN

O 300600Z JAN67

FM CG III MAG
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
CO C FIFTH SFGA DNG
INFO CG FIRST MAR
I CORPS ADV GRP
CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPS IN PROXIMITY TO CIDG/USAF CAMPS

1. ACTION IS PENDING WHICH WILL ESTAB TAOR'S FOR EACH CIDG CAMP
(LESS LANG VEI). ANTICIPATE FINAL APPROVAL ABT 1 FEB. EFF IMMED
TEMPORARY 100M RADIUS COORDINATION LINE ESTAB AROUND EACH
CIDG CAMP PENDING APPROVAL TAOR.

2. ALL OPS OR FIRE SUPPORT PLANNED INSIDE OF 100M RADIUS MUST BE
COORDINATED WITH CO CO, 5TH SFL FORCES GROUP, DANANG PRIOR TO
EXECUTION. LOCAL COORDINATION WITH CAMP COMMANDERS IS DESIRABLE
BUT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE CLEARANCE. CONVERSELY, CIDG OPERATIONS
OUTSIDE THE 100M CIRCLE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH CG FIRST MARDIV.
3. IN ALL CASES WHERE TEMPORARY COORDINATION LINE CONFLICTS
WITH AN ESTABLISHED TAOR OR RZ, THE TAOR/RZ BOUNDARY TAKES
PRECEDENCE AND THE TEMPORARY COORDINATION LINE IS ADJUSTED
ACCORDINGLY.

4. OVERLAYS OF ACTUAL TAOR'S WILL BE FURNISHED WHEN APPROVED.

5. CG FMAW, DSA, I CORPS (I TOC) AND THIS HQ WILL BE INFO ADDRES
OF ALL COORDINATION MSGS.

GP-4

BT

CG III MAG

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

JANUARY 1967

TASK FORCE XRAY
AND
CHU LAI
INSTALLATION

TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

YOUR TELEPHONE IS NOT SECURE

DO NOT DISCUSS
CLASSIFIED MATTER
OVER THE TELEPHONE

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

TAB F

DECLASSIFIED

DEVOTE COC

DEVOTE BAILEY

AUDITOR REAR 16

DEVOTE 19

DEVOTE 119/219

DEVOTE 27

DEVOTE 99

VALVE 35

OXWOOD 66

NAILFILE 333

FREQUENTLY CALLED NUMBERS

[illegible]

DISTRIBUTION

Task Force XRAY (78)
 Sub Unit 2 (33)
 Service Co (3)
 MP Det (2)
 Chu Lai Defense Cmd (5)
 Air Field Defense Bn (2)
 5th Marines (7)
 1/5 (10)
 3/5 (10)
 7th Marines (8)
 1/7 (10)
 2/7 (10)
 1st Field Arty Group (5)
 2/11 (10)
 3/11 (10)
 4/11 (12)
 1st Engr Bn (6)
 1st SP Bn (6)
 1st Recon Bn (6)
 1st Medical Bn (6)
 1st Hospital Co (2)
 1st MT Bn (6)
 3rd AmTrac Bn (6)
 7th Comm Bn (6)
 9th Engr Bn (6)
 7th MT Bn (Rear) (3)
 MAG-12 (10)
 MAG-13 (10)
 MAG-36 (10)
 MACS-7 (3)
 MASS-3 (3)
 2nd LAAM Bn (6)
 FLSG-B (10)
 NSF (3)
 MCB-8 (3)
 MCB-40 (3)
 2nd Brgd ROKMC (5)
 American Det.
 2nd Brgd ROKMC (1)
 Junk Fleet (1)
 Swift Boats (1)

CMC (3)
 CG FMFPac (5)
 CG FMFPac/I MAC Fwd (10)
 CG 9th MAB/CTF 79 (10)
 Camp Butler (5)
 3rd FSR (5)
 CG III MAF (10)
 CG 1st MarDiv (10)
 CG 3rd MarDiv (10)
 CG 1st MAW (10)
 CO, FLC (10)
 Cmdr, NSA (10)
 CO, 30th NCR (10)
 COMUSNACV (5)
 COMNAVFORV (5)
 COMNAVFORV Rep Dng (5)

SA, 2nd ARVN Div (10)
 CG 1st CavDiv (Air) (10)
 Det/C-1, 5th SFG (5)

TELEPHONE TRANSMISSION SECURITY

The increased use of non-secure telephone circuits provides enemy intelligence agents with lucrative sources of U. S. classified information. The Chu Lai Combat Base Cable System is unpatrolled and extends to many distant terminals within the TAOR. Wire lines, therefore, are highly susceptible to interception. Additionally, telephone communications throughout RVN pass through multichannel systems which are not secure. The increasing disclosure of classified information over telephone circuits has necessitated tasking U. S. Communication Security Agencies to monitor telephone conversations and to report by name and instance security breaches.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF YOUR TELEPHONEPLACING A CALL

Refer to the telephone directory if at all in doubt about the correct exchange or extension number.

Have an alternate person or extension number handy in case the person you are calling is out or the desired extension is busy.

IF CALLED EXTENSION IS BUSY

Refer to the telephone directory for an alternate extension.

Do not ask the operator to "hold" the line open for you.

Do not ask the operator to call you back when the line is open.

IF CALLED PERSON IS NOT AVAILABLE

Talk to alternate person if possible.

Give answering person necessary information.

Determine when desired party will be available.

Notify answering party that you will call back, or,

Request that your call be returned. Leave your name and number

IF YOU HAVE A COMPLAINT

DO NOT discuss complaints regarding service with the operator.

Task Force XRAY Headquarters subscribers please register complaints with (DEVOTE 31). Other units notify the appropriate unit communication officer.

OVERSEAS AND SOUTHEAST ASIA TELEPHONE SERVICE

The Automatic Voice Network (AUTOVON) system in CONUS provides the Department of Defense, Service Commands and other government agencies with rapid telephone service throughout the United States and to distant parts of the world. AUTOVON currently has extended to Okinawa (Joint Switch). The SEASIA Wideband System (SEAWBS) which provides telephone and teletype service throughout RVN also provides overseas telephone service. The Task Force XRAY interconnects into SEAWBS through the tropospheric scatter (AN/TRC-90) system terminal at Chu Lai, and through organic radio relay circuits to Danang Switch. Routing to the U. S. is accomplished through Danang Switch to Clark AFB, Philippines, to the U. S. AUTOVON entry in Hawaii. Routing to other locations in PACOM is accomplished through many interchanges at such sites as Guam, Okinawa, Japan, etc. Information pertaining to the SEAWBS is contained in the COMUSMACV CEI. A diagram depicting selected terminals and trunks in the SEAWBS follows these instructions.

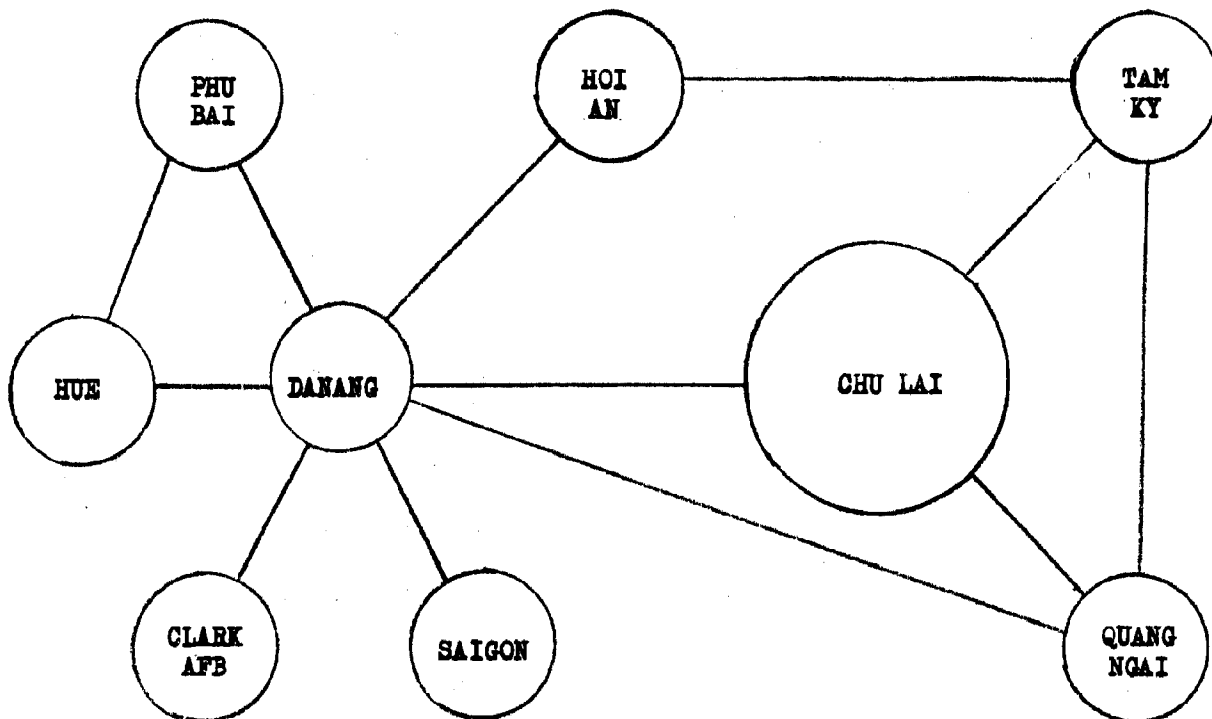
INSTRUCTIONS

1. Subscribers may place official calls to almost any distant location (e.g., Saigon, Bangkok, Okinawa, Philippines, Hawaii, San Francisco, Washington, D. C.) by contacting Danang Switchboard. Danang Switchboard direct long distance connections include Saigon, Bangkok, Clark AFB and Okinawa.
2. When placing official calls:
 - a. Determine your routing and ask DEVOTE Operator for DANANG SWITCH.
 - b. If DEVOTE direct line to DANANG SWITCH is busy, ask operator to route you through PARCHMENT.
 - c. Give DANANG SWITCH destination of call, i.e., Saigon, Bangkok, Hawaii, Washington, etc.
 - d. Give precedence of call in accordance with Joint Uniform Telephone Communications Precedence System. All calls will be processed as ROUTINE unless higher precedence is given.
 - e. Give name, rank and organization.
 - f. Give the desired party's rank, name and telephone number (and alternate) if known. If not known, give place of work and location if appropriate, e.g., CINCPAC, FMFPAC, etc.
 - g. State any special instructions.
 - h. Limit call to five minutes.

OVERSEAS AND SOUTHEAST ASIA TELEPHONE SERVICE

3. Since the system is predicated upon service in accordance with precedence, subscribers are forewarned that higher precedence calls automatically preempt lower precedence calls. Additionally, manual switching through several switchboards necessitates waiting for the call to be rung through to the final switchboard.

4. Selected terminals and trunks in the CHU LAI - DANANG area:



JOINT UNIFORM TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION PRECEDENCE SYSTEM

1. The precedence indicators listed in the following chart are directed for joint use and specify, by military precedence designator, the relative order in which telephone calls should be handled based on the importance (content) of the call.

2. The precedence system is directed for use by all authorized users of the voice communication facilities of the Department of Defense. Since the effectiveness of the system depends upon cooperation on the part of persons authorized to employ it, users must be familiar with the purpose to be served by precedence category and the types of calls which may be assigned the respective precedences. Each authorized user should consider whether a call requires special precedence and exercise care not to request or utilize one higher than the circumstances require.

MILITARY PRECEDENCE DESIGNATORS

FLASH	The military precedence designator "FLASH" is used to denote the highest precedence that may be assigned telephonic communications, and is reserved for alerts, warnings, or other emergency actions having immediate bearing on national, command or area security. Flash precedence calls may be preempted by the application of the "FLASH OVERRIDE" capability available to: (1) President of the United States, Secretary of Defense, and the Joint Chiefs of Staff; (2) Commanders of Unified and Specified Commands when declaring either Defense Condition ONE or Defense Emergency; (3) CINCPAC when declaring either Defense Condition ONE or Air Defense Emergency.
IMMEDIATE	Preempts all lower precedence calls, and is reserved for vital communications: (1) having immediate operational effect on tactical operations; (2) which directly concern safety or rescue operations; (3) which affect the intelligence community operational role.
PRIORITY	Preempts all lower precedence calls, and is reserved for calls which require prompt completion for national defense and security, the successful conduct of war, or to safeguard life or property, which do not require higher precedence. "Normally, PRIORITY will be the highest precedence which may be assigned to administrative matters for which speed of handling is of paramount importance."
ROUTINE	Has no preemption rights, and is reserved for all other official communications. All routine calls are handled sequentially as placed by the calling party.

TELEPHONE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

1. General. The Telephone System is operated to provide the commander with a means of exercising command and control over his units and activities.

2. Maintenance.

a. Communication personnel will periodically perform preventive maintenance checks on your telephone, including general inspection of instrument, batteries, cords and general operating condition. Telephone users can assist in this program by preventing tangling or tension of cords, and by frequently dusting or wiping instruments to remove dirt and dust.

b. If you have any difficulty with your telephone, or your telephone is inadvertently damaged, DO NOT attempt to repair it yourself -- use another instrument to report trouble to Telephone Number DEVOTE 99.

3. Requests for Telephone Service. Requests for additional numbers, extensions, relocations or removal of telephone service by subscribers to Task Force XRAY Headquarters or Sub Unit #2 Headquarters Switchboards will be prepared in the format provided as illustrated on the following page.

a. Other subscribers will request such service in accordance with instructions promulgated by their organization.

b. Chu Lai Installation Coordinator Order 02305.1 provides instructions ~~for~~ requesting trunking and other services.

DECLASSIFIED

TELEPHONE SERVICE REQUEST/AUTHORIZATION

FROM: _____ DATE _____
TO: COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS OFFICER, TASK FORCE XRAY, 1ST MARINE DIVISION
IT IS REQUESTED THE FOLLOWING SERVICE BE PROVIDED
LOCATION (BLDG NO) PHONE NO. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT DATE DESIRED

DIRECTORY LISTING

ADDITIONAL LISTING

LOCATION (BLDG NO) PHONE NO. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT DATE DESIRED

DIRECTORY LISTING

ADDITIONAL LISTING

REMARKS (SPECIFY ADDITIONAL DETAIL DIAGRAM OR OTHER SERVICES DESIRED TO FULLY EX-
PLAIN REQUEST)

PERSON FAMILIAR WITH REQUEST:

TEL NO.

REQUESTED BY (SIGNATURE)

APPROVED BY (SIGNATURE)

FOR TELEPHONE OFFICE USE ONLY

APPROVED DISAPPROVED

(SIGNATURE)

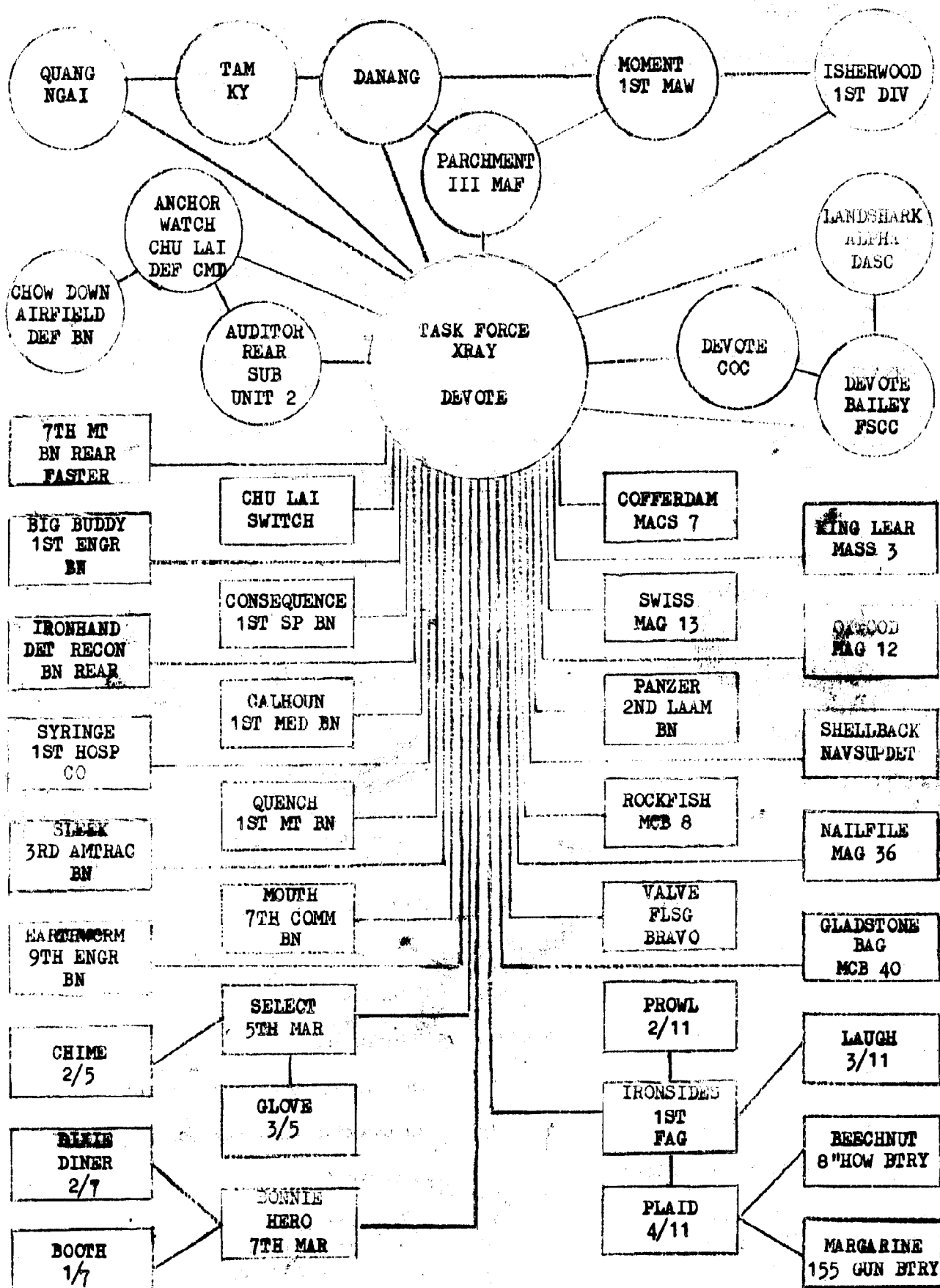
(DATE)

DATE RECEIVED

SPECIAL ORDER NO.

REMARKS:

THIS TELEPHONE TRAFFIC DIAGRAM DOES NOT SHOW ALL POSSIBLE INTERCONNECTING TRUNKS.



DECLASSIFIED

TASK FORCE XRAYTASK FORCE HEADQUARTERS (DEVOTE)

Commanding General	6
Quarters	106
Generals Mess	156
Aide-de-camp	13
Chief of Staff	5
Quarters	105
Staff Secretary	38
Quarters	113
Sergeant Major	38
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1	1
Assistant G-1	101
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2	2
Combat Intelligence Officer	102
Order of Battle Officer	202
Air Observer	402
Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit	502
Special Intelligence Officer	702
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3	3
Plans/Training Officer	103
Operations Officer	203
OIC Combat Operations Center	803
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	4
Assistant G-4	104
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5	46
Psychological Operations Officer	146
Plt Cmdr USA 4th AA, Plt 29th GACO	146
Adjutant	7
Mail and Files Section	207
S and C Files Section	407
Air Freight	
Marine Air Group 13	Swiss Air Freight
Marine Air Group 36	607
American Red Cross	119/219
Area Auditor	150
Assistant Division Chaplain	19
Communication-Electronics Officer	10
Quarters	310
Assistant CEO/Comm Chief	110
Assistant CEO Electronics	210
CEO Chu Lai Installation	210
Systems Control	69

TASK FORCE XRAYTASK FORCE HEADQUARTERS (DEVOTE)

Communications Center Officer	111
Incoming	11
Outgoing	12
Combat Operations Center	COC
Commanding General	6
Chief of Staff	5
G-2 Watch Officer	
G-3 Watch Officer	
G-3 Operations	
Fire Support Coordination Center	
Direct Air Support Center	
Report Section	
1st Dental Det Commander	40
Deputy Disbursing Officer	18
Direct Air Support Center	LANDSHARK ALPHA
Embarkation Officer	39
Engineer Officer	15
Fire Support Coordination Center	BAILEY
Combat Operations Center	
Direct Air Support Center	
Air Officer	14
	114
Artillery Officer	22
Naval Gunfire Officer	26
Reconnaissance Bn Representative	29
Operations Chief	
Target Information	
Food Service Officer	56
Headquarters Commandant	34
Helicopter Pads	
VIP Pad	54
Admin Pad	154
Industrial Relations Officer	EARTHWORM IRO
Information Services Officer	141
Inspector	32
Legal Officer	17
Defense Section	117
Trial Section/MJD	217
C-CM Section	317

DECLASSIFIED

TASK FORCE XRAYTASK FORCE HEADQUARTERS (DEVOTE)HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, HEADQUARTERSBATTALION, SUB UNIT 2 (AUDITOR REAR)

Marine Exchange Office	44	Maintenance Coordinator	104
Military Affiliate Radio Station	237	Mess Hall	MOUTH 256
Motor Transport Officer	35	Quarters	
Assistant MTO	135	Guest	205/206
Ordinance Officer	404	Lieutenant Colonels	910/915/921
Postal Officer	20	Majors	914
Locator	120	Captains	911
Provost Marshal	27	Lieutenants	917
Raymond, Morrison, Knudson Corp	RMK	Master Sergeants	920
Task Force Supply Officer	21	Staff Sergeants	909
Supply Chief	121	Service Company	AUDITOR ZULU
Task Force Surgeon	16	Special Services	37
US Army Traffic Management Office	439/539	Education Office	137
US Army 362 Signal Co, Det 4	362	Recreation Custodian/Warehouse	237
USO	337	US Army, Det Task Force	
Wire Officer	31	(Operation Burgess)	228
Telephone Trouble Desk	99	Water Point	204
		Wire Officer	31

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, HEADQUARTERSBATTALION, SUB UNIT 2 (AUDITOR REAR)INDIVIDUAL UNIT LISTING SWITCHBOARD

Officer In Charge	6	Chu Lai Defense Command	ANCHOR WATCH
Executive Officer	5	Commanding Officer	6
Adjutant	7	Executive Officer	5
S-1	1	Air Field Defense Bn	CHOWDOWN
S-3	3	Commanding Officer	6
S-4	4	Executive Officer	5
Battalion Aid Station	16	5th Marines	SELECT
Base Development	504	Commanding Officer	6
Base Maintenance	404	Executive Officer	5
Clubs Officer	60	Adjutant	1
Officers Club	160	1st Bn, 5th Marines	CHIME
Staff Club	260	Commanding Officer	6
Enlisted Club	360	Executive Officer	5
Warehouse	460	Adjutant	1
Engineer Officer	15	3rd Bn, 5th Marines	GLOVE
		Commanding Officer	6
		Executive Officer	5
		Adjutant	1

<u>INDIVIDUAL UNIT LISTING</u>	<u>SWITCHBOARD</u>
7th Marines	BONNIE HERO
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	7
"C" Co, 1st Antitank Bn	DANCE CARD CHARLIE
1st Bn, 7th Marines	BOOTH
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
2nd Bn, 7th Marines	DIXIE DINER
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
1st Field Artillery Group	IRONSIDES
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
"A" Co, 1st Tank Bn	HAPPY AGE ALPHA
2nd Bn, 11th Marines	PROWL
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
3rd Bn, 11th Marines	LAUGH
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
4th Bn, 11th Marines	PLAID
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
3rd 155mm Gun Battery	MARGARINE
3rd 8" Howitzer Battery	BEECHNUT
1st Engineer Bn	BIG BUDDY
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
1st Shore Party Bn	CONSEQUENCE
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1

<u>INDIVIDUAL UNIT LISTING</u>	<u>SWITCHBOARD</u>
Det Reconnaissance Bn (Rear)	IRONHAND
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
1st Medical Bn	CALHOUN
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
1st Hospital Co	SYRINGE
Commanding Officer	
Admin Assistant	
1st Motor Transport Bn	QUENCH
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
3rd Amphibious Tractor Bn	SLEEK
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
7th Communication Bn	MOUTH
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	7
9th Engineer Bn	EARTHWORM
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
7th Motor Transport Bn (Rear)	FASTER
Commanding Officer	3
Marine Air Group 12	OXWOOD
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	7
Marine Air Group 13	SWISS
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	7
Marine Air Group 36	NAILFILE
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	7
Junk Fleet	JUNK FLEET

DECLASSIFIED

<u>INDIVIDUAL UNIT LISTING</u>	<u>SWITCHBOARD</u>
Marine Air Control Squadron 7	COFFERDAM
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Marine Air Support Squadron 3	KING LEAR
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
2nd Light Anti Aircraft Missile Bn	PANZER
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	7
Force Logistic Support Group-Bravo	VALVE
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	7
Naval Support Detachment	SHELLBACK
Commanding Officer	109
Executive Officer	109
Adjutant	109
Swift Boats	112
MCB-8	ROCKFISH
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
MCB-40	GLADSTONE BAG
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Adjutant	1
2nd Brigade ROKMC	CHUNG YONG
Commanding Officer	6
Executive Officer	5
Secretary of General Staff	7
American Det, 2nd Brigade ROKMC	

DECLASSIFIED

1st RECONNAI BN BATTALION
 Commanding Officer LtCol D. N. MCKEON Aug 67 Ironhand 6
 Executive Officer Maj F. RINEY Mar 67 Ironhand 5
 Adjutant 2dLt D. J. COLLINS Aug 67 Ironhand 1

1st MEDICAL BN, "D" CO DET
 Commanding Officer Cdr C. R. ASHWORTH USN May 67 Calhoun 6
 Admin Asst Lt C. L. HENSLEY MSG/USN Jan 68 Calhoun 1
 Patient Affairs Lt J. L. ROBERTSON MSG/USN Jan 68 Calhoun Delta

1st HOSPITAL COMPANY
 Commanding Officer Cdr F. M. ROBERTS, USN Oct 67 Syringe
 Admin Asst LtJG N. G. OGLESBY Jan 68 Syringe

3d AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION
 Commanding Officer LtCol D. ROWLEY Oct 67 Slick 6
 Executive Officer Maj F. N. VAN SANT Jun 67 Slick 5
 Adjutant 2dLt F. A. LAMBERT Oct 67 Slick 1

7th COMMUNICATION BATTALION
 Commanding Officer LtCol W. M. CLELLAND Dec 67 Mouth 6
 Executive Officer Maj E. A. HUEBLIMANN Jul 67 Mouth 5
 Adjutant 2dLt T. L. DANIELS Jul 67 Mouth 1

1st MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Maj J. T. ELKINS Apr 67 Quench 6
 Executive Officer Maj K. H. REAGAN Oct 67 Quench 5
 Adjutant 2dLt B. V. BRANSON Sep 67 Quench 1

7th MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION
 Commanding Officer Maj S. H. BATCHELDER Sep 67 FASTER 6
 Executive Officer Maj F. R. SMITH Jun 67 FASTER 5
 Adjutant 1stLt J. SOMMERHAUSEN Jul 67 FASTER 1

"C" COMPANY, 1st ANTI TANKS BN
 Commanding Officer Capt R. J. ESPOSITO May 67 Dance Card Charlie

TMA MAC V OIC 2dLt C. B. TORRES Dec 67 Devote 439/539

PLEASE REPORT TO THE TASK FORCE ADJUTANT ANY ERRORS, AND/OR OMISSIONS - TELEPHONE
 DEVOTE 7.

J. A. DOBBS
 2dLt., U. S. Marine Corps
 Task Force Adjutant

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

COMMAND DIRECTORY

HEADQUARTERS
 TASK FORCE X-RAY
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 1 February 1967

TASK FORCE COMMANDER	BCEN W. A. STILES	Mar 67	Devote 13
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt J. W. DILLON	Sep 67	Devote 13
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj E. H. HOPKINS	Feb 67	Devote 38
CHIEF OF STAFF	Col F. E. HAYNES JR	Nov 67	Devote 5
Staff Secretary	1stSgt B. B. CHAPMAN	Apr 67	Devote 38
ASST C of S, G-1	LtCol R. L. MCDANIEL	Mar 67	Devote 1
Admin Chief	SSgt S. L. ZAVALA	Mar 67	Devote 101
ASST C of S, G-2	Maj D. Z. BOYD	Jul 67	Devote 2
Combat Intel O	Maj B. R. CUMMINS	Oct 67	Devote 202
Asst Combat Intel O	1stLt G. S. VEJTASA	Mar 67	Devote 202
Order of Battle O	WO F. A. BELMONT	Mar 67	Devote 202
Air Observer	Capt D. R. HUDSON	Sep 67	Devote 202
Asst Air Observer	1stLt W. A. BERRY	Aug 67	Devote 402
CI Officer	Capt D. D. SCOTT	Jan 68	Devote 102
Asst CI Officer	2dLt A. E. ESHLEMAN	Jun 67	Devote 102
Asst CI Officer	2dLt E. C. HYLAND	May 67	Devote 102
Asst CI Officer	2dLt F. W. SCHULTZ	Jan 68	Oakwood 102
Asst CI Officer	WO J. H. KELLEY	Jul 67	Devote 102
Spcl Intel Officer	WO D. W. LORENTZSON	Oct 67	Devote 102
OIC 9th ITT	2dLt V. J. JOHNSON	Nov 67	Devote 702
9th ITT Asst O	Capt G. E. GAUMONT	May 67	Panzer 327
COC Watch O	Capt R. D. MOREY	May 67	Panzer 327
PIIU	2dLt G. P. BOND	May 67	COC 2/202
	SSgt J. E. THOMAS	Jul 67	Devote 502
ASST C of S, G-3	LtCol E. J. BRONARS	Apr 67	Devote 3
Plans/Training O	LtCol R. E. HUNTER JR	Oct 67	Devote 103
Opns O	Maj B. JORDAN	Aug 67	Devote 203
COC OIC	Capt R. W. MARSDEN	Sep 67	Devote 803
Opns Chief	MajSgt L. F. MYERS	Jun 67	Devote 303
ASST C of S, G-4	LtCol L. A. BONIN	Mar 67	Devote 4
Asst G-4	Maj P. S. PICKET	Mar 67	Devote 104
ASST C of S, G-5	Maj J. T. SMITH	Sep 67	Devote 46
Asst Psy Opns	Capt W. S. MARSH JR	Jul 67	Devote 146
Asst CAO	Capt D. W. HINZ	Oct 67	Devote 146
Plt CMDR USA 4th AA	1stLt B. D. DREES	May 67	Devote 146
Plt 29th CACO	1stLt R. J. GILLESPIE	Jul 67	Devote 46
LnO, 244th Psy Opns Co			
ADJUTANT	2dLt J. A. DOBBS	Nov 67	Devote 7/207
Casualty Reporting	LCpl D. N. MAXWELL	Dec 67	Devote 207
S/C Files	Sgt A. MORELLI	Mar 67	Devote 407
AIR OFFICER	Maj J. C. BYRAM	Jun 67	Devote 14
Air Cont	1stLt J. A. RUTKOWSKI	Mar 67	Devote 14
Air Cont	1stLt D. W. FLEMING	Feb 67	Devote 14
1st FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP			
Commanding O/Arty O/FSC	LtCol J. B. STRIBLING	Mar 67	Ironsides 6
Executive Officer	LtCol J. M. LANEY JR	Aug 67	Ironsides 5
Adjutant/S-1	2dLt M. E. RAFFERTY	Aug 67	Ironsides 1
FSCC Liaison O	Capt G. LEINHAUER	Apr 67	Devote Bailey
EDUCATION OFFICER	2dLt R. A. CORNELL	Dec 67	Auditor 137

TAB G

DECLASSIFIED

ASST DIV CAREER ADVISORY O	2dLt M. E. CARSON	Oct 67	Devote 447
CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND			
Commanding Officer	LtCol E. B. ANDERSON	Aug 67	Anchor Watch 6
Executive Officer/S-3	Maj J. C. HERBERT	Aug 67	Anchor Watch 5
COMM ELECT OFFICER	LtCol A. G. ZIEGLER	Nov 67	Devote 10
Asst CEO	2dLt D. L. NELSON	Jul 67	Devote 110
Asst CEO/Maintenance	2dLt J. J. LEE	Sep 67	Devote 210
Systems Control O	2dLt T. C. SHEPHERD	Jul 67	Devote 69
Comm Chief	MSGT J. DARE	Mar 67	Devote 110
EMBARKATION OFFICER	1stLt G. J. DESTEFANO	Jan 67	Devote 39
ENGINEER OFFICER	Maj H. I. FREY	Jun 67	Devote 15
Asst Engineer Officer	1stLt P. J. ZOHLER	Jun 67	Devote 15
EXCHANGE OFFICER	2dLt E. T. KENDRICK	Feb 67	Devote 44
CLUBS OFFICER	Maj J. R. GENSKE	Jun 67	Auditor Rear 6
DIV FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	Capt E. V. COX	Apr 67	Devote 56
Div Mess Administrator	WO E. G. DAHLGREN	Feb 67	Devote 56
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES O	2dLt C. B. TYLER	Sep 67	Devote 141
SURGEON	HMI R. W. STOLLER	Feb 67	Devote 16
1st DENTAL DET COMDR	Lt D. M. BARE USN	Jun 67	Devote 40
ASST DIVISION CHAPLAIN	Cdr H. W. HOLLAND	Feb 67	Devote 19
IRO	Capt J. C. GREENE JR	Feb 67	Earthworm IRO
DEPUTY DISBURSING O	Capt R. R. REUSCHLING	Jun 67	Devote 18/118
LEGAL OFFICER	LtCol J. L. ZORACK	Aug 67	Devote 17
Trial Section/MJO	Maj C. W. OLSON	May 67	Devote 217
Legal Asst O	Capt D. M. COSTANTINO	Sep 67	Devote 117
Trial Counsel	Capt P. T. COLEMAN	Apr 67	Devote 217
Trial Counsel	Capt D. M. HANLON	Feb 67	Devote 217
Gen CM Section	GySgt R. A. BINGHAM	Dec 67	Devote 317
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	Maj P. B. OKONSKY	Jun 67	Devote 35
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	Lt H. C. DRAUGHON USN	Apr 67	Devote 26
ORDNANCE	MSGT A. O. BRINK	Oct 67	Devote 108
POSTAL OFFICER	2dLt W. NEW	Aug 67	Devote 20
Postal Locator			Devote 120
PROVOST MARSHAL	Capt W. A. BARNER	Jun 67	Devote 27
DIV SPEC SERV O	2dLt R. A. CORNELL	Dec 67	Auditor Rear 37
Recreation Fund Custodian	2dLt W. E. MUNN	Oct 67	Auditor Rear 237
MARS Radio Station	GySgt R. P. ROTELLA	Jul 67	Devote 237
DIV SUPPLY OFFICE			
Asst Supply O	LtCol J. N. DILLARD	Sep 67	Devote 21
SUB UNIT #2			
OIC Sub Unit #2	LtCol R. V. MOLESKY	Sept 67	Devote 34
Executive Officer	Maj R. A. FREEMAN	Mar 67	Auditor Rear 5
Adjutant/S-1	2dLt S. A. LADA	Dec 67	Auditor Rear 7
S-3/S-4	Capt E. M. LITZ	Jun 67	Auditor Rear 3/4
HEADQUARTERS BN AID STATION	HMI L. C. WALKER	Feb 67	Auditor Rear 16

USO - CHU LAI	Mr. T. HEBERT		Auditor Rear 337
Executive Director			
AMERICAN RED CROSS	Mr. W. J. BURTSCHER		Devote 119/219
HEADQUARTERS 5th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	Col F. E. HAYNES JR	Nov 67	Select 6
Executive Officer	LtCol W. H. DRAPER	Oct 67	Select 5
Adjutant	2dLt J. W. HORTON	Dec 67	Select 1
1st BATTALION 5th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	Maj P. L. HILGARTNER	Oct 67	Chime 6
Executive Officer	Maj R. J. ALGER	Sep 67	Chime 5
Adjutant	2dLt G. S. LIDBACK JR	Aug 67	Chime 1
3d BATTALION 5th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol D. E. ESSLINGER	Sep 67	Glove 6
Executive Officer	Maj J. P. WHITE	Aug 67	Glove 5
Adjutant	2dLt B. F. BEGGS	Mar 67	Glove 1
HEADQUARTERS 7th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	Col C. C. CROSSFIELD III	Aug 67	Bonnie Hero 6
Executive Officer	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON	Sep 67	Bonnie Hero 5
Adjutant	Capt D. R. MUNCIE	Dec 67	Bonnie Hero 1
1st BATTALION 7th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol B. LUBKA	Aug 67	Booth 6
Executive Officer	Maj K. D. HYSLOP	May 67	Booth 5
Adjutant	2dLt J. F. CURRAN	Aug 67	Booth 1
2d BATTALION 7th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	Maj W. P. KITTERMAN	Aug 67	Dixie Diner 6
Executive Officer	Maj D. L. DIAMOND	Jul 67	Dixie Diner 5
Adjutant	2dLt J. C. ALVAREZ	Jul 67	Dixie Diner 1
3d BATTALION 7th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. J. OLEARY	Aug 67	False 6
Executive Officer	Maj R. C. RICE	Sep 67	False 1
Adjutant	2dLt W. E. KELLER	Jul 67	False 1
2d BATTALION 11th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol I. L. CARVER	Aug 67	Prowl 6
Executive Officer	Maj J. J. MARRON	Oct 67	Prowl 5
Adjutant	2dLt A. A. BOROWICKI	Oct 67	Prowl 1
4th BATTALION 11th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol A. S. RUGGIERO	Jul 67	Laugh 6
Executive Officer	Maj H. R. ANKER	Apr 67	Laugh 5
Adjutant	WO J. D. CURLEE	Oct 67	Laugh 1
4th BATTALION 11th MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol G. R. LAMB	Mar 67	Flaid 6
Executive Officer	Maj C. F. BURAN	Jul 67	Flaid 5
Adjutant	2dLt J. W. WELLS	Nov 67	Flaid 1
1st ENGINEER BATTALION			
Commanding Officer	Maj C. O. NEWTON	Aug 67	Big Buddy 6
Executive Officer	Maj J. C. FLOYD	Jun 67	Big Buddy 5
Adjutant	2dLt J. MOUTON	Dec 67	Big Buddy 1
9th ENGINEER BATTALION			
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. W. CRISPEN	Jun 67	Earthworm 6
Executive Officer	Maj W. R. FLOYD	Jun 67	Earthworm 5
Adjutant	CWO4 F. L. HALL	Dec 67	Earthworm 1
1st SHORE PARTY BATTALION			
Commanding Officer	LtCol E. H. JONES	Sep 67	Consequence 6
Executive Officer	Maj T. J. GIPSON JR	Sep 67	Consequence 5
Adjutant	2dLt J. J. KOLTHA	Sep 67	Consequence 1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

NOFORN

7. TASK FORCE X-RAY COMMAND DIRECTORY

TAB G

TF-X-RAY-Command DIR

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

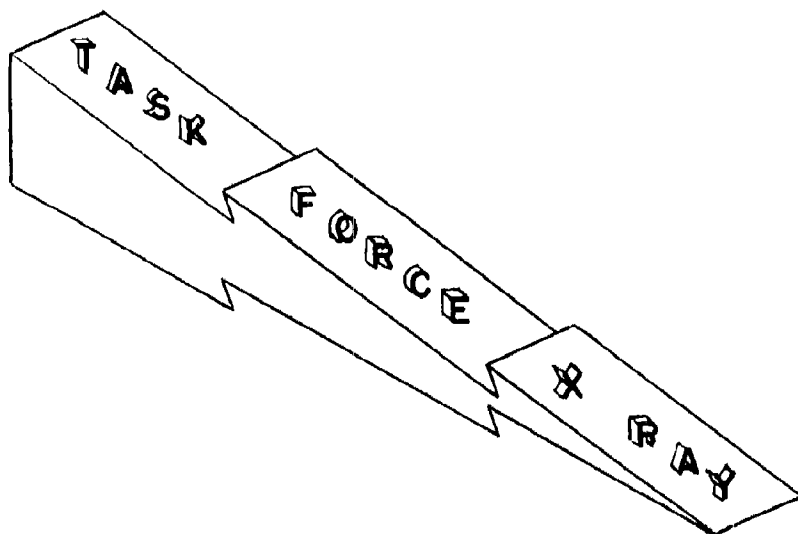
NOFORN

SECRET

Jan 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



VISIT OF
LTGEN VICTOR H. KRULAK USMC
COMMANDING GENERAL FLEET MARINE FORCE PACIFIC

1 JANUARY 1967



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VISIT OF

RETIRED GENERAL VICTOR H. KIMBLE, USA

COMMANDING GENERAL, FLEET MARINE FORCE PACIFIC

1 JANUARY

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

TAB A

CHU LAI MAJOR UNIT COMMANDERS

TAB B

DECLASSIFIED

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS FOR VISIT OF
LIEUTENANT GENERAL VICTOR H. KRULAK USMC

1145	ARRIVE MAG 13; MET BY BOGEN STILES.
1145-1155	ENROUTE TASK FORCE X-RAY CP.
1155-1240	LUNCH AT COMMANDING GENERAL'S MESS.
1240-1310	TASK FORCE X-RAY UPDATING.
1310-1320	ENROUTE 1/5; CIRCLE LY TIN HIGH SCHOOL.
1320-1335	VISIT 1/5.
1335-1350	ENROUTE CO B 1/7 CAC; FLY OVER HOME GARDEN PROJECT.
1350-1430	VISIT CO B 1/7 CAC AND PHUOC THUAN (1) HAMLET.
1430-1440	ENROUTE BTRY A 2/94 FA.
1440-1455	VISIT BTRY A 2/94 FA.
1455-1500	ENROUTE 2D BDE ROKMC CP.
1500-1545	VISIT 2D BDE ROKMC.
1545-1600	ENROUTE MAG 12.
1600-1645	VISIT 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING UNITS; TERMINATES VISIT AT PLANESIDE.
1645	DEPART FOR DANANG.

INCLEMENT WEATHER SCHEDULE OF EVENTS
FOR VISIT OF
LIEUTENANT GENERAL VICTOR H. KRULAK USMC

1145	ARRIVE MAG 13; MET BY BGEN STILES.
1145-1155	ENROUTE TASK FORCE X-RAY CP.
1155-1240	LUNCH AT COMMANDING GENERAL'S MESS.
1240-1310	TASK FORCE X-RAY UPDATING.
1310-1315	ENROUTE DETACHMENT 1ST MEDICAL BATTALION.
1315-1325	VISIT DETACHMENT 1ST MEDICAL BATTALION.
1325-1330	ENROUTE FLSC-B.
1330-1405	VISIT FLSC-B.
1405-1425	ENROUTE 9TH ENGINEER BATTALION.
1425-1455	VISIT 9TH ENGINEER BATTALION.
1455-1515	ENROUTE 3D AMTRAC BATTALION.
1515-1545	VISIT 3D AMTRAC BATTALION.
1545-1600	ENROUTE MAG 12.
1600-1645	VISIT 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING UNITS.
1645	DEPART FOR DANANG.

MAJOR UNIT COMMANDERSCHU LAI1 JANUARY 1967

TASK FORCE X-RAY

FIFTH MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND

1ST FAG

1ST SP BN

1ST MT BN

3D AMTRAC BN, FMF

1ST ENGR BN

7TH COMM BN

FLSG-B

9TH ENGR BN, FMF

MAG 12

MAG 13

MAG 36

MAGS 7

2D LAAM BN

MCB-8

MCB-40

NAVSUPDET

BGEN W. A. STILES

COL F. E. HAYNES JR

COL L. F. SNODDY JR

COL W. M. CURTIS

LCOL J. B. STRIBLING

LCOL E. H. JONES

MAJ J. T. ELKINS

MAJ J. D. ROWLEY

MAJ C. O. NEWTON

LCOL W. H. CLELLAND

COL K. H. SHELLEY

LCOL R. W. CRISPEN

COL J. W. HUBBARD

COL D. D. PETTY

COL V. A. ARMSTRONG

MAJ T. K. BURN JR

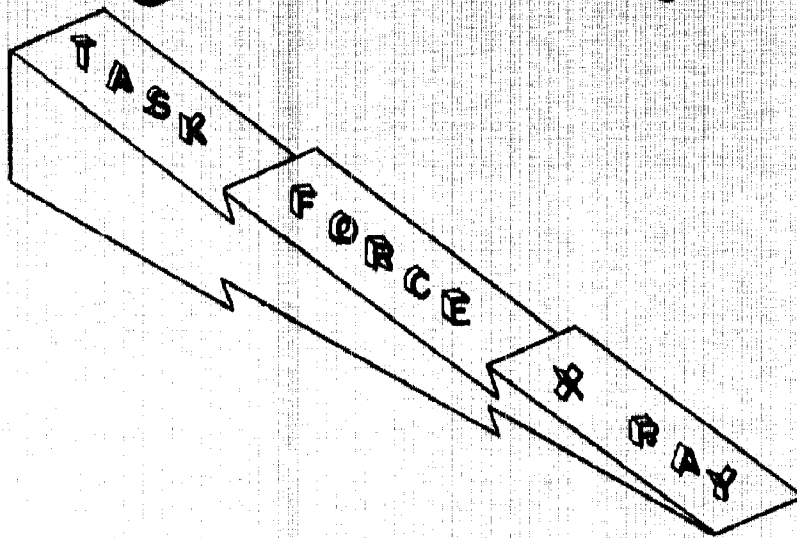
LCOL T. I. GUNNING

CDR P. A. PHELPS

CDR B. L. SRAVIA

LCDR E. A. BANKE

SECRET



VISIT OF
GENERAL WALLACE M. GREENE JR.
COMMANDANT, UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
8 JANUARY 1967



SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

GENERAL WALLACE M. GREENE JR. USMC

COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS

VISIT TO

TASK FORCE X-RAY

8 JANUARY 1967

COMMANDING GENERAL	- BRIGADIER GENERAL WILLIAM A. STILES
CHIEF OF STAFF	- COLONEL FRED E. HAYNES JR
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1	- LIEUTENANT COLONEL ROLAND L. MCDANIEL
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2	- MAJOR DANIEL Z. BOYD
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3	- LIEUTENANT COLONEL EDWIN J. BRONARS
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4	- LIEUTENANT COLONEL LOUIS A. BONIN
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5	- MAJOR JOSEPH T. SMITH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTENTS

SCHEDULES OF EVENTS	TAB A
CHU LAI UNIT COMMANDERS	TAB B
TASK FORCE X-RAY BRIEFING	TAB C

DECLASSIFIED

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

1230	ARRIVE MAG 13; MET BY BGEN STILES.
1230-1240	ENROUTE TASK FORCE CP.
1240-1320	LUNCH AT COMMANDING GENERAL'S MESS.
1320-1350	TASK FORCE BRIEFING.
1350-1355	ENROUTE DICKEY CHAPELLE MEMORIAL DISPENSARY.
1355-1410	VISIT DICKEY CHAPELLE MEMORIAL DISPENSARY.
1410-1415	ENROUTE 2/7.
1415-1440	VISIT 2/7; PRESENT AWARDS.
1440-1450	ENROUTE CO B 1/7 CAC.
1450-1525	VISIT CO B 1/7 CAC AND PHUOC THUAN (1) HAMLET.
1525-1535	ENROUTE 2D BDE ROKMC.
1535-1620	VISIT 2D BDE ROKMC.
1620-1630	ENROUTE 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING UNITS.
1630-1700	VISIT 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING UNITS, TO INCLUDE CROSSWIND RUNWAY AND MAG 13.
1700	DEPART

INCLEMENT WEATHER SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

1230 ARRIVE MAG 13; MET BY BGEN STILES.

1230-1240 ENROUTE TASK FORCE CP.

1240-1320 LUNCH AT COMMANDING GENERAL'S MESS.

1320-1355 TASK FORCE BRIEFING; VISIT COG AND FSCG.

1355-1400 ENROUTE MED BN.

1400-1415 VISIT MED BN.

1415-1420 ENROUTE FLSG-B

1420-1450 VISIT FLSG-B

1450-1500 ENROUTE DICKEY CHAPELLE MEMORIAL DISPENSARY.

1500-1515 VISIT DICKEY CHAPELLE MEMORIAL DISPENSARY.

*1515-1525 ENROUTE 2D BDE ROKMC.

*1525-1605 VISIT 2D BDE ROKMC.

*1605-1615 ENROUTE 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING UNITS.

*1615-1700 VISIT 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING UNITS; TERMINATE VISIT PLAINESIDE.

*1700 DEPART

*IN EVENT WEATHER PRECLUDES HELO MOVEMENT OUTSIDE OF IMMEDIATE AIRFIELD COMPLEX THE VISIT TO THE 2D BDE ROKMC WILL BE CANCELLED AND THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE FOLLOWED:

1515-1520 ENROUTE 3D AMTRAC BN.

1520-1550 VISIT 3D AMTRAC BN.

1550-1555 ENROUTE 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT UNITS.

1555-1700 VISIT 1ST MARINE AIRCRAFT UNITS; TERMINATE VISIT AT PLAINESIDE.

1700 DEPART

DECLASSIFIED

CHU LAI UNIT COMMANDERS

8 JANUARY 1967

TASK FORCE X-RAY

FIFTH MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND

1ST TAG

1ST SP BN

1ST MT BN

3D AMTRAC BN, FIF

1ST ENGR BN

7TH COIN BN

DET 1ST RECON BN

DET 1ST MED BN

DET 1ST INT BN

CO A (REIN) 1ST TK BN, FIF

CO C (REIN) 1ST AT BN

1ST HOSPITAL CO, FIF

FLSG-B

9TH ENGR BN, FIF

MAG 12

MAG 13

MAG 36

MACS 7

2D LAAM BN

MCB-8

MCB-40

NAVSUPDET

BGEN W. A. STILES

COL F. B. HAYNES JR

COL L. F. SHODDY JR

COL W. W. CURTIS

LCOL J. B. STRIBLING

LCOL E. H. JONES

MAJ J. T. ELKINS

MAJ J. D. ROWLEY

MAJ C. O. NEWTON

LCOL V. M. CLELLAND

MAJ F. RIMBY

CDR C. R. ASHWORTH

MAJ F. R. SMITH

CAPT C. R. BRABEC

CAPT R. J. ESPOSITO

CDR F. M. ROBERTS

COL K. H. SHELLEY

LCOL R. W. CRISPEN

COL J. W. HUBBARD

COL D. D. PETTY

COL V. A. ARMSTRONG

MAJ T. M. BURK JR

LCOL T. I. GUNNING

CDR P. A. PHELPS

CDR B. L. SARAVIA

LCDR E. A. BANKE

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TASK FORCE X-RAY BRIEFING

GENERAL GREENE, GENTLEMEN. THE PURPOSE OF THIS INTELLIGENCE UPDATING IS TO REVIEW THE ENEMY SITUATION IN THE CHU LAI AREA.

IN ADDITION TO VILLAGE AND HAMLET GUERRILLAS, WHO ARE ESTIMATED TO NUMBER APPROXIMATELY 12-15,000, THERE ARE 10 LF COMPANIES IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE AND 12 IN QUANG NGAI. SIX OF THESE COMPANIES ARE KNOWN TO BE OPERATING INSIDE THE RECONNAISSANCE ZONE. THESE 22 COMPANIES TOTAL APPROXIMATELY 2200 MEN, ABOUT 50% OF WHOM ARE ARMED WITH A VARIETY OF SMALL ARMS.

THERE ARE FIVE INDEPENDENT MAIN FORCE BATTALIONS OPERATING IN THIS AREA. IN THE AGGREGATE THEY TOTAL APPROXIMATELY 2400 MEN, 70% OF WHOM ARE ARMED. ONE OF THESE BATTALIONS, THE 72ND, OPERATES IN THIS AREA OF QUANG TIN PROVINCE. THE 20TH TRANSPORTATION BATTALION IS LOCATED IN THIS AREA. THE 409TH SAPPER BATTALION OPERATES IN SMALL DETACHMENTS THROUGHOUT THIS AREA. THERE ARE TWO BATTALIONS - THE 38TH TO THE WEST OF HWY #1 AND 48TH TO THE EAST - OPERATING HERE IN THE SOUTH OF QUANG NGAI.

LAST NIGHT DURING YOUR DIVISION BRIEFING YOU WERE INFORMED THAT THE CHU LAI MAIN FORCE OPPOSITION WAS LARGELY PERIPHERAL IN NATURE. THIS IS TRUE BECAUSE WE HAVE MORE MAIN FORCE AND NVA UNITS CLOSE IN TO OUR PERIPHERY

SECRET

THIS IS THE CASE IN DANANG.

THE 2ND NVA DIVISION IS LOCATED IN OUR AREA AND HAS ITS HEADQUARTERS IN THE MOUNTAINS WEST OF TIEN PHOUC. THERE ARE THREE KNOWN REGIMENTS SUBORDINATE TO THIS DIVISION:

THE 1ST VC REGIMENT WAS LAST REPORTED IN THIS AREA. ELEMENTS OF THIS REGIMENT WERE CONTACTED DURING OPERATION RIO BLANCO.

THE 21ST NVA REGIMENT OPERATES IN THIS MOUNTAINOUS AREA NORTH OF TIEN PHOUC. WE HAVE RECEIVED SOME LOW-LEVEL AGENT REPORTS THAT THIS UNIT HAS MOVED SOUTH TO THIS GENERAL AREA. THESE REPORTS, HOWEVER, HAVE NOT AS YET BEEN CONFIRMED BY ANY HARD INTELLIGENCE.

THE 3D NVA REGIMENT WAS LAST LOCATED IN THIS AREA.

IN RECENT WEEKS THE 2D REGIMENT OF THE 3D DIVISION HAS MOVED NORTH FROM THE II CORPS AREA TO THIS AREA IN SOUTHERN QUANG NGAI.

THESE ARE THE ORGANIZED UNITS LOCATED IN OUR AREA AT THIS TIME. IN THE AGGREGATE - INCLUDING HAMLET/VILLAGE GUERRILLAS, LOCAL AND MAIN FORCES, AND NVA TROOPS - THE TOTAL ENEMY STRENGTH IS APPROXIMATELY 30,000.

WITH THESE FORCES WE BELIEVE THE ENEMY'S MOST PROBABLE COURSE OF ACTION IS CONTINUING LOW-LEVEL HARRASSMENT AND INTERDICTION OF ALLIED TROOPS AND FACILITIES WITH GUERRILLA AND LOCAL FORCES; AND CONCURRENTLY TO ATTACK IN

SECRET

UP TO REGIMENTAL STRENGTH SPECIAL FORCES CAMPS, ARVN OUTPOSTS, DISTRICT TOWNS AND PROVINCIAL CAPITALS WITH THE FURTHER OBJECTIVE OF AMBUSHING RELIEF OR REACTION FORCES WHICH WE MAY SEND.

THIS CONCLUDES THE G-2 PORTION OF THE BRIEFING. I WILL BE FOLLOWED BY LT COLONEL BRONERS, THE G-3.

SECRET

SECRET

I INTEND TO REVIEW DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CHU LAI AREA SINCE YOUR LAST VISIT ON 9 AUGUST. MY REMARKS WILL COVER ONLY CURRENT OPERATIONAL AND PACIFICATION CONSIDERATIONS DESIGNED TO SUPPLEMENT THE BACKGROUND YOU ALREADY HAVE BY VIRTUE OF YOUR DAILY WASHINGTON COMMAND CENTER BRIEFINGS AND LAST NIGHT'S UPDATING AT GEN NICKERSON'S CP.

CHART 1. MORE SPECIFICALLY, I'LL DISCUSS CHANGES IN THE FORCE STRUCTURE AND THE ACTIVATION OF TASK FORCE X-RAY, EXPANSION OF THE TAOR, CAC PROGRESS, CIVIC ACTION AND PSY OPS TRENDS, AND THE KIT CARSON PROGRAM. I WILL ALSO TOUCH BRIEFLY ON TWO RECENT COMBINED OPERATIONS.

THE BUILDUP OF NORTH VIETNAMESE FORCES ALONG THE DMZ, WHICH BEGAN IN EARLY AUGUST, CAUSED A GENERAL SHIFT OF III MAF FORCES NORTH TO COUNTER THIS THREAT. IN THE LATTER PART OF SEPTEMBER AND EARLY OCTOBER, THE BULK OF THE 3D BN, 7TH MARINES AND 2D BN, 5TH MARINES DEPLOYED NORTH. ON 10 OCTOBER DIVISION HEADQUARTERS, FOLLOWED CLOSELY BY OTHER ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION, MOVED TO DANANG.

CHART 2. THIS CHART INDICATES THE FULL EXTENT OF THE RELOCATION TO DANANG DURING THAT PERIOD. FORCES INTRODUCED INTO CHU LAI DURING THE SAME PERIOD INCLUDE HEADQUARTERS BATTERY, 1ST FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP - TOTALLING 155 PERSONNEL - WHICH REPLACED HEADQUARTERS BATTERY, 11TH MARINES, MOVING TO

SECRET

DANANG, AS THE ARTILLERY COMMAND AND CONTROL HEADQUARTERS; FOUR FORCE RECONNAISSANCE PLATOONS - TOTALLING 66 PERSONNEL - HELPED OFFSET THE REDUCED RECONNAISSANCE CAPABILITY RESULTING FROM THE RELOCATION OF ELEMENTS OF OUR 1ST RECON BN. THIS MODIFICATION IN FORCES HAD SOME IMPACT ON THE LEVELS OF OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES IN THE CHU LAI AREA. CLOSE-IN OPERATIONS AGAINST THE ENEMY HAVE BEEN RELATIVELY INTENSIFIED IN AN EFFORT TO DISCOURAGE A BUILDUP OF VC FORCES WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE TAOR, PARTICULARLY DURING THE RECENT CRITICAL PERIOD OF POOR VISIBILITY, WHEN OUR FORCES WERE NECESSARILY SPREAD A BIT MORE THAN HERETOFORE THROUGHOUT THE CHU LAI AREA. THIS REQUIREMENT TO MAINTAIN A HIGH LEVEL OF OFFENSIVE ACTIVITY AGAINST THE VC HAS REDUCED THE SPEED OF ADVANCE IN PACIFICATION AND ACTION. HOWEVER, EVEN WITH THE MOVEMENT OF DIVISION HEADQUARTERS AND OTHER ELEMENTS OF THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION TO DANANG, THERE IS LEFT AT CHU LAI AN INTEGRATED, WELL COORDINATED FIGHTING TEAM.

CHART 3. HERE IS WHAT THIS TEAM LOOKS LIKE.

ON 10 OCTOBER, TASK FORCE X-RAY WAS ACTIVATED AS OUR TACTICAL COMMAND AND CONTROL HEADQUARTERS. OFFICER AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL TO STAFF THIS HEADQUARTERS WERE GAINED BY PLACING THE 2 BATTALIONS OF THE 5TH MARINES

SECRET

UNDER THE OPCON OF THE 7TH MARINES, AND BY ASSIGNING APPROPRIATE 5TH MARINES STAFF OFFICERS AND KEY ENLISTED PERSONNEL TAD TO TASK FORCE X-RAY. NECESSARY ADDITIONAL AUGMENTATION WAS PROVIDED BY DIVISION.

ALTHOUGH NOT PART OF TASK FORCE X-RAY, MENTION HERE OF THE 2ND ROK MARINE BRIGADE IS NECESSARY TO GIVE A COMPLETE PICTURE OF THE FORCES OPERATING IN THE CHU LAI AREA. IN FACT, GENERAL KIM, THE COMMANDING GENERAL, IS LOOKING FORWARD TO YOUR VISIT TO HIS HEADQUARTERS THIS AFTERNOON. THAT BRIGADE, CONSISTING BASICALLY OF THREE INFANTRY BATTALIONS, ONE ARTILLERY BATTALION (REIN) AND GROUND SUPPORT ELEMENTS, HAS A TOTAL PERSONNEL STRENGTH OF OVER 5,000. THE BRIGADE OCCUPIED AND ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS PORTION OF THE CHU LAI TAOR ON 2 SEPTEMBER. THE EXISTENCE OF THIS SECURE SOUTHERN FLANK HAS, OF COURSE, CONTRIBUTED MATERIALLY TO OUR ABILITY TO MAINTAIN CONTROL WITHIN THE TAOR OF TASK FORCE X-RAY WITH OUR PRESENT FORCE STRUCTURE. THE KOREAN MARINES' PRESENCE IN THIS AREA HAS ALLOWED A GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND DEPTH IN OUR CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS AND HAS FACILITATED THE GRADUAL EXPANSION OF THE AREA UNDER OUR CONTROL.

AT THIS POINT, I MIGHT MENTION THE 175 GUN BATTERY - - PART OF THE 1ST FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP. THIS 4-GUN BATTERY - - WHICH JOINED US SINCE

SECRET

YOU VISITED LAST -- MORE THAN COMPENSATES FOR THE RELOCATION TO THE DANANG TAOR OF SIX 105 HOWITZERS AND TWO HOWTARS. IT MOVED INTO ITS PRIMARY POSITION HERE IN THE KOREAN MARINE CORPS TAOR ON 26 OCTOBER. ITS MAXIMUM RANGE HAS SIGNIFICANTLY EXPANDED THE AREA WHICH CAN BE COVERED BY ARTILLERY FIRE. TO DATE THESE 175 GUNS HAVE FIRED A TOTAL OF 195 MISSIONS, EXPENDING 1594 ROUNDS. THEY ARE PRIMARILY EMPLOYED IN SUPPORT OF OUTLYING SPECIAL FORCES CAMPS -- TRA BONG, HA THANH AND MINH LONG -- AND TO CONDUCT DEEP ARTILLERY FIRE MISSIONS AGAINST SUSPECTED VC BASE AREAS.

CHART 4. THE TROOP STRENGTH OF TASK FORCE X-RAY, ABOUT 11,000 IS SLIGHTLY LESS THAN HALF OF THE TOTAL NAVY/MARINE CORPS POPULATION IN CHU LAI. THIS CHART, UPON ANALYSIS, REVEALS A VERY DEFINITE INCREASE IN HELICOPTER AND FIXED WING SUPPORT CAPABILITY SINCE YOUR LAST VISIT. MAG 13 ARRIVED IN CHU LAI ON 25 SEPTEMBER AND ADDED 42 PHANTOMS (F4B) TO THE CHU LAI FIXED WING INVENTORY. THE TWO 46 SQUADRONS WHICH REPLACED TWO 34 SQUADRONS IN MAG 36 IN OCT AND DEC SUBSTANTIALLY INCREASED THE LIFT CAPABILITY OF THE GROUP. THE INTRODUCTION OF THE CH-46 NECESSITATED CERTAIN PHYSICAL IMPROVEMENTS IN MAG-36 BASE FACILITIES; MUCH OF THIS HAS ALREADY BEEN ACCOMPLISHED. AN ADDITIONAL 600X600 FOOT ASPHALT PARKING RAMP WAS COMPLETED; AN

SECRET

ADDITIONAL HANGAR IS ALREADY IN USE - - THESE IMPROVEMENTS WILL BE SEEN WHEN YOU OVERFLY THIS AREA ON YOUR WAY TO THE DICKEY CHAPELLE MEMORIAL. EXTENSIVE IMPROVEMENTS IN FACILITIES HAVE ALSO BEEN PREPARED FOR MAG-12 AND MAG-13; YOU'LL VISIT THESE FACILITIES PRIOR TO YOUR DEPARTURE TODAY AND WILL RECEIVE MORE DETAILED INFORMATION AT THE 1ST MARINE AIRWING BRIEFING TOMORROW.

CHART 5. SO MUCH FOR FORCES; NOW I'LL COVER CHANGES IN THE TACTICAL AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. THIS IS THE TRACE OF THE BOUNDARY AT THE TIME OF YOUR VISIT IN AUGUST. THE ARRIVAL OF THE 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE ACCOUNTS FOR THE EXPANSION TO THE SOUTH ON 2 SEPT. THE RELOCATION OF FORCES TO DANANG IN SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER CAUSED AN ADJUSTMENT IN BOUNDARIES BETWEEN BATTALIONS, BUT DID NOT REQUIRE A REDUCTION IN THE TAOR. THE FINAL EXPANSION OF THE TAOR OCCURRED ON 30 DECEMBER. THIS MOVE, WHICH WE ALL HAD IN MIND FOR SOME TIME, WAS TRIGGERED BY A REQUEST FROM THE COMMANDER OF THE 2D ARVN DIVISION TO TAKE POSITIVE STEPS TO PROVIDE GREATER CONTROL OVER THE AREA IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF TAM KY CITY. AS A RESULT, THE TAOR WAS INCREASED IN SIZED BY 60 SQUARE MILES, AND NOW COVERS AN AGGREGATE OF ABOUT 500 SQUARE MILES, INCLUDING THE KOREAN MARINE PORTION OF THE

SECRET

TAOR; OF MORE SIGNIFICANCE, THIS EXPANSION PLACED OVER 21,000 ADDITIONAL VIETNAMESE UNDER THE PROTECTION OF U. S. MARINE FORCES, RAISING THE TOTAL VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN POPULATION WITHIN THE CHU LAI TAOR TO OVER A QUARTER OF A MILLION.

CHART 6. FOUR SIGNIFICANT ADVANTAGES AND BENEFITS HAVE REALIZED:

1. THE SONG TAM KY VALLEY IS AN EXCELLENT AVENUE OF APPROACH INTO THE TAM KY CITY AREA AND HAS BEEN FREQUENTLY USED BY THE VC TO ATTACK ARVN AND GOVERNMENT INSTALLATIONS LOCATED THERE. INCORPORATING THIS AREA INTO THE 5TH MARINES TAOR ESTABLISHES POSITIVE RESPONSIBILITY OVER THIS AVENUE OF APPROACH. IN ADDITION, THE INCLUSION OF THIS RIDGE LINE PROVIDES THE DOMINATING TERRAIN NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE AND CONTROL, NOT ONLY OVER THE TAM KY VALLEY AREA, BUT ALSO OVER THE NATURAL APPROACHES LEADING INTO THE TAOR FROM THE WEST.

2. THE EXPANSION FACILITATES RAPID RESPONSE TO VC ACTIVITY IN THIS LOCALLY CRITICAL AREA BY ELIMINATING THE DELAYS INHERENT IN INITIATING OPERATIONS OUTSIDE OF THE TAOR.

3. THE RELATIVELY HEAVY POPULATION IN THE AREA AFFORDS PROFITABLE COUNTY FAIR TARGETS.

SECRET

4. THE EXPANSION OF THE TAOR WAS USED TO GREATLY INCREASE THE NUMBER OF VIETNAMESE FORCES PARTICIPATING IN THE CAC PROGRAM. THE QUANG TIN PROVINCE CHIEF ASSIGNED FOUR PF PLATOONS AND ONE RF PLATOON FOR THIS PURPOSE AND AGREED TO PLACE THEM UNDER USMC OPERATIONAL CONTROL; THE TOTAL USMC INVESTMENT WAS 1 PLATOON. THE CAC COMPANY HAS ALREADY BEEN ORGANIZED AND OCCUPIED POSITIONS IN THIS AREA ONLY THIS PAST WEEK.

CHART 7. YOUR BRIEFING LAST NIGHT COVERED THE OVERALL DIVISION CAC PROGRAM. THIS CHART SHOWS THE RAPID PROGRESS MADE IN CHU LAI SINCE YOUR LAST VISIT -- A 100% INCREASE IN PLATOON STRUCTURE. YOU'LL VISIT A CAC UNIT IN THE 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES AREA LATER TODAY.

CHART 8. EMPHASIS IN THE CIVIC ACTION/PACIFICATION PROGRAM CONTINUES. HOWEVER, THE REDUCTION IN CHU LAI FORCES AND THE NEED FOR INTENSIFYING OFFENSIVE OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES AGAINST THE VC HAVE COMBINED TO LIMIT PROGRESS IN THIS IMPORTANT AREA. MEDCAP AND DENTCAP STATISTICS ARE PROBABLY MOST INDICATIVE OF THE DEGREE OF CLOSE CONTACT AND, CONSEQUENTLY, DIRECT INFLUENCE MARINE UNITS HAVE ON THE VIETNAMESE POPULATION IN THE TAOR. THE FIGURES ON THIS CHART ARE INFLUENCED BY SEVERAL FACTORS:

1. THE INCLEMENT WEATHER EXPERIENCED IN NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, DURING WHICH TIME THE PEOPLE SIMPLY REFUSE TO COME OUT.

SECRET

2. THE NECESSITY FOR WITHDRAWING A FEW OUTLYING PLATOON AND SQUAD BASES WHICH HAD BEEN LOCATED IN OR ADJACENT TO HAMLET COMPLEXES: AND

3. THE TEMPORARY SHORTAGE EXPERIENCED IN MEDCAP/DENTAL SUPPLIES. THIS SHORTAGE HAS BEEN RECTIFIED.

THIS TEMPORARY DECREASE IN THE SHORT-RANGE CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM, CHART 9. HOWEVER, HAS BEEN MORE THAN OFFSET BY THE SUCCESSFUL INITIATION OF SEVERAL LONG-RANGE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS - ALL OF WHICH SHOULD HAVE A LASTING BENEFICIAL IMPACT ON THE ECONOMY AND THE PEOPLE.

1. ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT OF THESE IS THE CONSTRUCTION OF LY TIN HIGH SCHOOL. ALTHOUGH ONLY TWO OF SEVEN CLASSROOMS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AND ARE BEING USED, THIS PROJECT HAS ALREADY HAD A TREMENDOUS INFLUENCE ON THE COMMUNITY. OUT OF 700 CHILDREN ATTENDING HIGH SCHOOL IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE, MORE THAN A THIRD OF THESE GO TO THE LY TIN SCHOOL. HIGH SCHOOL CHILDREN COME FROM ALL OVER THE DISTRICT OF LY TIN.

2. THE DICKIE CHAPPELLE MEMORIAL DISPENSARY, LOCATED IN THE CHU LAI NEW LIFE HAMLET, IS ANOTHER MAJOR PROJECT WHICH WILL GREATLY BENEFIT THE AREA. DEDICATED ON 4 NOVEMBER BY GENERAL WALT, THE DISPENSARY IS EXPECTED TO BEGIN LIMITED OPERATION IN THE NEAR FUTURE. THE 9TH ENGINEER BATTALION

SECRET

IS CONTINUING CONSTRUCTION; III MAF IS PURCHASING MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND OTHER ITEMS NEEDED TO EQUIP THE VARIOUS SPACES IN THE DISPENSARY. GENERAL GREENE, YOU'LL VISIT THIS PROJECT NEXT; AT THAT TIME VIETNAMESE MEDICAL PERSONNEL WHO STAFF THE DISPENSARY WILL BE PRESENT WITH LOCAL OFFICIALS TO SHOW YOU AROUND AND DESCRIBE CAPABILITIES IN GREATER DETAIL.

3. A HOME GARDEN PROJECT HAS BEEN STARTED IN TRUNG AN HAMLET. THIS IS THE FIRST SUCH PROJECT TO BE ATTEMPTED IN THE 1ST CORPS AREA. SEVERAL ACRES OF VEGETABLES -- STRINGBEANS, RADISHES, LETTUCE, OKRA, PEPPERS, TOMATOES AND WATERMELONS -- HAVE BEEN PLANTED BY THE VILLAGERS UNDER THE GUIDANCE OF PERSONNEL FROM AN ARMY CIVIL AFFAIRS UNIT WHICH IS ASSIGNED IN SUPPORT OF TASK FORCE X-RAY. THE PRODUCTS FROM THIS GARDEN WILL HAVE A READY MARKET WITH US MILITARY FORCES IN THE AREA AND SHOULD STRENGTHEN THE LOCAL ECONOMY. THE LOCAL DIET SHOULD ALSO BENEFIT.

IN ADDITION, DEVELOPMENT OF ANIMAL HUSBANDRY AND RELATED AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS HAVE BEEN INITIATED AND SHOULD HAVE A LONG-RANGE BENEFICIAL EFFECT.

CHART 10. INCREASING EMPHASIS IS BEING PLACED ON PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS IN ORDER TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF CONTINUING MILITARY SUCCESS OVER THE ENEMY, EVIDENCE OF INCREASING VIET CONG DISAFFECTION AND A GROWING AWARENESS ON

SECRET

THE PART OF THE VC THAT THEY WILL BE TREATED WELL IF THEY RETURN TO GOVERNMENT CONTROL.

THIS CHART STATISTICALLY INDICATES THE PSY OPS EFFORT WHICH HAS BEEN CONDUCTED IN THE CHU LAI AREA. THE MOST WIDELY USED PSY OPS VEHICLE IS AERIAL LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCASTS FROM U-10 AND C-47 AIRCRAFT WHICH CAN SATURATE EXTENSIVE AREAS AND INFLUENCE A LARGER AUDIENCE.

CHART 11. TYPICAL THEMES ARE SHOWN ON THIS CHART. AS MIGHT BE EXPECTED, WE ARE ENGAGE IN A PSYCHOLOGICAL WAR WITH THE VIET CONG.

CHART 12. HERE ARE TYPICAL VIET CONG LEAFLETS.

WE HAVE RECENTLY ADDED ONE NOTABLE PSY OPS TECHNIQUE WHICH LOOKS ESPECIALLY PROMISING. WE CALL IT PSY OPS SATURATION. A MAIN FORCE AND A LOCAL FORCE COMPANY ARE KNOWN TO OPERATE IN THIS AREA. TOWARD THE END OF NOVEMBER THIS TARGET WAS SELECTED FOR PSY OPS SATURATION. LEAFLET DROPS AND LOUDSPEAKER BROADCASTS WERE MADE IN THE AREA 2 TO 4 TIMES A WEEK. KNOWN ENEMY WEAKNESSES WERE EXPLOITED AND THE CHIEU HOI THEME WAS CONSTANTLY REPEATED. TAPED STATEMENTS BY RECENT RETURNNEES FROM THE AREA WERE BROADCAST TELLING FORMER VC FRIENDS HOW WELL THEY HAD BEEN TREATED AND CALLING ON INDIVIDUAL VC BY NAME TO RALLY TO THE GOVERNMENT. THESE BROADCASTS WERE

SECRET

REINFORCED WITH DROPS OF LEAFLETS CONTAINING THE RETURNEE'S PICTURE AND A MESSAGE TO HIS FORMER FRIENDS. APPROPRIATE STATEMENTS FROM THE DISTRICT CHIEF WERE ALSO BROADCAST AND DISTRIBUTED BY LEAFLET. ALTHOUGH TROOPS RETURNING FROM OPERATIONS IN THE AREA TALK JOKINGLY OF WALKING ANKLE-DEEP IN LEAFLETS, THE RESULTS ARE WORTH THE LITTER - - ELEVEN RETURNEES IN A MONTH FROM AN AREA WHICH IN THE PAST PROVIDED NO MORE THAN ONE EVERY TWO MONTHS.

IT IS DIFFICULT TO JUDGE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS. THE NUMBER OF RETURNEES FROM A PSY OPS TARGET AREA IS PROBABLY THE TRUEST INDICATION OF THE EFFECTIVENESS OF SUCH OPERATIONS AGAINST MILITARY TARGETS.

ONE OF THE BY-PRODUCTS OF PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS IS THE RETURNEE WHO VOLUNTEERS TO ACTIVELY PARTICIPATE IN THE WAR AGAINST THE VIET CONG. ONCE RECRUITED AND TRAINED, THESE FORMER VIET CONG CAN PROVIDE VALUABLE ASSISTANCE TO U. S. FORCES OPERATING IN SOUTH VIETNAM. REFERRED TO AS KIT CARSONS, THESE RE-TRAINED FORMER VC DRESSED IN MARINE UNIFORMS ACCOMPANY UNITS ON OPERATIONS, PREFERABLY IN AREAS AND AGAINST FORCES WITH WHICH THEY ARE FAMILIAR. THEY CAN READILY IDENTIFY VIET CONG, ARE FAMILIAR WITH VIET CONG TACTICS AND HABITS AND CAN PROVIDE VALUABLE ADVICE TO THE COMMAND.

THESE FOUR MEN FORMED OUR INITIAL KIT CARSON TEAM. THE MARINE ON YOUR

SECRET

EXTREME RIGHT, PFC SINGS IS THE INTERPRETER. NEXT TO HIM STANDS MR CHAN, A KIT CARSON WHO RALLIED DURING JULY. NEXT IS MR. TAM - - THIS KIT CARSON ALSO RALLIED IN JULY. AND FINALLY, THE MARINE ON YOUR EXTREME LEFT, PFC GUILLINO, IS IN CHARGE OF THE TEAM. THERE ARE NOW A TOTAL OF 14 KIT CARSONS OPERATING WITH UNITS OF THE 1ST MARINE DIVISION - - THREE HERE IN CHU LAI, ~~FIFTEEN~~ ^{FOURTEEN} IN DANANG. WE LOOK FORWARD TO EVENTUALLY HAVING 16 HERE IN CHU LAI IN ORDER TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF ONE WITH EACH COMPANY IN THE FIELD. WITH THIS IN MIND WE HAVE REQUESTED THAT RECRUITING EFFORTS BE INTENSIFIED AT THE REGIONAL CHISU HOI CENTER. THIS PARTICULAR KIT CARSON TEAM HAS PARTICIPATED IN SEVERAL OPERATIONS WITH BOTH THE 5TH AND 7TH MARINES DURING THE PAST MONTH AND A HALF AND HAS PROVEN TO BE VERY EFFECTIVE.

(GEN STILES STOPS TEAM FROM LEAVING - BACKGROUND EXPLANATION)

CHART 13. THE TEAM YOU JUST MET, SUPPORTED THE 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES DURING OPERATION RIO BLANCO DURING THE PERIOD 9-27 NOVEMBER. ONE U. S. MARINE BATTALION, TWO KOREAN MARINE BATTALIONS, THREE 2D ARVN DIVISION BATTALIONS, THREE VIETNAMESE RANGER BATTALIONS AND FIVE CIDG COMPANIES WERE DEPLOYED IN THE AREA SHOWN. CONTROLLING U. S. MARINE CORPS, KOREAN MARINE CORPS AND ARVN HEADQUARTERS WERE CO-LOCATED ON BHUDDA MOUNTAIN. CLOSE COORDINATION

SECRET

WAS ACHIEVED AND A SINGLE FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATOR WAS ADOPTED, AS WAS MENTIONED BY THE DIVISION BRIEFER LAST NIGHT. IT CULMINATED IN A WELL PLANNED ATTACK AGAINST ELEMENTS OF THE 60TH VC BATTALION ON 25 NOVEMBER BASED ON INTELLIGENCE SUPPLIED BY A VIET CONG DEFECTOR.

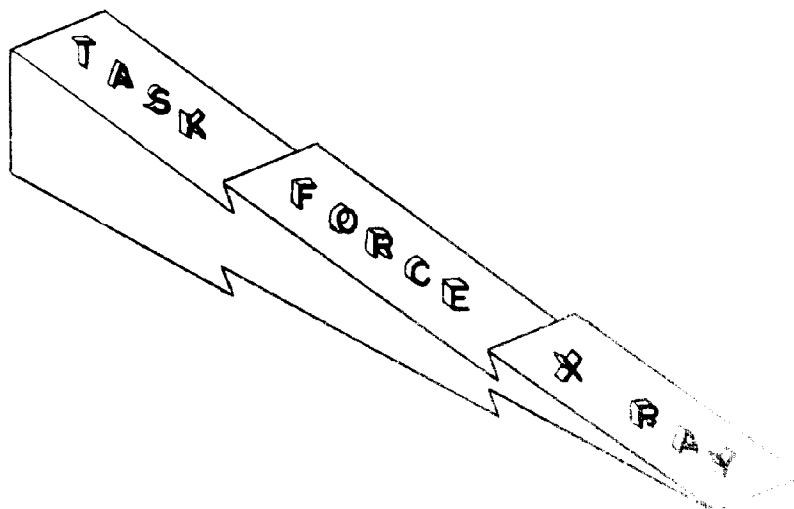
CHART 14. THE RESULTS OF THIS OPERATION ARE SHOWN ON THE CHART. TOTAL VIET CONG LOSSES WERE 635 CONFIRMED AND PROBABLY KILLED IN ACTION AND 167 CONFIRMED OR SUSPECTED VIET CONG DETAINED.

CHART 15. OPERATION SIERRA CONTINUES INTO ITS 29TH DAY. RESULTS ARE SHOWN ON THE CHART. ONE USMC BN, THREE ARVN BNS AND 4 PF COMPANIES HAD PARTICIPATED INITIALLY IN THIS AREA. THIS COORDINATED FORCE THEN MOVED TO THE DUC PHO AREA AND COMMENCED PHASE II OF THE OPERATION, WHICH CAN BE CONSIDERED A TRANSITIONAL PHASE TO PREPARE FOR THE PERMANENT RELOCATION OF USMC FORCES TO SUPPORT THE ARVN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR 1967. THIS PLAN CALLS FOR A REINFORCED MARINE BATTALION TO RELIEVE ARVN FORCES AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE NUI DAU/NUI DANG AREA HERE NEAR THE 1ST CORPS SOUTHERN BOUNDARY DURING LATE JANUARY. WE TOOK ADVANTAGE OF THIS OPERATION TO MAKE AN ENGINEER AND HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE AREA COULD BE SUPPORTED LOGISTICALLY. THE ENGINEER EFFORT TO PREPARE

SECRET

HIGHWAY 1 AND THE MANY BRIDGES ALONG THE ROUTE TO SUPPORT TRUCK CONVOYS FROM QUANG NGAI TO DUC PHO IS CURRENTLY PROHIBITIVE; MAINTAINING THIS ROUTE OPEN EVEN AFTER REPAIRS HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED IS BEYOND OUR PRESENT CAPABILITY; THE DEPTH OF THE WATER IN THE SONG TRI CAU IS INSUFFICIENT TO SUPPORT THE AREA FROM THE SEA; THE PRESENT AIRFIELD IS ONLY 1,000 FEET LONG AND CANNOT BE EXTENDED; A SUITABLE AIRFIELD COULD BE CONSTRUCTED AT THIS SITE, BUT WOULD REQUIRE A MAJOR ENGINEERING EFFORT. THE CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AIRFIELD APPEARS AT THE PRESENT TIME TO BE THE ONLY SOLUTION AVAILABLE; THIS PROJECT, HOWEVER, POSES MANY PROBLEMS AND OTHER MEANS TO FACILITATE LOGISTICAL SUPPORT IN THE AREA ARE BEING CONSIDERED BY III MAF; ADDITIONAL SURVEYS WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE VERY NEAR FUTURE. IN THE MEANTIME THE MARINE FORCE SCHEDULE TO DEPLOY TO THIS AREA DURING JANUARY WILL, AT LEAST INITIALLY AND PROBABLY FOR AN EXTENDED TIME, HAVE TO DEPEND SOLELY ON HELICOPTERS FOR SUPPORT.

THESE ARE ALL THE REMARKS I HAVE GENERAL GREENE. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, I'LL BE GLAD TO ANSWER THEM.



VISIT OF
THE HONORABLE ROBERT H.B. BALDWIN
UNDER SECRETARY OF THE NAVY
11 JANUARY 1967



VISIT OF
THE HONORABLE ROBERT H. B. BALDWIN
UNDER SECRETARY OF THE NAVY
11 JANUARY 1967

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

TAB A

CHU LAI UNIT COMMANDERS

TAB B

**SCHEDULE OF EVENTS FOR YEAR OF
THE BIRMINGHAM SUMMER A. J. BARNER
BIRMINGHAM SUMMER OF THE YEAR**

TIME	EVENT	NAME	BIRMINGHAM SUMMER/DATE
1330	ARR MAG 13	G-117	MT BY 06
1330-1340	ARR TASK FORCE OF	HELO	
1340-1355	ORIENTATION		
1355-1410	ARR B 1/7 GAG (BT 714975)	HELO	
1410-1430	VISIT B 1/7 GAG		GO 7TH MAR
1430-1455	ARR 1/7 COUNTY FAIR	HELO	
1455-1505	VISIT COUNTY FAIR		GO 7TH MAR
1505-1510	ARR MAG 13	HELO	
1510-1540	VISIT MAG 13		GO MAG 13
1540-1545	ARR USS REPOSE	HELO	
1545-1625	VISIT USS REPOSE		GO USS REPOSE
1625-1630	ARR MAG 13	HELO	
1630	DEPART	G-117	

CHU LAI UNIT COMMANDERS11 JANUARY 1967

TASK FORCE X-RAY

FIFTH MARINES

SEVENTH MARINES

CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND

1ST FAG

1ST SP BN

1ST MT BN

3D AMTRAC BN, FMF

1ST ENGR BN

7TH COMM BN

DET 1ST RECON BN

DET 1ST MED BN

DET 1ST MT BN

CO A (REIN) 1ST TK BN, FMF

CO C (REIN) 1ST AT BN

1ST HOSPITAL CO, FMF

FLSG-B

9TH ENGR BN, FMF

MAG 12

MAG 13

MAG 36

MACS 7

2D LAAM BN

MGB-8

MGB-40

NAVSUPPDET

BGEN W. A. STILES

COL F. E. HAYNES JR

COL L. F. SNODDY JR

LCOL E. D. ANDERSON

LCOL J. B. STRIBLING

LCOL E. H. JONES

MAJ J. T. ELKINS

MAJ J. D. ROWLEY

MAJ C. O. NEWTON

LCOL W. M. CLELLAND

MAJ F. RINEY

CDR C. R. ASHWORTH

MAJ F. R. SMITH

CAPT C. R. BRABEC

CAPT R. J. ESPOSITO

CDR F. M. ROBERTS

COL K. H. SHELLEY

LCOL R. W. CRISPEN

COL J. W. HUBBARD

COL D. D. PETTY

COL V. A. ARMSTRONG

MAJ T. M. BURK JR

LCOL T. I. GUNNING

CDR P. A. PHELPS

CDR B. L. SARAVIA

LCDR E. A. BANKE

SECRET

(ID-20-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

11/30 Pfc. R.H. Girtten, Cpl. R.P. Rook, Sgt H.L. Bageby and Pfc. R.K. Kinnamon take off their boots to check and relax their feet during a search and clear mission.

(ID-21-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

A Vietnamese interpreter, talks to a Vietnamese family to gain any information possible about the VC. The interpreter was assigned to 1st Bn 5th Marines, while on a search and clear mission.

(ID-24-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

2/30 A ~~HEAT~~ round is dropped by a phantom in support of Co B 1/5, during a search and clear mission.

(ID-26-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

3/30 The results of napalm which hit one of the huts of a village where Marines received a heavy volume of sniper fire, while on a search and clear mission with Co B 1/5.

(ID-27-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

4/30 HN Joseph M. Dill treating one of the village children while on a search and clear mission with Co A 1/5.

(ID-29-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

A phantom drops its load of ~~HEAT~~ bombs in aerial support of Co B 1/5, while on a search and clear mission.

(ID-19-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

5/30 Chaplain W.C.L. Asher, CHC, USN holds services in the field while on Operation SIERRA with the 2nd Bn 7th Marines.

(ID-24-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

6/30 A reinforced fire team on patrol along the shores of a river south of Quang Ngai during Operation SIERRA.

(ID-29-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

7/30 Marines of Co H, 2nd Bn 7th Marines find that the hunt for the VC is not all rice paddy searching as they tackle the hills and brush of Me Son, Quang Ngai in their search. The search was conducted during Operation SIERRA.

(ID-40-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

8/30 Members of Co E, 2d Bn 7th Marines are transported across a river with the help of two villagers from the village of Me Son during Operation SIERRA.

(ID-55-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

Captured VC taken by Marines of 2/7 on Operation Sierra south of Chu Lai in the Mo Duc area.

SECRET

SECRET

(ID-4-19-67) (19 JAN 67)

9/30 During a refugee evacuation with Co A 1/5, Marines had to carry the refugees on their backs when they crossed rivers such as this one.

(ID-8-19-67) (19 JAN 67)

10/30 Marines of A Co 1st Bn 5th Marines, struggle to aid of a fellow Marine having trouble crossing the river, during a refugee evacuation mission about 6 miles west of Chu Lai.

(ID-2-22-67) (22 JAN 67)

11/30 Cysgt Lon V. White of 2nd Bn 11th Marines tries an american style dress on one of the village children, sent to him by members of his home country.

(ID-3-22-67) (22 JAN 67)

12/30 LCpl. William E. McGill of 2nd Bn 11th Marines, finds that candy is liked by all children. McGill was taking part in a clothing distribution on 22 January 67. In a village a few miles north of Chu Lai Viet Nam.

(ID-6-22-67) (23 JAN 67)

13/30 MSgt Marsilous Norris Jr. of H&S Co. 1/5 finds eager customers for the chicken and rice he is giving out during a County Fair given by the C.A.C. unit 1st Bn 5th Marines at the village of Tam Ky, Viet Nam.

(ID-9-22-67) (23 JAN 67)

14/30 DN Hugh Alderman of 3rd Bn 5th Marines is with a few of the P.F.s that are part of the C.A.C. unit. Alderman was at Tam Ky.

(ID-10-22-67) (23 JAN 67)

15/30 Entertainment is number 1 at the County Fair given by C.A.C. unit and 1st Bn 5th Marines, which took place in the village of Tam Ky.

(ID-11-22-67) (23 JAN 67)

16/30 Lt. George C. Bilmick USNR of 3rd Bn 5th Marines does some dental work on one of the villagers during a County Fair given by the C.A.C. unit and 1st Bn 5th Marines in the Tam Ky village.

(ID-16-22-67) (23 JAN 67)

17/30 BGen William A. Stiles, CG of Task Force X-Ray speaks to the people of Tam Ky, with aid of an interpreter. At his left is Daiuy Loc the district chief of Tam Ky. The county Fair was given by C.A.C. unit and 1st Bn 5th Marines in the Village of Tam Ky.

SECRET

SECRET

(ID-82-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

18/30 The 2nd Platoon of Co E 2nd Bn 7th Marine Regiment attempting to use a Vietnamese bridge to cross a tidal stream toward their final objectives during Operation SIERRA.

(ID-85-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

19/30 SSgt. Ben T. Hammer, 25 (Evansville Ind) checking out a well for VC weapons during Operation SIERRA. Minutes before this picture was taken four (4) VC were flushed from a tunnel 2 meters behind the well.

(ID-92-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

20/30 Lucky Marine, Sgt. Herbert G. Milton, the Squad Leader of the 2nd Platoon of Co E 2nd Bn 7th Marine Regiment was hit on this helmet by a VC sniper during Operation SIERRA.

(ID-96-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

21/30 An Artillery Forward Observation team on the move across tidal stream during Operation SIERRA. The man in midstream is Lt Tom Elliot the Artillery FO.

— (ID-97-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

A punji pit typical of the hundreds that covered the operational area of Operation SIERRA.

(ID-2-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

22/30 Marines of the CP unit of Co F 2/7 help a traveler while on a march from north of Mo Duc into Mo Duc. The assistance was rendered while the Marines were on Operation SIERRA.

(ID-4-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

23/30 These Marines of Co H 2/7 are standing on the roof of a church to observe for artillery and air strikes. The mission resulted in 5 VC KIA and several probable KIA. This occurred during Operation SIERRA.

(ID-5-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

24/30 This church steeple was used by the VC as a sniper position and later by the Marines of Co H 2/7 as an observation post while on Operation SIERRA.

— (ID-8-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

LOpl A.B. Brandi, H&S Co. 2/7, sits in a church steeple and watches the surrounding area. The steeple had been used by the VC as a sniper position.

(ID-9-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

25/30 A Marine truck which hit a land mine.

— (ID-10-11-67) (11 JAN 67)

This thompson Sub-machinegun and VC equipment captured by members of Co H 2/7 in the Mo Duc area during Operation SIERRA.

SECRET

SECRET

(ID-61-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

26/30 A Marine from Co H, 2/7 scoops out rice that had been found in a hidden compartment in a Vietnamese house during Operation Sierra.

(ID-62-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

27/30 Marines from the 1st Plt., Co H, 2/7 move out on the point of the column during Operation SIERRA.

(ID-65-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

28/30 Documents captured from a Viet Cong by Marines of 2/7 on Operation SIERRA.

(ID-68-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

29/30 Captured VC taken by Marines of 2/7 on Operation SIERRA.

(ID-69-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

— Captured VC taken by Marines of 2/7 on Operation SIERRA.

(ID-75-352-66) (18 DEC 66)

30/30 Major W.P. Kitterman, CO 2/7, and Colonel L.F. Snoddy Jr., CO 7th Marines. Look over preparations for the Christmas meal to be served to Marines of 2/7 who participated in Operation SIERRA.

(ID-16-13-67) (13 JAN 67)

— Captured VC weapons found around the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines position after an attack.

(ID-18-13-67) (13 JAN 67)

— Bodies of VC killed in a fire fight at the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines position.

SECRET